david schaeffer engineering ltd

120 Iber Road, Suite 103
Ottawa, Ontario K2S 1E9
Tel. (613)836-0856
Fax (613) 836-7183
www.DSEL.ca

DESIGN BRIEF

FOR

MINTO COMMUNITIES–CANADA
BARRHAVEN TOWN CENTRE–STAGE 1
3265 JOCKVALE ROAD

CITY OF OTTAWA

PROJECT NO.: 15-816

MAY 2022
1ST SUBMISSION

DESIGN BRIEF
FOR
3265 JOCKVALE ROAD
MINTO COMMUNITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

IN-TEXT FIGURES

TABLES

APPENDICES

DESIGN BRIEF
FOR
3265 JOCKVALE ROAD
MINTO COMMUNITIES

MAY 2022
CITY OF OTTAWA
PROJECT NO.: 15-816

1.0 INTRODUCTION & BACKGROUND

David Schaeffer Engineering Limited (DSEL) has prepared this Design Brief in support of development of 3265 Jockvale Road on behalf of Minto Communities.

The study area is located within 3265 Jockvale Road in the City of Ottawa urban boundary, in the Ward 22 – Gloucester-South Nepean as illustrated in ***Figure 1.1***, the study area is bounded by Longfields Drive to the east, future Chapman Mills Drive to the south, an extension of Riocan Avenue to be completed as part of these works in the west, and a mix of existing commercial and residential to the north which is crossed by Glenroy Gilbert Drive which will also be extended as part of these works. The site is a 5.21-hectar parcel located within South Nepean Town Centre Community Design Plan (CDP (City of Ottawa, 2006).

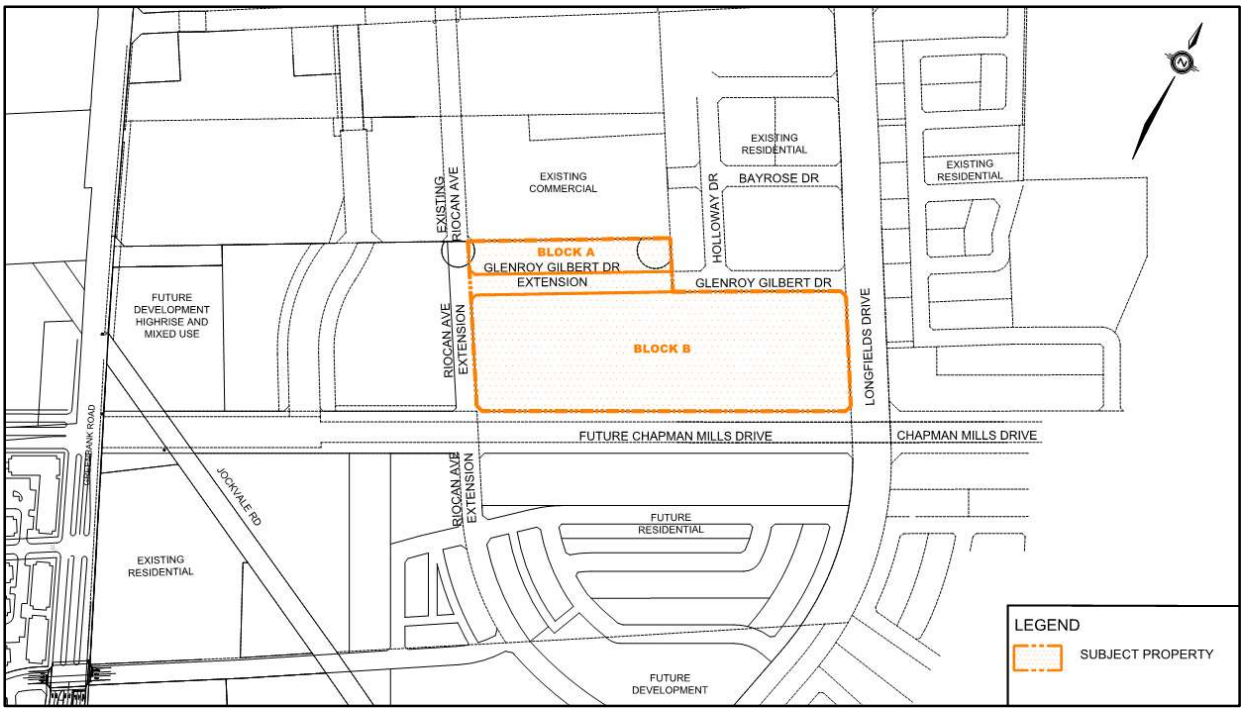


Figure 1.1: Site Location

The study area is governed by the broader *South Nepean Town Centre Community Design Plan* (CDP) (City of Ottawa, 2006) and its *Appendix I, South Nepean Town Centre Community Design Plan Preliminary Serviceability Report* (CCL, December 2005). The design plan and preliminary serviceability report were completed to prepare a preferred servicing strategy and cohesive development concept for the core of the South Nepean Town Centre Community (SNTC) development area (165 ha.). The reports identify existing infrastructure and environmental constraints, describe the neighborhood-level trunk services that will service all properties within the study area, establish targets for future site-specific stormwater management plans, and identify required infrastructure upgrades to support the proposed development of the SNTC area.

Since the completion of the reports, many of the identified neighbourhood-level infrastructure projects have been completed, including the Nepean-South Chapman Mills stormwater management pond and associated trunk storm sewers, sanitary trunk sewers, and trunk watermain connections. Furthermore, the planning and design of Chapman Mills Drive have been recently completed via the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (October 2000, as amended 2007 and 2011) Schedule C process, with the Environmental Study Report filed on 18 November 2016. Key excerpts from the Community Design Plan (CDP) and other related servicing information available to date are included in ***Appendix B***.

This Design Brief is provided to demonstrate conformance with the design criteria of the City of Ottawa, the Community Design Plan, background studies including the *MSS*, and general industry practice. It provides detailed water, sanitary sewer, stormwater management and grading design information to support the development of the study area. This report should be read in conjunction with the Engineering Drawings (DSEL, June 10, 2022).

This Design Brief and detailed engineering submission have been prepared by **David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd**., with site boundary conditions for the municipal water supply provided by the City of Ottawa, and geotechnical analysis prepared by **Paterson Group Inc**.

1.1 Development Concept

The site plan for the proposed development concept at 3265 Jockvale Road is presented in ***Appendix A***. The proposed development consists of a total of 604 stacked townhouse units. ***Table 1.1*** presented below provides a projected population count for the site. The site is comprised of two private blocks bounded by municipal right-of-ways (ROW). Block 1 is located north of Glenroy Gilbert Drive between Riocan Ave and Sue Holloway Way, Block 2 is located south of Glenroy Gilbert Drive between Riocan and Longfields Drive. DSEL has also been retained by Minto Group to undertake detailed design of Glenroy Gilbert Drive and Riocan Avenue. Detailed designs for both of these municipal ROWs are being submitted to the City in parallel with the site plan application for the private lands.

Table 1.1: Development Statistic Projections

Land Use	Total Area (ha)	Projected Residential Units	Residential Population per Unit *	Projected Population *
Block A – Stacked Townhouse Units	0.64	60	2.1	126
Block B – Stacked Townhouse Units	4.19	544	2.1	1142
Glenroy Gilbert Drive Extension	0.39	-	-	-
TOTAL	5.21	604		1268

** NOTE: Population projections may differ from population estimates used in background Transportation Studies, Planning Rationale, and other studies. Population projection and residential population per unit values are based on Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks guidelines for servicing demand calculations. Local Roads are included in Total Area estimates above.*

1.2 Existing Conditions

Under existing conditions, the study area consists of undeveloped vacant lands. The existing elevations within the study area generally range from 101.8 m in the northwest corner of the study area to 95 m where Chapman Mills Drive meets Longfields Drive.

Paterson Group conducted a geotechnical investigation for the entirety of the Barrhaven Town Centre which is summarized in the *Geotechnical Investigation – Proposed Mixed-Use Commercial and Residential Development – 3265 Jockvale Road* (Paterson Group, February 22, 2021). The investigation explains a layer of topsoil was found overlying stiff silty clay and dense glacial till. The bedrock and groundwater depths for the study area were reported to be roughly 5-15 m and 3-6 m below existing ground respectively.

1.3 Required Permits / Approvals

Development of the study area is expected to be subject to the following permits and approvals presented in ***Table 1.2***.

Table 1.2: Anticipated Permit/Approval Requirements

Agency	Permit/Approval Required	Trigger	Remarks
MECP/City of Ottawa	Environmental Compliance Approval	Construction of new sanitary sewers, storm sewers, and stormwater management works.	The City of Ottawa is expected to review all stormwater collection system, stormwater management, and wastewater collection system on behalf of the MECP by transfer of review authority.
MECP	Permit to Take Water (PTTW)	Construction of proposed land uses (e.g. basements for residential homes) and services.	Pumping of groundwater or surface water may be required during construction, given site conditions, proposed land uses, and on-site/off-site municipal infrastructure.
MECP/City of Ottawa	MECP Form 1 – Record of Watermains Authorized as a Future Alteration.	Construction of watermains.	The City of Ottawa is expected to review the watermains on behalf of the MECP through the Form 1 – Record of Watermains Authorized as a Future Alteration.
City of Ottawa	MOE Form 1 – Record of Watermains Authorized as a Future Alteration.	Construction of watermains.	The City of Ottawa is expected to review the watermains on behalf of the MECP through the Form 1 – Record of Watermains Authorized as a Future Alteration.
City of Ottawa	Commence Work Notification (CWN)	Construction of new sanitary and storm	The City of Ottawa will issue a commence work notification for construction of the sanitary and

		sewer throughout the subdivision.	storm sewers once an ECA is issued by the MECP.

1.4 Pre-Consultation

Pre-application consultation was conducted on October 22 2020, between the City of Ottawa and the developers as part of the Plan of Subdivision Application process. Various stakeholders provided written comments that were recorded and formalized in meeting minutes.

Per the City of Ottawa Transfer of Review Agreement No. TOR-OTT-E-2019-01, it is assumed that MECP pre-consultation is not required, as the City of Ottawa is expected to agree that the proposed works fall under Schedule A of the agreement. As such, the City of Ottawa is expected to review the proposed infrastructure on behalf of MECP as part of issuing Environmental Compliance Approval for the appropriate works.

2.0 GUIDELINES, PREVIOUS STUDIES, AND REPORTS

2.1 Existing Studies, Guidelines, and Reports

The following key studies were utilized in the preparation of this report:

- **Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines**, City of Ottawa, *SDG002,* October 2012 *(Sewer Design Guidelines)*
    - **Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-01, Revisions to Ottawa Design Guidelines - Sewer**
      City of Ottawa, February 5, 2014.
      (ISDTB-2014-01)
    - **Technical Bulletin PIEDTB-2016-01, Revisions to Ottawa Design Guidelines – Sewer**,
      City of Ottawa, September 6, 2016.
      (PIEDTB-2016-01)
    - **Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-01, Revisions to Ottawa Design Guidelines – Sewer**,
      City of Ottawa, March 21, 2018.
      (ISTB-2018-01)
    - **Technical Bulletin ISTB-2019-02, Revisions to Ottawa Design Guidelines** – Sewer,
      City of Ottawa, July 8, 2019.
      (ISTB-2019-02)
- **Ottawa Design Guidelines – Water Distribution,**City of Ottawa, July 2010. *(Water Supply Guidelines)*
    - **Technical Bulletin ISD-2010-2** City of Ottawa, December 15, 2010. *(*ISDTB-2010-2*)*
    - **Technical Bulletin ISDTB-2014-02** City of Ottawa, May 27, 2014. *(*ISDTB-2014-02*)*
    - **Technical Bulletin ISTB-2018-02** City of Ottawa, March 21, 2018 *(*ISDTB-2018-02*)*
    - **Technical Bulletin ISTB-2021-03** City of Ottawa, August 18, 2021 *(*ISDTB-2021-03*)*
- **Fire Underwriters Survey, 1999.**
  (FUS)

- **Design Guidelines for Drinking-Water Systems**, Ministry of the Environment, 2008. *(MECP Water Guidelines)*

- **Design Guidelines for Sewage Works**, Ministry of the Environment, 2008. *(MECP Design Guidelines)*

- **Stormwater Planning and Design Manual**, Ministry of the Environment, 2003. *(SWMP Design Manual)*

- **Ontario Building Code Compendium,**
  Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing Building Development Branch, 2012 and as updated from time to time.
  (OBC)

- **Ontario Building Code Compendium,**
  Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing Building Development Branch, 2012 and as updated from time to time.
  (OBC)

- South Nepean Town Centre Community Design Plan, City of Ottawa, July 2006. *(CDP)*

- Kennedy Burnett Potable Water Master Servicing Study, Stantec Consulting Ltd, April 29, 2014.

- South Nepean Collector: Phase 2, Hydraulics Review, Technical Memorandum, Novatech, August 20, 2015.

- Kennedy-Burnett Stormwater Management Facility Functional Design Report, CH2M, February 17, 2017.

- Nepean South Chapman Mills Stormwater Management Servicing, Fourth Addendum, IBI Group, February 16, 2018.

3.0 WATER SUPPLY SERVICING

3.1 Existing Water Supply Services

The subject property lies within the existing City of Ottawa 3SW pressure zone. The City of Ottawa Water Distribution Map for the subject lands is included in *Error! Reference source not found.*. To the northeast of the subject property, a 200mm diameter watermain exists within the Glenroy Gilbert Drive ROW, as well as a 300mm diameter watermain in the Chapman Mills Drive ROW which is capped at the study area boundary. To the northwest, a 200mm watermain is capped at the study area boundary running from the Chapman Mills Marketplace retail development and existing infrastructure on Riocan Avenue.

3.2 Water Supply Servicing Design

Per the 2006 *CDP* and *Kennedy Burnett Potable Water Master Servicing Study* (Stantec 2014), the subject lands were considered to be serviced a local network of watermains connecting to trunk watermains running within Longfields Drive and through the SNTC.

The study area is proposed to be serviced by a 150 mm diameter internal watermain network with three connections to the existing watermains within Glenroy Gilbert Drive, Chapman Mills Drive, and Riocan Avenue. Block A to the north of Glenroy Gilbert is serviced by a 150 mm watermain system with two connections to the 200 mm watermain being extended along Glenroy Gilbert Drive. The proposed watermain network is shown in ***Drawings 3-4.*** The sizing of the proposed watermain network is based on the *Water Supply Guidelines* summarized in ***Table 3.1*** below.

Table 3.1: Water Supply Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Value
Residential – Stacked Townhouse	2.7 p/unit
Residential Average Daily Demand	280 L/d/p
Residential – Maximum Daily Demand	2.5 x Average Daily Demand
Residential – Maximum Hourly Demand	5.5 x Maximum Daily Demand
Minimum Watermain Size	150 mm diameter
Minimum Depth of Cover	2.4 m from top of watermain to finished grade
During normal operating conditions desired operating pressure is within	350 kPa and 480kPa
During normal operating conditions pressure must not drop below	275 kPa
During normal operating conditions pressure must not exceed	552 kPa
During fire flow operating pressure must not drop below	140 kPa

Notes:

- *Extracted from Section 4: Ottawa Design Guidelines, Water Distribution (July 2010), Table 4.1 – Per Unit Populations and Table 4.2 – Consumption Rates for Subdivisions of 501 to 3,000 Persons.*
- *No Outdoor Water Demand considered for residential uses.*
- *Residential Average Daily Demand assumed to be 280 L/d/P in accordance with 2018 changes to Sanitary Design Guidelines, see Section 4.0.*

A summary of the anticipated water demands for the study area are summarized in ***Table 3.2***. Boundary conditions have been provided by the City of Ottawa based on these demands, and can be found in ***Appendix B***.

Table 3.4: Summary of Water Demands

Dwelling Type	**Number of Units**	**Population per unit**	**Allocated Demand**	**Avg Day** (L/min)	**Max Day** 2.5 x Avg Day (L/min)	**Peak Hour** 5.5 x Max Day (L/min)	**Fire Flow Demand (L/min)**
Block B	544	2.1	280 L/d/P	222.3	555.6	1222.7	17000.0

Dwelling Type	**Number of Units**	**Population per unit**	**Allocated Demand**	**Avg Day** (L/min)	**Max Day** 4.9 x Avg Day (L/min)	**Peak Hour** 7.4 x Max Day (L/min)	**Fire Flow Demand (L/min)**
Block A	60	2.1	280 L/d/P	24.5	172.9	261.1	17000.0

The fire flows are calculated in accordance with the Fire Underwriters Survey's Water Supply for Public Fire Protection Guideline (1999) as amended by ISTB-2014-02 & ISTB-2018-02.

- Type of construction: Wood Frame Construction;
- Sprinkler protection: Sprinklered System.

The result of these parameters is an estimated fire flow of approximately 17,000 L/min. Detailed calculations are presented in ***Appendix B***.

The boundary conditions provided by the City of Ottawa for use in the hydraulic analysis related to the subject site are summarized in ***Table 3.3***. Correspondence with the City of Ottawa related to boundary conditions is included in ***Appendix C.***

Table 3.5: Boundary Conditions

	Connection 1 (Riocan Ave.) 102.2m Ground Elev.		**Connection 2** (Glenroy Gilbert Drive) 99.3m Ground Elev		**Connection 3** (Chapman Mills Drive) 94.7m Ground Elev	
Condition	**HGL (m)**	**Pressure (psi)**	**HGL (m)**	**Pressure (psi)**	**HGL (m)**	**Pressure (psi)**
Max HGL	147.9	64.9	147.9	69.1	147.9	69.1
Peak Hour	145.4	61.3	145.4	65.5	145.4	65.5

Max Day + Fire 1 (283.33 L/s)	129.0	38.1	138.7	56.0	144.9	71.2

3.2.1 Watermain Modelling

A hydraulic analysis was completed for the study area. The analysis, including the watermain network configuration and sizing, is provided in ***Appendix B.***

Modelling was carried out for minimum hour, peak hour and maximum day plus fire flow. Modelling results shown in ***Table 3.4*** indicate that the development can be adequately serviced for minimum hour and peak hour criteria.

Table 3.6: Summary of Available Service Pressures

Average Day Demand Maximum Pressure (kPa)	Peak Hour Demand Minimum Pressure (kPa)
78.5 psi (541 kPa)	67.7 psi (481kPa)

The results presented in the table above indicate that the pressures during average day demand are not quite within the OSDG best practices for new water distribution systems to operate between 350 kPa and 480 kPa however, they are below the maximum allowable pressure of 552 kPa. The use of pressure reducing valves may be recommended during construction should the actual pressure in the watermain exceed what has been used for the boundary conditions.

Per ***Table 3.1,*** the minimum allowable pressure under fire flow conditions is 140 kPa (20 psi) at the location of the fire. A summary of available fire is shown below in ***Table 3.5***. Further details can be found in ***Appendix B****.*

Table 3.7: Summary of Available Fire Flows

Required Fire Flow (L/min)	Minimum Pressure (Kpa)
17000	244

3.3 Water Supply Conclusion

The proposed watermain network conforms to all relevant City and MECP *Water Supply Guidelines*. The hydraulic analysis of the proposed watermain network, concludes that all required domestic and fire flows can be met throughout the study area upon full buildout of the development. Anticipated fire flow requirements can be met throughout the development lands according to City Guidelines and ISTB-2018-02.

4.0 WASTEWATER SERVICING

4.1 Existing Wastewater Services

The study area lies within the South Nepean Collector Sewer (SNC) catchment. The SNC sewer operates at the intersection of Jockvale Road and Longfields Drive before conveying wastewater under the Jock River. A 200 mm diameter sanitary sewer exists within the Glenroy Gilbert Drive ROW and a 250 mm diameter sanitary sewer exists in the Longfields Drive ROW.

4.2 Wastewater Design

The *South Nepean Town Centre Community Design Plan Preliminary Serviceability Report* (CCL, December 2005) and the *South Nepean Collector: Phase 2, Hydraulics Review, Technical Memorandum* (Novatech, August 2015) identify the outlet for the development area as the South Nepean Collector Trunk sanitary sewer.

In March 2018, the City of Ottawa provided DSEL with the latest sanitary drainage information for the Longfields Drive sanitary sewer. This information can be found in ***Appendix C*** and includes conceptual drainage area plans for the Barrhaven Town Centre prepared by David McManus Engineering in February 2010 and a sanitary design sheet prepared by the City of Ottawa in October 2016.

The proposed development area is to be serviced by two internal gravity sewer systems directing flows to the existing Longfields Drive sanitary sewer, consistent with the Longfields Drive sanitary drainage information provided by the City of Ottawa and included in ***Appendix C.*** Block A to the north will be serviced by 200 mm dia. sewers directed to the extended Glenroy Gilbert Drive and connecting to the existing sewer that connects to Longfiends Drive. Block B in the south will be serviced by 250 m dia. sewers directed to the future Chapman Mills Drive (CMD) and connecting to existing sewers on future CMD. The proposed sanitary sewer network is presented in ***Drawings 3-4.***

The sanitary sewer network was designed in accordance with the wastewater design parameters from ISTB-2018-01 and the *Sewer Design Guidelines*, summarized in ***Table 4.1*** below.

Table 4.1: Wastewater Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Value
Residential Stacked Townhouse	2.1 p/unit
Average Daily Demand	280 L/d/per
Peaking Factor	Harmon's Peaking Factor. Max 4.0, Min 2.0 Harmon Correction Factor 0.8
Infiltration and Inflow Allowance	0.33 L/s/ha
Sanitary sewers are to be sized employing the Manning's Equation	$Q = \frac{1}{n} A R^{2/3} S^{1/2}$
Minimum Sewer Size	200 mm diameter

Minimum Manning's 'n'	0.013
Minimum Depth of Cover	2.5 m from crown of sewer to grade
Minimum Full Flowing Velocity	0.6 m/s
Maximum Full Flowing Velocity	3.0 m/s
Extracted from Sections 4 and 6 of the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, October 2012, Technical Bulletins, and recent residential subdivisions in the City of Ottawa.	

A flow allocation of 1.71 L/s was allocated for the Glenroy Glibert Drive extension and 18.54 L/s at the Longfields Drive Intersection with future Chapman Mills as per the Longfields drive sewer design sheet provided by the City and included in Appendix C.

Table 4.2: Wastewater Peak Flow

Area (Ha.)		Number of Units	Population		Allocated Demand (L/c/d)	Avg Day (L/s)	I/I (L/s)	Peak Factor	Peak Flow (L/s)
			Persons per unit	Population					
Block A & Glenroy Gilbert Extension	0.99	60	2.7	162	280 L/c/d	0.53	0.33	3.54	2.21
Block B	5.69	544	2.7	1474	280 L/c/d	4.78	1.88	3.15	16.92
Total	**6.68**	**604**							**19.13**

A wastewater peak flow for the proposed development 19.13 L/s was calculated based on the parameters presented in ***Table 4.1***. The peak flow is 0.54 L/s greater than the allocated flow for the BTC Phase 1 lands based on the Longfields Drive sanitary design sheet. Based on the sanitary design sheet for Longfields Drive presented in ***Appendix C*** there is sufficient residual capacity in the receiving sewer system to accommodate the small increase in peak flow.

4.3 Wastewater Servicing Conclusions

The proposed wastewater system for the development area is designed to conform to all relevant City Standards and MECP Guidelines. Two networks of local sanitary sewers are proposed to serve the study area directing flows towards the existing sanitary sewer in the Longfields Drive ROW. The South Nepean Collector sanitary sewer has been sized for the long-term development of the SNTC lands, which includes the study area.

5.0 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

5.1 Existing Stormwater Drainage

The study area is considered to be within the planned catchment of the existing stormwater management facility (SWMF) east of Longfields Drive and south of Paul Metivier Drive. The existing storm sewers surrounding the study area are depicted in ***Drawings 3-4*** and can be summarized as:

- 600 mm diameter storm sewer within the Glenroy Gilbert Drive ROW;
- 1650 mm diameter trunk storm sewer within the future extension of the Riocan Avenue ROW; and,
- 1500 mm diameter trunk sewer within the Longfields Drive ROW running south of Glenroy Gilbert Drive.
- 750 mm diameter storm sewer at future Chapman Mills Drive.

5.2 Stormwater Management Criteria

Consistent with *Nepean South Chapman Mills Stormwater Management Servicing* (IBI Group, February 16, 2018), the study has been considered to be part of the tributary area of the existing SWMF east of Longfields Drive. Flows from the study area were considered to drain to the SWMF via existing sewers on Glenroy Gilbert Drive and Longfields Drive. Excerpts from the report can be found in ***Appendix D***.

The following criteria was considered as part of the stormwater management strategy within the study area and conveyance to the existing SWMF east of Longfields Drive, among other requirements:

Storm sewers on local roads are designed to provide a minimum 2-year level of service per the City's latest Technical Bulletin PIEDTB-2016-01. Collector and arterial roads are to provide a 5-year and 10-year level of service respectively.

Under full flow conditions, the allowable velocity in storm sewers is to be no less than 0.80 m/s and no greater than 6.0 m/s.

For the 100-year storm and for local and collector roads, the maximum depth of water (static and/or dynamic) on streets, rear yards, public space and parking areas shall not exceed 0.35 m at the gutter. For arterial roads, no barrier curb overtopping is permitted.

The major system is designed with sufficient capacity to allow the excess runoff from storms above the 100-year storm to be conveyed within the public ROW or adjacent to the right-of-way provided that the water level must not touch any part of the building envelope, and must maintain 15 cm vertical clearance between spill elevation on the street and the ground elevation at the nearest building envelope.

The proposed stormwater management strategy for the study area is to respect the 100-year storm sewer capture rate of 784 L/s from the development area that is set out in the *Nepean South Chapman Mills Stormwater Management Servicing* (IBI Group, February 16, 2018) and summarized below.

- Block A & Glenroy Gilbert Drive: 147.0 L/s 100-year release rate to the proposed storm sewer in the Glenroy Gilbert Drive ROW
- Block B: 637 L/s 100-year release rate to the proposed storm sewer in the Chapman Mills Drive ROW

5.3 Stormwater Management Strategy

Stormwater runoff will be directed to a series of catch basins located at sags that will collect the runoff and discharge to the minor system. Underground storage tanks will be utilized to store excess runoff generated by larger storm events in order to respect the allocated release rate for the site set out by the Nepean South Chapman Mills Stormwater Management Servicing design brief.

The proposed stormwater management strategy for the study area is to respect the 100-year storm sewer capture rate of 784 L/s from the development area that is set out in the *Nepean South Chapman Mills Stormwater Management Servicing* (IBI Group, February 16, 2018) and summarized below. Excess flows from Blocks A and B are to be stored onsite.

- Block A & Glenroy Gilbert Drive: 147.0 L/s 100-year release rate to the proposed storm sewer in the Glenroy Gilbert Drive ROW
- Block B: 637 L/s 100-year release rate to the proposed storm sewer in the Chapman Mills Drive ROW

5.3.1 Minor System

The study area is to be serviced by a storm sewer system designed in accordance with the amendment to the storm sewer and stormwater management elements of *PIETB-2016-01*. As described in ***Section 5.2***, the minor storm system is proposed to be designed for a minimum of the 5-year event as the site is comprised of private parking areas.

The proposed gravity storm sewer network within the private site ranges from 250 mm to 675 mm dia. To service Block B, a 750 mm dia. storm sewer will be installed and connected to the existing 750mm dia. storm sewer within the future Chapman Mills Drive ROW. Similarly, a 450 mm and 525 mm dia. storm sewer will be extended along the Glenroy Gilbert Drive extension ROW to service Block A. The proposed sewers collect stormwater runoff from the Minto Barrhaven Town Centre – Stage 1 development and directs stormwater to Longfields Drive. There is an existing 1500 mm dia. storm sewer located in the Longfields Drive ROW, this sewer directs flow south to the existing SWMF east of Longfields Drive and north of the Jock River.

The South Nepean Chapman Mills hydraulic model was reviewed to establish 100 year HGL levels on the 1500 dia. storm sewer on Longfields drive near the BTC Stage 1 outlet locations. The review determined that the HGL levels are below the obvert at the connection locations of this site and a flow allocation was given to BTC stage 1. As the allocated release rate is being respected, the receiving sewer system is expected to remain free-flowing. Therefore, an on-site HGL analysis was not undertaken.

Table 5.1 summarizes the standards that have been employed in the detailed design of the storm sewer network, meeting the criteria described in ***Section 5.2***.

Table 5.1: Storm Sewer Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Value
Minor System Design Return Period	Per requirements in the *Nepean South Chapman Mills Stormwater Management Servicing* (IBI Group, February 16, 2018). Sewers to be sized per 2-Year (Local Streets), 5-Year (Collector Streets), 10-Year (Arterial Streets) – PIEDTB-2016-01
Major System Design Return Period	100-Year
Intensity Duration Frequency Curve (IDF) 2-year storm event: A = 723.951, B = 6.199, C = 0.810 5-year storm event: A = 998.071, B = 6.053, C = 0.814	$i = \frac{A}{(t_c + B)^C}$
Minimum Time of Concentration	10 minutes
Rational Method	$Q = CiA$
Runoff coefficient for paved and roof areas	0.90
Runoff coefficient for landscaped areas	0.20
Storm sewers are to be sized employing the Manning's Equation	$Q = \frac{1}{n} A R^{2/3} S^{1/2}$
Minimum Sewer Size	250 mm diameter
Minimum Manning's 'n'	0.013
Minimum Depth of Cover	2 m from crown of sewer to grade
Minimum Full Flowing Velocity	0.8 m/s
Maximum Full Flowing Velocity	6.0 m/s
Extracted from City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, October 2012, as amended by PIEDTB-2016-01, *and based on recently approved residential subdivision designs in City of Ottawa.*	

5.3.2 Quality Control

The storm outlets are tributary to the existing SWMF east of Longfields Drive and south of Paul Metivier Drive. This facility provides end of pipe quality control and as such, no quality control is provided on-site.

5.3.3 Quantity Control

Minor system allowable release rates were established for both outlets based the existing reports as described in ***section 5.3***. Excess runoff during larger storm events will be stored in underground tanks where the flow will be directed to the minor system at a controlled rate.

Stormtech® Chambers are being proposed to accomplish the required storage volumes. Street drainage will be directed towards catch basins that outlet to the storage chambers. The chambers will be connected upstream of maintenance holes that will be equipped with ICDs which will restrict the flow to the allowable release rates established in section 5.3. These storage chambers are “offline” to the network that collects the foundation drainage. As the storm sewer system that conveys foundation drainage is not upstream of any inlet control devices, basements will remain protected should the tank outlets become obstructed or plugged.

5.4 Stormwater Management Calculations

The modified rational method (MRM) was used to size the storage tanks and at-grade ponding to ensure that allowable release rates are respected. Any uncontrolled flow was subtracted to the total controlled flow rate to ensure the sum of the controlled and uncontrolled peak runoffs respect the allowable release rates. The tables below provide a summary of the MRM calculations, detailed calculations are provided in Appendix D.

Table 5.2: Stormwater Storage Requirements for Block A (North)

Control Area	5-year Release Rate (L/s)	5-year Required Storage (m3)	100-Year Release Rate (L/s)	100-Year Required Storage (m3)	100-Year Available Storage (m3)
Unattenuated Areas (CB9 - CB14)	44.4	0.0	44.4	0.0	0.0
DCB 15	22.5	0.0	27.4	25.6	26.9
DCB 16	19.3	0.0	35.6	14.3	23.4
CBMH 110	6.8	14.0	8.7	41.8	46.5
CB 18	3.9	31.9	6.7	82.9	86.2
CB 28	5.1	7.6	10.7	21.5	24.8
STM 107	9.4	9.9	13.1	31.6	35.7
Total	111.3	63.5	146.7	217.7	243.5

As indicated in ***Table 5.2*** the allowable release rate of 147 L/s prescribed under the Nepean South Chapman Mills SWM servicing report has been respected. In order to achieve the allowable release a total storage volume of 217.7m^3 will be required. Three

Stormtech® chambers are being proposed in addition to surface storage to achieve this requirement as shown in ***Drawings 4 and 5***.

Table 5.3: Stormwater Storage Requirements for Block B (South)

Control Area	5-year Release Rate (L/s)	5-year Required Storage (m3)	100-Year Release Rate (L/s)	100-Year Required Storage (m3)	100-Year Available Storage (m3)
Unattenuated Areas					
Glenroy Gilbert	13.6	0.0	23.2	0.0	0.0
Riocan	27.0	0.0	46.2	0.0	0.0
Chapman Mills	27.6	0.0	47.3	0.0	0.0
Longfields	26.2	0.0	44.7	0.0	0.0
CB 20	49.7	0.0	85.1	0.0	0.0
CB 25	48.0	0.0	82.1	0.0	0.0
Attenuated Areas					
STM1190	22.0	26.8	35.5	82.0	87.6
STM118	46.0	48.9	58.0	159.4	165.0
STM120	49.7	59.0	79.7	182.2	184.5
STM124	23.2	84.4	48.5	226.0	231.3
STM126	39.7	61.9	83.6	178.1	182.2
Total	372.8	281.1	634.0	827.7	850.5

As indicated in ***Table 5.3*** the allowable release rate of 637 L/s prescribed under the Nepean South Chapman Mills SWM servicing report has been respected. In order to achieve the allowable release a total storage volume of 827.7m^3 will be required. A number of Stormtech® chambers are being proposed in order to achieve this requirement as shown in ***Drawings 4 and 5***.

The Modified Rational Method was originally intended to be used for above grade storage where the change in head applied through the orifice equation had little variation. As the release rates fluctuate from maximum peak flow for underground storage due to the varying head, the variation in head has been accounted for in the storage volume calculations. Average release rate calculated using the orifice equation were used to size the tanks. Maximum release rates were verified (maximum head) to ensure the maximum allowable was respected. Complete stormwater management calculations are presented in ***Appendix D***.

5.5 Grading & Drainage

The elevations drop significantly between Glenroy Gilbert and the future Chapman Mills (governed by the EA grades). As such, terracing and retaining walls are being proposed at strategic locations across the site. The grading plan has been developed to provide adequate drainage and allow landscape features to be incorporated within the site. Detailed grading design is presented in ***Drawings 5-6***. Major overland flow routes have been design to safely convey water to municipal ROWs should there be any blockages in drainage structures.

5.6 Stormwater Servicing Conclusions

A network of local gravity sewers is proposed within the study area to capture stormwater and convey the flows to the proposed trunk storm sewer network. The storm sewers have been sized by the rational method and inlet control devices and orifices are used to maintain the allowable release to the existing minor system. Quality control will be achieved via existing stormwater management facilities.

6.0 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

Soil erosion occurs naturally and is a function of soil type, climate and topography. The extent of erosion losses is exaggerated where vegetation has been removed during construction and the top layer of soil becomes agitated, and where increased stormwater runoff is directed to natural areas.

Prior to earthworks or underground construction, erosion and sediment controls will be implemented and will be maintained throughout construction.

The erosion and sediment controls will include (but are not limited to):

Minimize the area to be cleared and grubbed.

Plan construction at proper time to avoid flooding.

Provide sediment traps and basins during dewatering.

Silt fence to be installed around the perimeter of the site and to be cleaned and maintained throughout construction. Silt fence to remain in place until the working areas have been stabilized and re-vegetated. See ***Drawings 11 & 12.***

A mud mat to be installed at the construction access in order to prevent mud tracking onto adjacent roads.

Catch basins to have inserts installed under the grate during construction to protect from silt entering the storm sewer system.

Extent of exposed soils to be limited at any given time, and exposed areas will be re-vegetated as soon as possible.

Exposed slopes to be protected with plastic or synthetic mulches.

Stockpiles of cleared materials as well as equipment fueling and maintenance areas to be located away from swales, watercourses, and other conveyance routes.

Seepage barriers such as silt fencing, straw bale check dams and other sediment and erosion control measures to be installed in any temporary drainage stormwater conveyance channels and around disturbed areas during construction and stockpiles of fine material.

Filter inserts to remain on open surface structures such as manholes and catch basins until these structures are commissioned and put into use, streets are asphalted and curbed, and the surrounding landscape is stabilized.

The contractor will, at every rainfall, complete inspections and guarantee proper performance. The inspection is to include:

- Verification that water is not flowing under silt barriers.
- Clean and change inserts at catch basins.

A qualified Inspector will give recommendations related to the mitigation measures that are being implemented and maintained. Bulkhead barriers, filter clothes on open surface structures, silt fencing, and other ES&C measures may require removal of sediment and repairs. The City of Ottawa's Protocol for Wildlife Protection is to be followed during construction.

After build-out of the development, applicable sewers will be inspected and cleaned. All sediment and construction fencing should be removed following construction, providing there is no exposed soil or other potential sources of sedimentation.

7.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This Design Brief has been prepared on behalf of Minto Communities - Canada.

This Design Brief is to be read in conjunction with the first submission of the Minto Barrhaven Town Centre – Stage 1 detailed engineering drawing package, dated June 10, 2022

The key features of the detailed design of the proposed development are as follows:

- Three connections will be made to the existing watermains located on Riocan Avenue, Glenroy Gilbert Drive, and Chapman Mills Drive. The proposed watermain network conforms to all relevant City and MECP *Water Supply Guidelines*.
- Wastewater service will be provided through gravity sewers that have generally been designed in conformance with all relevant City of Ottawa and MECP Guidelines and Policies. A series of gravity sewers will direct wastewater to an existing sewer on Longfields Drive.
- Stormwater management will be achieved using a series of local storm sewers and retention tanks that collect surface water. Two connections to the existing Longfields Drive storm sewer will be made and established release rates for the system will be respected.

The infrastructure identified in this Design Brief is expected to require approval from the City of Ottawa, Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks prior to construction.

Prepared by,
David Schaeffer Engineering Ltd.

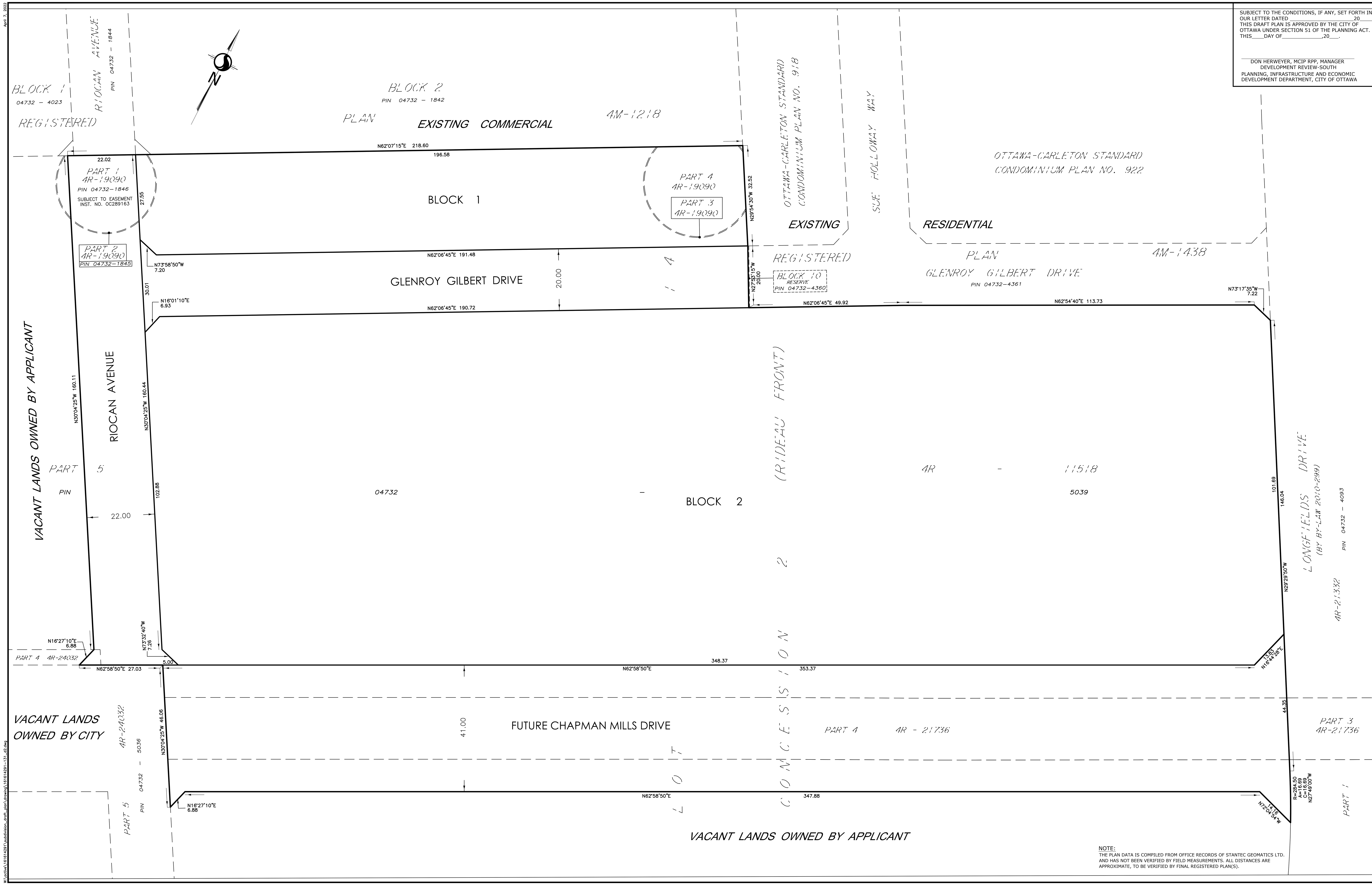
Per: Alexandre Tourigny, P.Eng.

APPENDIX A

Legal Plan and Site Plan
City of Ottawa Correspondence

SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS, IF ANY, SET FORTH IN OUR LETTER DATED ______________20____ THIS DRAFT PLAN IS APPROVED BY THE CITY OF OTTAWA UNDER SECTION 51 OF THE PLANNING ACT. THIS____DAY OF______________,20___.

DON HERWEYER, MCIP RPP, MANAGER
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW-SOUTH
PLANNING, INFRASTRUCTURE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, CITY OF OTTAWA



NOTE:
THE PLAN DATA IS COMPILED FROM OFFICE RECORDS OF STANTEC GEOMATICS LTD. AND HAS NOT BEEN VERIFIED BY FIELD MEASUREMENTS. ALL DISTANCES ARE APPROXIMATE, TO BE VERIFIED BY FINAL REGISTERED PLAN(S).

KEY PLAN
(NOT TO SCALE)

DRAFT PLAN OF SUBDIVISION

PART OF LOT 14
CONCESSION 2 (RIDEAU FRONT)
(GEOGRAPHIC TOWNSHIP OF NEPEAN)
CITY OF OTTAWA

Scale 1:500
10 0 10 20 30 METRES

METRIC CONVERSION
DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE IN METRES AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO FEET BY DIVIDING BY 0.3048

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 51 OF THE PLANNING ACT.

(A)-AS SHOWN ON DRAFT PLAN
(B)-AS SHOWN ON DRAFT PLAN
(C)-AS SHOWN ON DRAFT AND KEY PLANS
(D)- SEE PROPOSED LAND USE SCHEDULE (BELOW)
(E)-AS SHOWN ON DRAFT PLAN
(F)-AS SHOWN ON DRAFT PLAN
(G)-AS SHOWN ON DRAFT PLAN
(H)-CITY WATER AVAILABLE
(I)-SEE SOIL REPORT
(J)-SEE TOPOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION
(K)-ALL CITY SERVICES AVAILABLE
(L)-AS SHOWN ON DRAFT PLAN

SCHEDULE OF LAND USE

LOT/BLOCK	USE	UNITS	AREA (Ha/ac)
1	TERRACE UNITS (CONDO)	56	0.637/1.57
2	TERRACE UNITS (CONDO)	544	4.188/10.35
GLENROY GILBERT DRIVE	STREET		0.395/0.98
RIOCAN AVENUE	STREET		0.366/0.90
CHAPMAN MILLS DRIVE	STREET		1.493/3.69
TOTAL		600	7.079/17.49

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE
I HEREBY AUTHORIZE STANTEC GEOMATICS LTD. TO SUBMIT THIS DRAFT PLAN OF SUBDIVISION ON MY BEHALF

DATE

BRONWYN ANDERSON
VICE-PRESIDENT, LAND DEVELOPMENT
MINTO COMMUNITIES INC.
I HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO BIND THE CORPORATION

DATE

BRENT STRACHAN
DIVISION PRESIDENT, LAND DEVELOPMENT
MINTO COMMUNITIES INC.
I HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO BIND THE CORPORATION

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBJECT LANDS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP TO ADJOINING LANDS HAVE BEEN ACCURATELY AND CORRECTLY SHOWN.

DATE

FRANCIS LAU
ONTARIO LAND SURVEYOR

Stantec Geomatics Ltd.
CANADA LANDS SURVEYORS
ONTARIO LAND SURVEYORS
1331 CLYDE AVENUE, SUITE 400
OTTAWA, ONTARIO, K2C 3G4
TEL. 613.722.4420 FAX. 613.722.2799
stantec.com

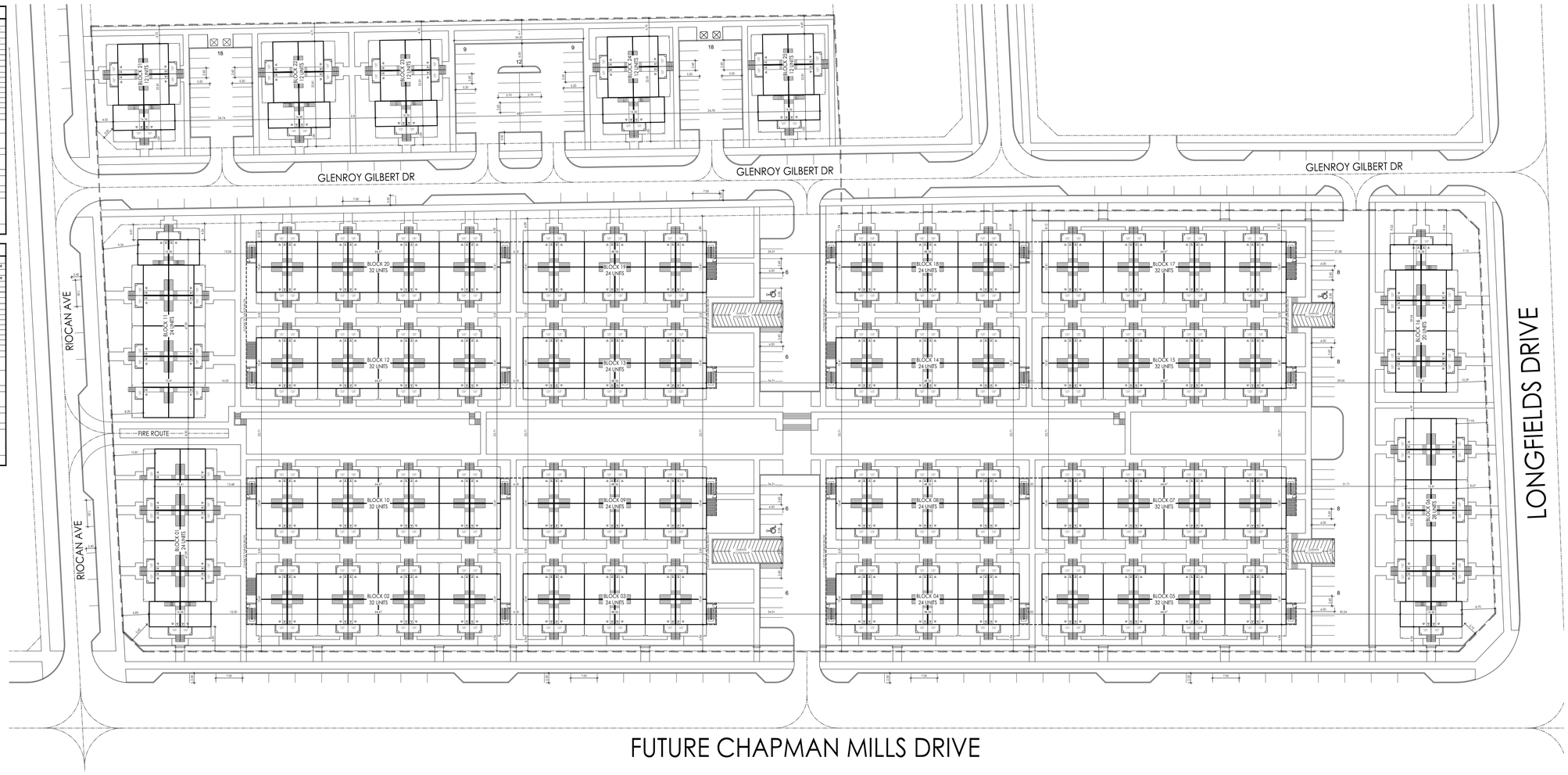
DRAWN: ME | CHECKED: * | PM: FL | FIELD: | PROJECT No.: 161614291-131

SITE STATISTICS - NORTH LOT

ITEMS		REQUIRED	PROPOSED
NET LOT AREA (includes easements) :			########## ##########
EASEMENT AREA:			0.00 SM [0.00 SF]
GROSS LOT AREA (includes easements):			########## ##########
BUILDING AREA :			976.97 SM [10516.00 SF]
LOT COVERAGE (net lot area/building area) :			22.16 %
GROSS FLOOR AREA :			4231.83 SM 45553.01 SF
NET F.S.I. (gross floor area/net lot area):			**0.67**
GROSS F.S.I. (gross floor area/gross lot area):			**0.67**
SETBACKS :			
EAST :			**6.04 M**
WEST :			**6.02 M**
NORTH :			**5.31 M**
SOUTH :			**5.33 M**
NUMBER OF TOWNHOUSE UNITS :			
Z ZIED :			**544 SUITES**
TOTAL NUMBER OF UNITS :			**544 SUITES**
TOTAL PARKING SPACES :			**RATIO**
RESIDENT PARKING SPACES:	CONFIM	SURFACE 16 U/G 0 TOTAL **16**	TBD
VISITOR PARKING SPACES : (INCLUDES BARRIER FREE PK) :	CONFIM	SURFACE 0 U/G 1 TOTAL **1**	TBD
TOTAL PARKING SPACES :	CONFIM		TBD
BARRIER FREE PARKING SPACES DEDICATED FOR VISITORS :	CONFIM	SURFACE 1 U/G 1 TOTAL **2**	
BICYCLE SPACES :			
LONG-TERM BICYCLE SPACES :	CONFIM	TBD	
TOTAL LANDSCAPE :			
LANDSCAPED OPEN SPACE AREA :			
SOFT LANDSCAPE AREA : 1884.91 SM [20286.96 SF] (29.27% OF LOT AREA)			
HARD LANDSCAPE AREA : **2909.77 SQ.M** [32181.62 SQ.FT] (47.32% OF LOT AREA)			
LOCKER SPACES :	CONFIM	TBD	

SITE STATISTICS - SOUTH LOT

ITEMS		REQUIRED	PROPOSED
NET LOT AREA (includes easements) :			########## ##########
EASEMENT AREA:			0.00 SM [0.00 SF]
GROSS LOT AREA (includes easements):			########## ##########
BUILDING AREA :			14753.99 SM [158810.67 SF]
LOT COVERAGE (net lot area/building area) :			33.15 %
GROSS FLOOR AREA :			44261.97 SM 476432.01 SF
NET F.S.I. (gross floor area/net lot area):			**0.95**
GROSS F.S.I. (gross floor area/gross lot area):			**0.95**
SETBACKS :			
EAST :			**6.01 M**
WEST :			**7.09 M**
NORTH :			**5.31 M**
SOUTH :			**5.05 M**
NUMBER OF TOWNHOUSE UNITS :			
Z ZIED :			**544 SUITES**
TOTAL NUMBER OF UNITS :			**544 SUITES**
TOTAL PARKING SPACES :			**RATIO**
RESIDENT PARKING SPACES:	CONFIM	SURFACE 0 U/G 94 TOTAL **94**	TBD
VISITOR PARKING SPACES : (INCLUDES BARRIER FREE PK) :	CONFIM	SURFACE 18 U/G 0 TOTAL **18**	TBD
TOTAL PARKING SPACES :	CONFIM	**624 TS**	TBD
BARRIER FREE PARKING SPACES DEDICATED FOR VISITORS :	CONFIM	SURFACE 1 U/G 1 TOTAL **2**	
BICYCLE SPACES :			
LONG-TERM BICYCLE SPACES :	CONFIM	TBD	
TOTAL LANDSCAPE :			
LANDSCAPED OPEN SPACE AREA :			
SOFT LANDSCAPE AREA : 11374.01 SM [122436.85 SF] (27.15% OF LOT AREA)			
HARD LANDSCAPE AREA : **16628.92 SM** [178960.20 SF] (39.70% OF LOT AREA)			
LOCKER SPACES :	CONFIM	TBD	



1 SITE PLAN
1:500

THESE DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO BE SCALED:
ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK. ANY DISCREPANCIES MUST BE REPORTED DIRECTLY TO SRN ARCHITECTS INC.

NO.	DATE:	ISSUED FOR:
1	03-FEB-22	CLIENT REVIEW
2	03-MAR-22	REV. PER CLIENT
3	09-MAR-22	REV. PER CLIENT
4	29-MAR-22	REV. PER CLIENT
5	05-APR-22	REV. PER CLIENT
6	12-APR-22	REV. PER CLIENT
7	20-APR-22	REV. PER CLIENT
8	26-APR-22	REV. PER CLIENT
9	11-MAY-22	REV. PER ENG

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

PRELIMINARY, NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
ALL AREAS CALCULATIONS ARE PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE:	REVISION COMMENT:

8395 JANE STREET, SUITE 203
VAUGHAN, ONTARIO. L4K 5Y2
PHONE: 905.417.5515 FAX: 905.417.5517

CLIENT:

PROJECT:
Barrhaven Town Centre
Champman Mills Drive
Ottawa, Ontario

DRAWING TITTLE:
SITE PLAN

DATE: 2022-02-03	SCALE: 1:500
DRAWN BY: AB	CHECKED BY: GR
PROJECT NUMBER: S21001	DRAWING NUMBER: SP-100

Braden Kaminski

From: Moore, Sean <Sean.Moore@ottawa.ca>
Sent: Thursday, November 5, 2020 12:07 PM
To: Carl Furney; Bronwyn Anderson
Cc: Shillington, Jeffrey; Krabicka, Jeannette; Young, Mark; Rehman, Sami; Gervais, Josiane; Neermul, Dhaneshwar; Richardson, Mark; Siddique, Jabbar
Subject: Minto Barrhaven Town Centre preconsult
Attachments: 201023_BTC-Minto_PFP preconsult comments.pdf; SNTC - Minto Pre-Consult - Illustration.pdf; SNC-Sanitary Drainage Areas.pdf; SWM-DrainagePlan.pdf; Minto_BTC_design_brief_submission requirements.pdf

Carl and Bronwyn,

Regarding our pre-consultation meeting on October 22, 2020 for a plan of subdivision and rezoning on our lands in the Barrhaven Town Centre please find the submission requirements and preliminary comments below:

List of required Plans/Reports with your Plan of Subdivision and Zoning By-law Amendment applications:

Required Plans/Studies:

- Draft Plan of Subdivision
- Survey Plan
- Planning Rationale, with Integrated Environmental Review – please include a Parks rationale for the park location, size, configuration and how it meets the parks policies / guidelines of the City of Ottawa
- Urban Design Brief – see ToR attached
- Stormwater Management Report / Brief
- Serviceability Study
- Transportation Impact Assessment
- Noise Feasibility Study - should also address proximity of residential to the LRT tail track south of Chapman Mills Drive
- Vibration Study – should address the proximity of residential to the LRT tail track south of Chapman Mills Drive
- Geotechnical Study
- Phase 1 ESA – to conformity with OReg 153/04 (and subsequent Phase 2 and or 3 ESA's – if required)
- Tree Conservation Report
- Archaeological Resource Assessment
- Roadway Modification Plan – for functional design of any road mods / intersections / medians etc
- Concept Plan – ultimate use of lands
- Environmental Impact Statement – please address the water course shown below and butternut trees in your EIS

Watercourse to address in EIS:

All required plans & reports are to be provided in digital format (.pdf through an FTP site) at application submission and sent to planningcirculations@ottawa.ca and cc'd to myself. Please ensure the application forms for plan of subdivision and zoning are also scanned and sent as a pdf to this email. Once received we will create the file numbers for you and advise of them, so you can make payment at a Client Service Centre.

Link to Planning Application process
https://ottawa.ca/en/planning-development-and-construction/developing-property/development-application-review-process

Link to development application forms:
https://ottawa.ca/en/planning-development-and-construction/developing-property/development-application-review-process/development-application-submission/development-application-forms

Preliminary Staff Comments:

Parks Planning

1. See attached comments entitled 'BTC Minto PFP preconsult comments'

Urban Design:

2. Proposed units facing Riocan Avenue should be designed to allow for additional at grade uses in the future (home based business) or local scale commercial given the "active frontage" designation in the Secondary Plan.
3. Consider re-aligning the access street from Riocan Avenue to allow for a larger multi-residential block at the north end of the subject site.
4. Sidewalks should be provided on local streets as directed in the Secondary Plan. Please review cross-section widths to ensure that adequate space is provided for sidewalks and tree planting.
5. Please ensure building setbacks allow for tree planting in accordance with the 2017 Sensitive Clay Soils direction.

6. PRUD supports the comments provided by Parks and Facilities Planning as it relates to the size and contiguous shape for the Linear Park proposed on the western end of the lands.
7. Additional analysis should be undertaken to ensure that the design for a bus-loop and park and ride do not hinder future development opportunities on Minto's abutting lands. It is suggested that a public or "private" north/south street be introduced as a division between the proposed park and ride and the future development block to the west. This new street could also serve as access to the bus-loop which could be located along the northern edge of the site (mid-block)
8. Illustration provided in attachment entitled 'SNTC Minto Pre-Consult – illustration'

Engineering:

9. For SWM the latest document produced was the Nepean South-Chapman Mills SWM Servicing Addendum. See the excerpt showing the Drainage Area Plan for the area. It shows an existing trunk storm sewer within future Riocan Drive just north of the existing pond. This storm sewer will need to be extended into their subdivision. Major Overland Flow is be conveyed through the City owned lands just south of the subject lands and continue through the Minto built Riverbend subdivision and Major Overland Flow outfall to the Jock River.
10. For Sanitary, South Nepean Collector: Phase 2 Hydraulic Review/Assessment completed by Novatech was completed in August 2015. I've attached an excerpt that shows the South Nepean Collector extending just north of the Jock River. There is a 1050 mm on Longfields that extends from the SNC up to the future RioCan ROW. Minto can connect to the 1050 mm dia. at Longfield's and future Riocan (capacity subject to review by Infrastructure Policy).
11. For water, Minto is to construct a 305 mm dia. watermain within the Chapman Mills Road corridor.

General Planning comments:

1. Please ensure a signalized intersection is planned for Riocan Ave and Chapman Mills Drive and removed from Sue Holloway Drive and Chapman Mills.
2. On your concept plan please illustrate a park on the 'civic block' lands, representing the urban public square
3. On your concept plan please illustrate the park and ride on the lands west of the civic block
4. Please follow the Barrhaven Downtown Secondary Plan on the general placement of Park #6 – do not create any road patterns that force its location along Longfields Drive
5. The City will be looking for the dedication of the re-aligned BRT/LRT corridor as per the EA that went to Committee on Nov 2nd 2020
6. The City will engage Minto on discussions concerning the proposed park and ride lot, and the civic block.
7. We need to assess the viability of tree planting with soil types, proposed zoning setbacks, and street cross sections (please speak to soils in this Geotech as it relates to tree planting and make recommendations in the Planning Rationale concerning this)

Transportation:

- Follow Traffic Impact Assessment Guidelines
    - Traffic Impact Assessment will be required. Please proceed to submitting Screening/Scoping at your earliest convenience.
    - Start this process asap. The application will not be deemed complete until the submission of the draft step 1-4, including the functional draft RMA package (if applicable), draft functional plans (if applicable) and/or monitoring report (if applicable).
    - Request base mapping asap if RMA is required. Contact Engineering Services (https://ottawa.ca/en/city-hall/planning-and-development/engineering-services)

- All new collector streets within the subdivision should be designed following the City's Collector Guidelines (desired 26m ROW for collector Roads).
- All new local residential streets should be designed with a target operating speed of 30km/h per the new Strategic Road Safety Action Plan Update. A 30 km/h Design Guideline with further guidance on how to achieve a 30km/h target for new roadways is being developed. TES may be contacted for interim guidance on how to achieve a 30km/h design speed on local streets.
- Corner triangles as per OP Annex 1 - Road Classification and Rights-of-Way at the following locations on the final plan will be required:
    - Local Road to Local Road: 3 m x 3 m
    - Local Road to Collector Road: 5 m x 5 m
    - Collector Road to Collector Road: 5 m x 5 m
    - Collector Road to Arterial Road: 5 m x 5 m
- ROW protection on Greenbank between Strandherd and Chapman Mills is 37.5m even and from Chapman Mills to Cambrian is 41.5m (Subject to varying widening requirements of Greenbank Road ESR).
- ROW on Longfields between Strandherd and Jockvale is 37.5m even.
- The Greenbank Road realignment construction is anticipated for post-2031.
- RMA is underway at the Greenbank Rd/Street E intersection.
- Geometric Road Design drawings will be required with the first submission of underground infrastructure and grading drawings.
- Noise Impact Studies are required. Feasibility Study required before draft approval and Detailed Study required before registration. Both studies must assess:
    - Road
    - Rail, due to the proximity to the future LRT.
    - Aircraft, site falls within Airport Vicinity Development Zone.
    - Stationary (due to the proximity to neighbouring exposed mechanical equipment) or (if there will be any exposed mechanical equipment due to the proximity to neighbouring noise sensitive land uses)

Forestry

1. a Tree Conservation Report (TCR) must be supplied for review along with the suite of other plans/reports required by the City; an approved TCR is a requirement for Plan of Subdivision approval.
2. any removal of privately-owned trees 10cm or larger in diameter requires a tree permit issued under the Urban Tree Conservation Bylaw; the permit is based on the approved TCR
3. any removal of City-owned trees will require the permission of Forestry Services who will also review the submitted TCR
4. the TCR must list all trees on site by species, diameter and health condition
5. the TCR must list all trees on adjacent sites if they have a critical root zone that extends onto the development site
6. If trees are to be removed, the TCR must clearly show where they are, and document the reason they cannot be retained
7. the City encourages the retention of healthy trees; if possible, please seek opportunities for retention of trees that will contribute to the design/function of the site.
8. Please ensure newly planted trees have an adequate soil volume for their size at maturity. Here are the recommended soil volumes:

Tree Type/Size	Single Tree Soil Volume (m3)	Multiple Tree Soil Volume (m3/tree)
Ornamental	15	9

Columnar	15	9
Small	20	12
Medium	25	15
Large	30	18
Conifer	25	15

9. For more information on the process or help with tree retention options, contact Mark Richardson mark.richardson@ottawa.ca

Regards,

Sean Moore, RPP/MCIP
Senior Planner
Development Review South Unit
Planning, Infrastructure and Economic Development Dept.
City of Ottawa

Cell: 613-805-9804

- Please note I am working from home during this crisis until further notice

'

'

PRE-CONSULTATION COMMENTS
Parks & Facilities Planning

Project: **Barrhaven Town Centre - Minto**
Date: 23 October, 2020

---

1. Parkland Dedication

- The Parkland Dedication By-Law calls for the dedication calculation for the Barrhaven Town Centre to be 5% of the gross land area of the area
- The current plan shows land conveyance of 2.15% / 0.50 ha (according to the chart on the Concept Plan). Therefore, the land conveyance shown in the development concept is significantly under-dedicated.
- Based on a development area of 23.26 ha, and a calculation of 5% of the gross area, the parkland dedication needs to be a minimum of 1.161 ha
- Parks & Facilities Planning is looking for the parkland dedication to be wholly fulfilled through land conveyance for the gross development area within the currently proposed subdivision.

2. Park shape and location

- Please provide a contiguous park block with no road crossings.

3. Timing

- The park block shown as '8' on Schedule A: Land Use Plan of the Barrhaven Town Centre Secondary Plan is to be dedicated in the first Draft Plan of Subdivision for the property.

4. To be included in the 1st Submission

- Please show a revised park block
- Please show high level park grading on the on the subdivision Preliminary Grading plan – including key spot elevations, flow arrows and slope percentages. Keep in mind that:
  - Park is to be graded to subdivision levels
  - Show positive surface drainage towards the ROW
  - The park is to have no encumbrances or easements either below or above ground level. This includes any current or future LRT requirements, utilities, etc. It also includes any stormwater flows from neighbouring properties.
- Please include the parkland dedication as part of the Planning Rationale - provide an explanation of how the proposed development will address and meet the Parkland Dedication requirements.
- Please include the park block specifically as part of the Geotechnical Report - please include text that speaks to the suitability of the soils for construction and load bearing, and any potential required amendments to make it suitable (if needed).
- Confirmation that there are no existing or proposed encumbrances on the proposed park block.

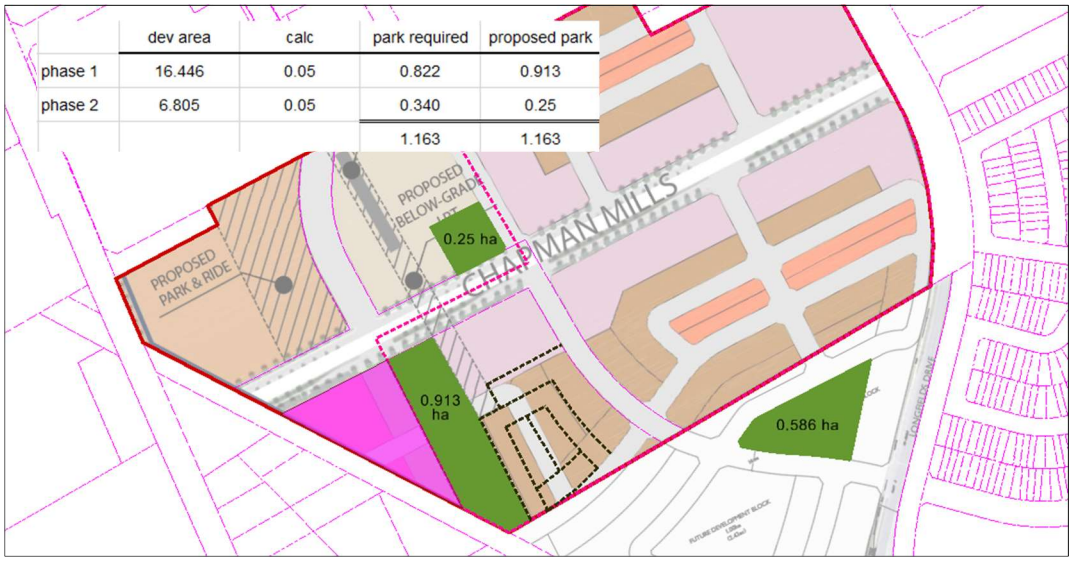
5. Developer Requirements for Land Conveyance of a Park Block

Please review the following reference documents which outline the requirements for parkland dedication and park block conveyance to the City:

- City of Ottawa Park Development Manual, 2nd edition
- City of Ottawa Parkland Dedication By-Law
- The standard parks Conditions of Draft Plan Approval

6. Concept revision for consideration

Please consider the following revision to the subdivision concept – or similar:

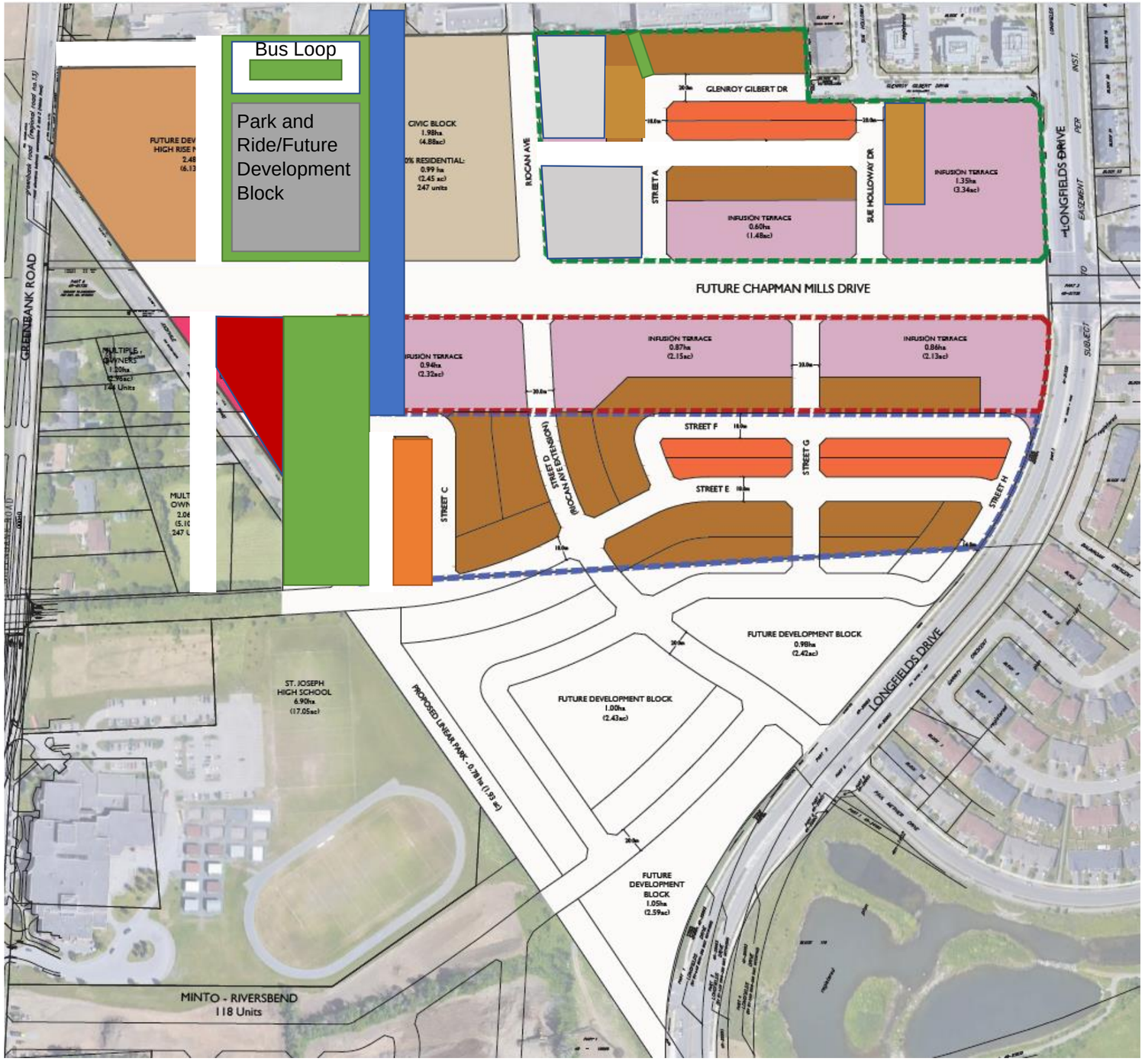


Benefits:

- Park block size is increased to meet dedication requirements
- Road crossing is eliminated
- Parkland dedication is balanced for the entirety of the Minto property
  - Phase 1 Draft Plan: 0.913 ha park
  - Phase 2 Draft Plan: 0.250 ha Civic Centre urban plaza or parkette
- Road frontage along the proposed park is increased
- Park block is adjacent to the LRT tail track. Therefore, the surface of those lands could blend into the park design.

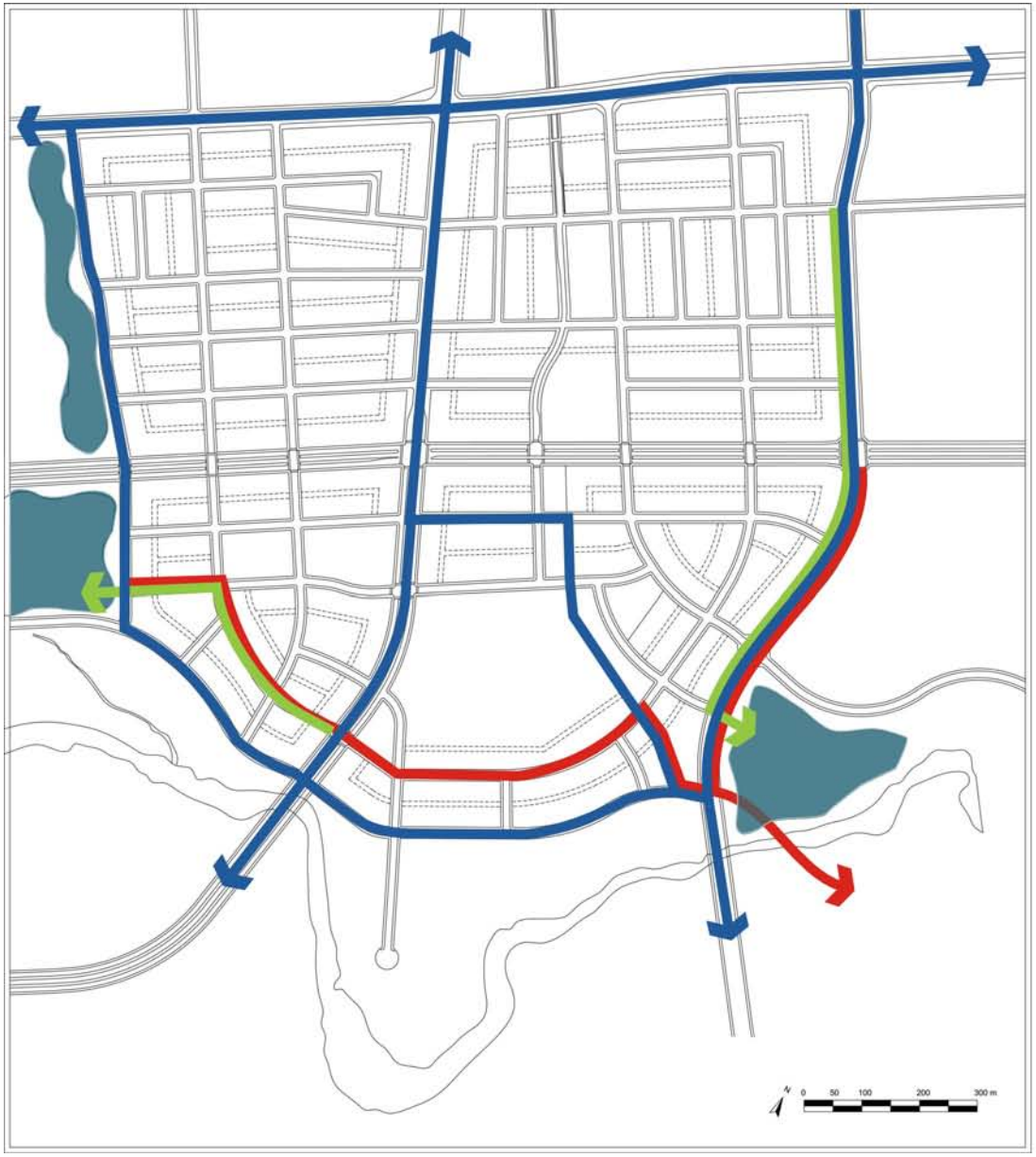
Please don't hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.
Regards,
Jeannette.

Jeannette Krabicka
Planner, Parks & Facilities Planning
City of Ottawa


Bus Loop
Park and Ride/Future Development Block
GLENROY GILBERT DR
ROCAN AVE
STREET A
SUE HOLLOWAY DR.
LONGFIELDS DRIVE
INFUSION TERRACE
1.35ha
(3.34ac)
INFUSION TERRACE
0.60ha
(1.48ac)
FUTURE CHAPMAN MILLS DRIVE
INFUSION TERRACE
0.87ha
(2.15ac)
INFUSION TERRACE
0.86ha
(2.13ac)
STREET F
STREET G
STREET E
STREET H
STREET C
STREET D
(ROCAN AVE EXTENSION)
GREENBANK ROAD
FUTURE DEVELOPMENT BLOCK
0.98ha
(2.42ac)
FUTURE DEVELOPMENT BLOCK
1.00ha
(2.43ac)
FUTURE DEVELOPMENT BLOCK
1.05ha
(2.59ac)
ST. JOSEPH HIGH SCHOOL
6.90ha
(17.05ac)
PROPOSED LINEAR PARK - 0.78ha (1.93 ac)
MINTO - RIVERSBEND
118 Units

APPENDIX B

Hydraulic Network Analysis



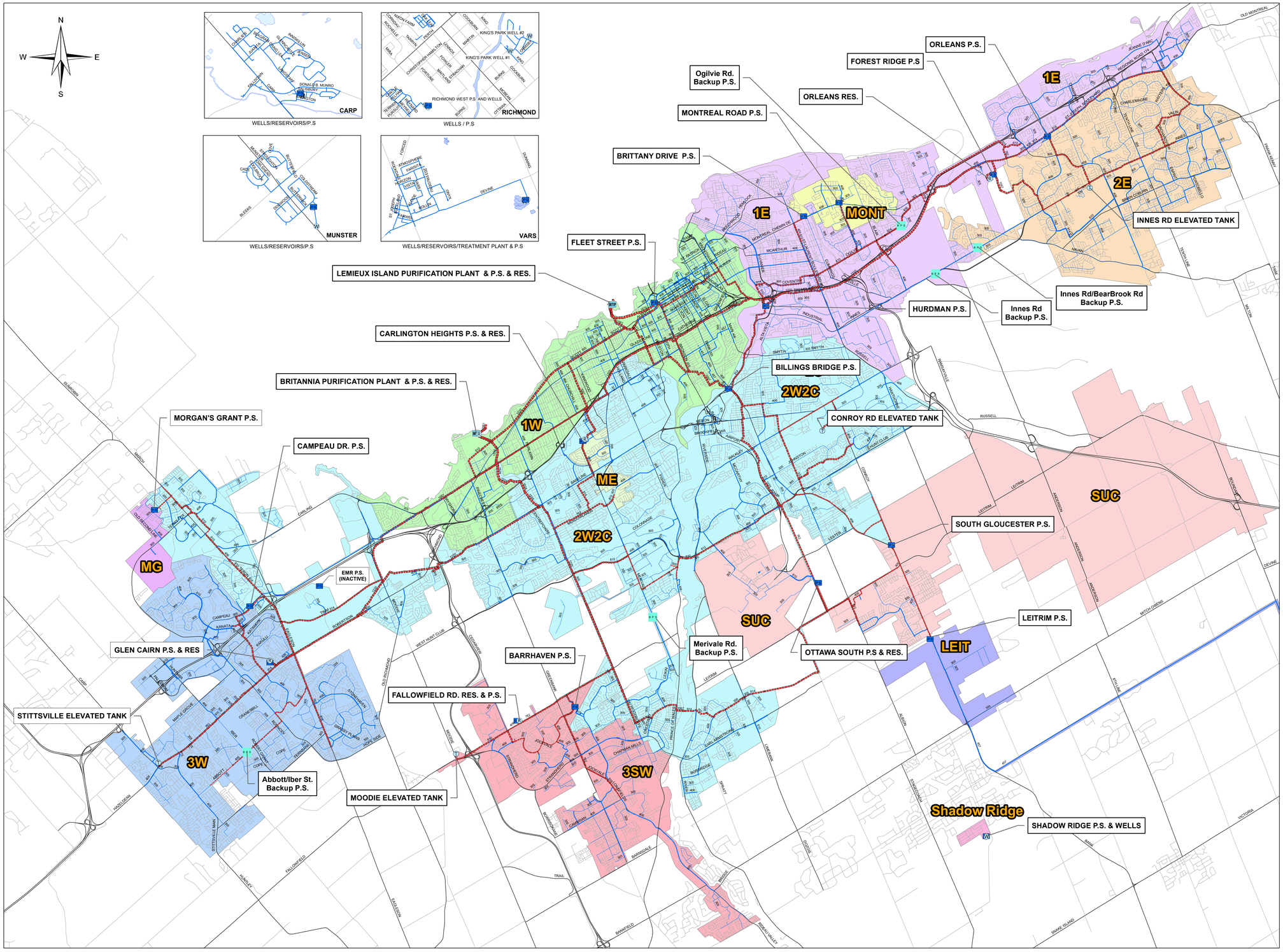
Schedule 6 Servicing Network Plan

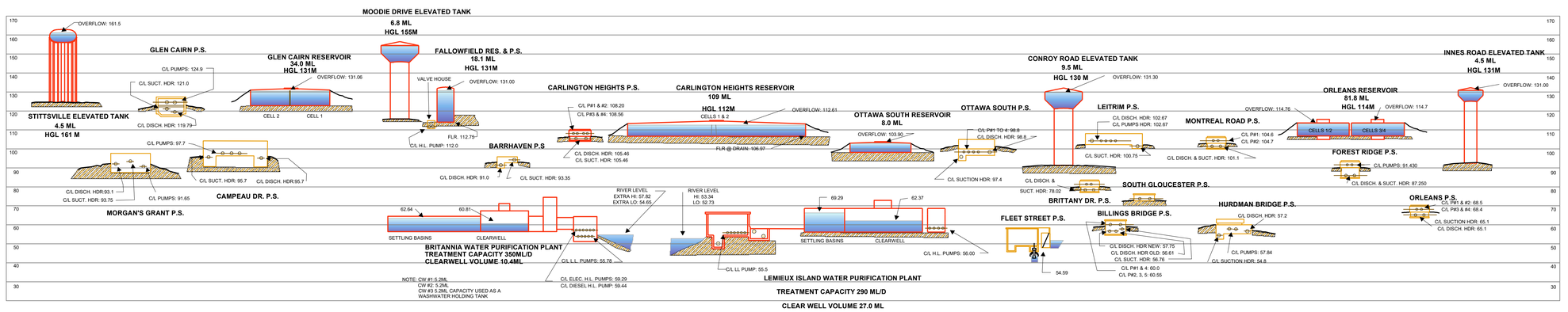
Stormwater Management Pond

Trunk Watermain

Trunk Storm Sewer

Wastewater Collector Sewer





LEGEND

Water System Structure

Structure Type, Life Cycle Status

- WTP — DWTP, In Service
- PS — DWPS, In Service
- BPS — DWPS, Proposed
- W — DWWS, In Service
- T — RESE, In Service
- R — RESI, In Service

Watermains

Priority, Internal Diameter

- Backbone 1524mm - 1981mm
- Backbone 1067mm - 1372mm
- Backbone 610mm - 914mm
- Backbone 406mm - 508mm
- Backbone 152mm - 305mm
- Distribution 1676mm - 1981mm
- Distribution 1067mm - 1372mm
- Distribution 610mm - 914mm
- Distribution 406mm - 508mm
- Distribution 305mm - 381mm

Water Pressure Zone

Zone IDs

- 1E
- 1W
- 2E
- 2W2C
- 3SW
- 3W
- LEIT
- ME
- MG
- MONT
- SHADOW RIDGE
- SUC

Ottawa

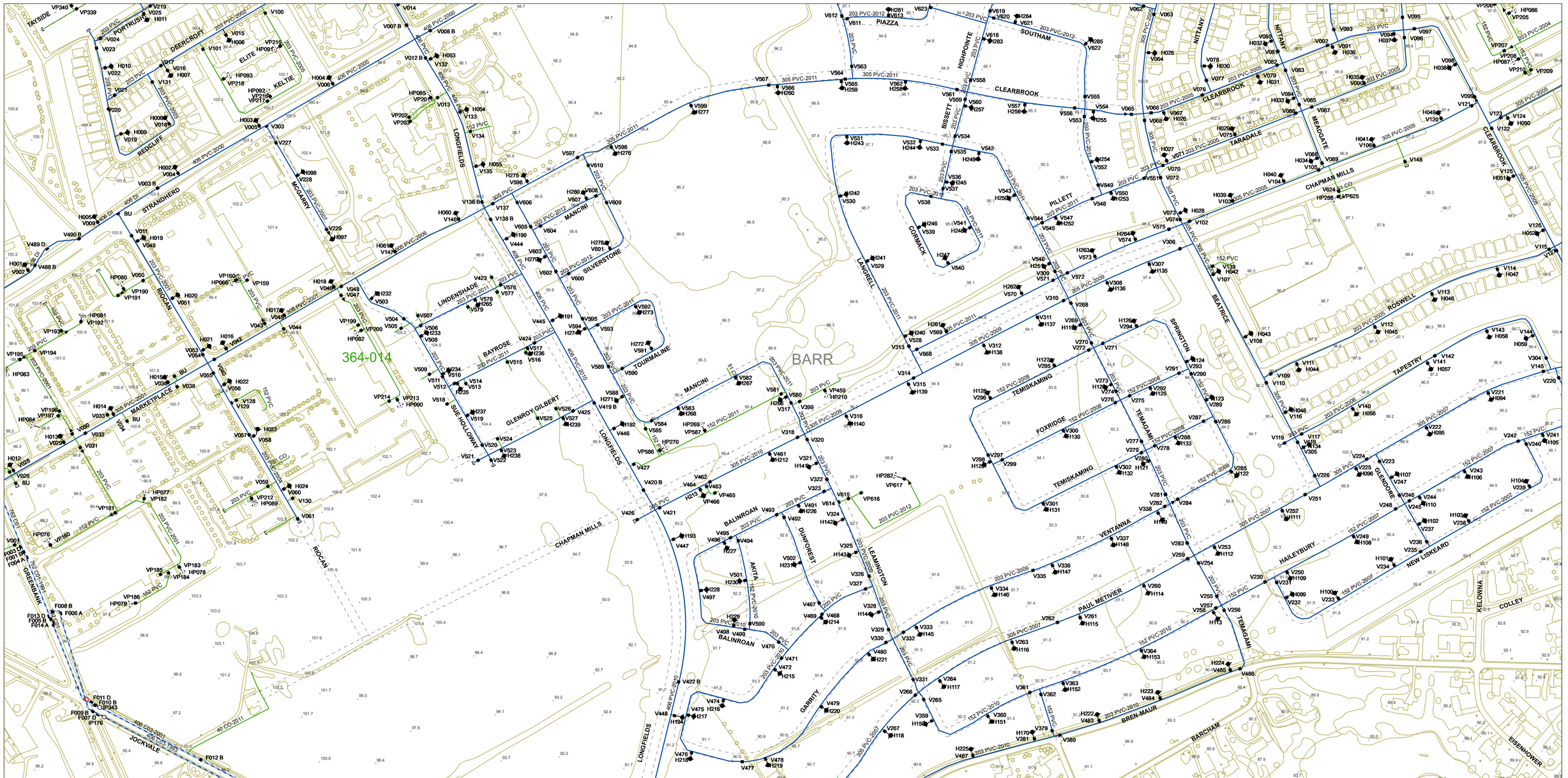
Planning, Infrastructure and Economic Development Department
Right of Way, Heritage & Urban Design Services
Infrastructure Services

0 1,000 2,000 4,000 6,000

Metres

Water Distribution System Facilities & Feedermains

Geospatial Analytics, Technology and Solutions — June 2020



2013 Water Distribution System

Department of Infrastructure Services

This map was compiled from existing & collected engineering Information from the City of Ottawa Geographic Information System and is protected by copyright. The location of Infrastructure is approximate and should not be used for construction purposes.

Scale 1:2,500

Ottawa

Legend

- Public Hydrant
- Private Hydrant
- Summer only Flusher Hydrant
- Flusher Hydrant
- Acoustic Fibre Optic
- Gate Valve
- Tapping Valve
- Butterfly Valve
- Buried Valve
- Drain Pipe
- Check Valve
- Closed Valve
- Drain-Out Valve
- Left Hand Valve
- Spot Elevation
- Pressure Reducing Valve
- Air Relief Valve
- Bypass Valve
- Feedermain Valve
- Inspection Plate
- Cap
- Reducer
- Jump
- Water Meter
- Water Service
- Backbone Pipe
- Watermain with Pipe Diameter, Material and Install Year
- Pipe Casing
- Pressure Zone Delineation and Identifier
- Well
- Elevated Tank
- Water Pumping Station
- Water Reservoir
- Water Treatment Plant

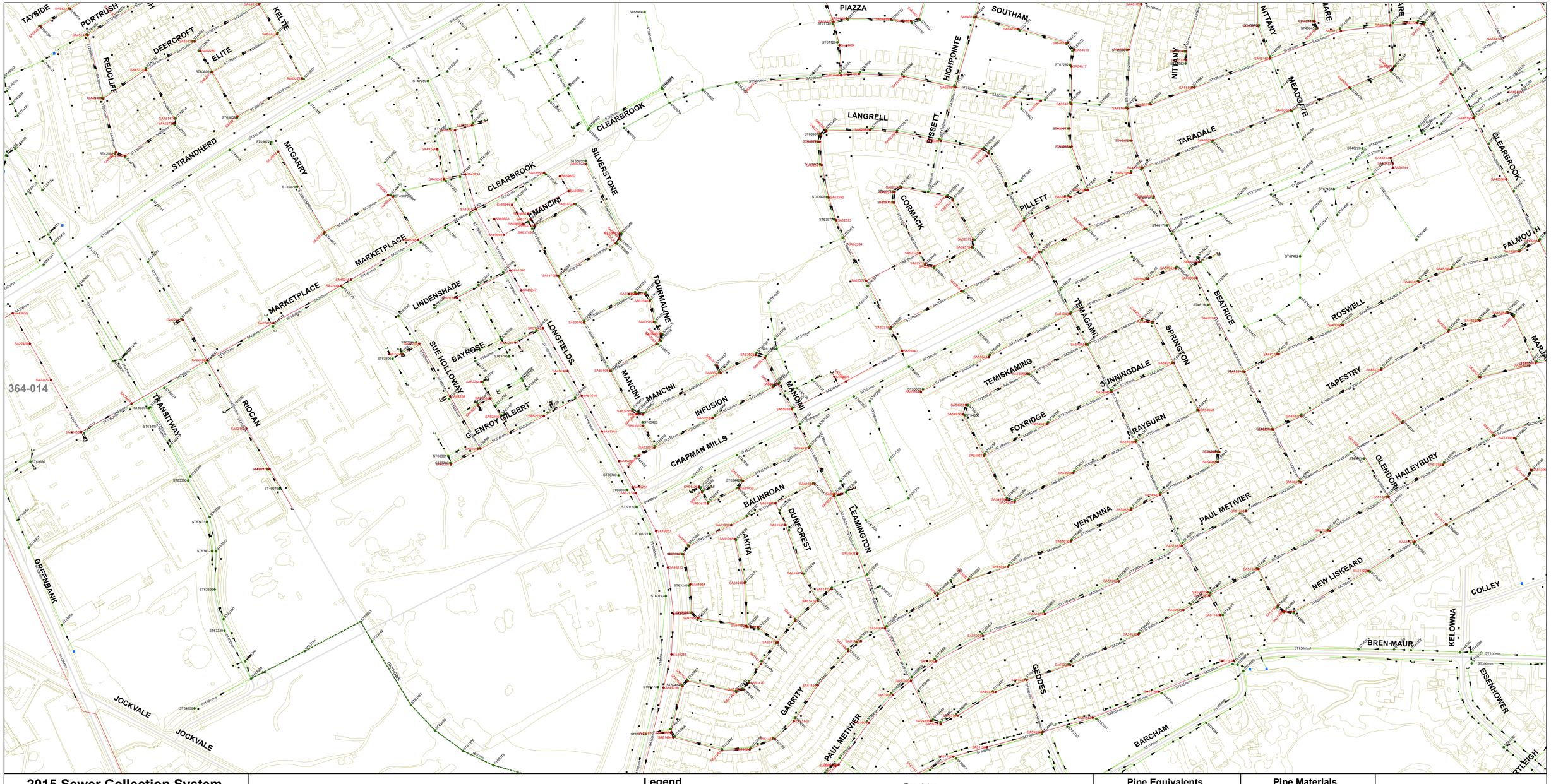
Pipe Equivalents

nominal (mm)	actual (inches)	nominal (mm)	actual (inches)	nominal (mm)	actual (inches)
100	4	675	27	1800	72
150	6	750	30	1950	78
200	8	825	33	2025	80
250	10	900	36	2100	84
300	12	975	39	2250	90
375	15	1050	42	2400	96
400	16	1200	48	2550	102
450	18	1350	54	2700	108
525	21	1500	60	2850	114
600	24	1650	66	3000	120

Pipe Materials

A - ASBESTOS
CI - CAST IRON
CO - COPPER
CO0 - AWWA C300
CO1 - AWWA C301
CO2 - AWWA C302
CO3 - AWWA C303
DI - DUCTILE IRON
PE - POLYETHYLENE (DR11 TO DR21)
PVC - POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
STC - CONCRETE LINED STEEL PIPE
UCI - UNLINED CAST IRON
UNK - UNKNOWN MATERIAL

362-016	364-016	366-016
362-015	364-015	366-015
362-014	364-014	366-014
362-013	364-013	366-013
362-012	364-012	366-012



2015 Sewer Collection System

Department of Infrastructure Services

This map was compiled from existing & collected engineering Information from the City of Ottawa Geographic Information System and is protected by copyright. The location of Infrastructure is approximate and should not be used for construction purposes.

Scale 1:2500

Ottawa

Legend

- Storm Inlet
- Storm Outlet
- Storm Manhole
- Sanitary Manhole
- Combined Manhole
- Combined Pipe
- Sanitary Pipe
- Storm Pipe
- Pipe Cap
- Combined Trunk Sewer
- Sanitary Trunk Sewer
- Storm Trunk Sewer
- Regulator
- Storm Pumping Station
- Storm Water Management Pond
- Sanitary Pumping Station
- Treatment Plant

Pipe Equivalents

nominal (mm)	actual (inches)	nominal (mm)	actual (inches)	nominal (mm)	actual (inches)
100	4	675	27	1800	72
150	6	750	30	1950	78
200	8	825	33	2025	80
250	10	900	36	2100	84
300	12	975	39	2250	90
375	15	1050	42	2400	96
400	16	1200	48	2550	102
450	18	1350	54	2700	108
525	21	1500	60	2850	114
600	24	1650	66	3000	120

Pipe Materials

A - ASBESTOS
CI - CAST IRON
CO - COPPER
CO0 - AWWA C300
CO1 - AWWA C301
CO2 - AWWA C302
CO3 - AWWA C303
DI - DUCTILE IRON
PE - POLYETHYLENE (DR11 TO DR21)
PVC - POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
STC - CONCRETE LINED STEEL PIPE
UCI - UNLINED CAST IRON
UNK - UNKNOWN MATERIAL

364-014

BTC Stage 1 - Block A
Proposed Site Conditions

Water Demand Design Flows per Unit Count
City of Ottawa - Water Distribution Guidelines, July 2010

Domestic Demand

Type of Housing	Per / Unit	Units	Pop
Single Family	3.4	-	0
Semi-detached	2.7	-	0
Townhouse	2.7	-	0
Apartment			0
Bachelor	1.4	-	0
1 Bedroom	1.4	-	0
2 Bedroom	2.1	60	126
3 Bedroom	3.1	-	0
Average	1.8	-	0

	Pop	Avg. Daily		Max Day		Peak Hour	
		m^3/d	L/min	m^3/d	L/min	m^3/d	L/min
Total Domestic Demand	126	35.3	24.5	172.9	120.1	261.1	181.3

Institutional / Commercial / Industrial Demand

			Avg. Daily		Max Day		Peak Hour	
Property Type	**Unit Rate**	**Units**	m^3/d	L/min	m^3/d	L/min	m^3/d	L/min
Commercial floor space	2.5 $L/m^2/d$	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Office	75 $L/9.3m^2/d$	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Restaurant*	125 L/seat/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Industrial - Light	35,000 L/gross ha/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Industrial - Heavy	55,000 L/gross ha/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total I/CI Demand			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Demand			**35.3**	**24.5**	**172.9**	**120.1**	**261.1**	**181.3**

* Estimated number of seats at 1 seat per $9.3m^2$

BTC Stage 1 - Block B
Proposed Site Conditions

Water Demand Design Flows per Unit Count
City of Ottawa - Water Distribution Guidelines, July 2010

Domestic Demand

Type of Housing	Per / Unit	Units	Pop
Single Family	3.4	-	0
Semi-detached	2.7	-	0
Townhouse	2.7	-	0
Apartment			0
Bachelor	1.4	-	0
1 Bedroom	1.4	-	0
2 Bedroom	2.1	544	1143
3 Bedroom	3.1	-	0
Average	1.8	-	0

	Pop	Avg. Daily		Max Day		Peak Hour	
		m^3/d	L/min	m^3/d	L/min	m^3/d	L/min
Total Domestic Demand	1143	320.0	222.3	800.1	555.6	1760.2	1222.4

Institutional / Commercial / Industrial Demand

Property Type	Unit Rate	Units	Avg. Daily		Max Day		Peak Hour	
			m^3/d	L/min	m^3/d	L/min	m^3/d	L/min
Commercial floor space	2.5 $L/m^2/d$	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Office	75 $L/9.3m^2/d$	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Restaurant*	125 L/seat/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Industrial - Light	35,000 L/gross ha/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Industrial - Heavy	55,000 L/gross ha/d	-	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total I/CI Demand			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Demand			**320.0**	**222.3**	**800.1**	**555.6**	**1760.2**	**1222.4**

* Estimated number of seats at 1 seat per $9.3m^2$

Fire Flow Estimation per Fire Underwriters Survey

Water Supply For Public Fire Protection - 1999

Fire Flow Required

1. Base Requirement

$F = 220C\sqrt{A}$ L/min *Where **F** is the fire flow, **C** is the Type of construction and **A** is the Total floor area*

Type of Construction: Wood Frame

C	1.5		*Type of Construction Coefficient per FUS Part II, Section 1*
A	3436.0	m^2	*Total floor area based on FUS Part II section 1*

Fire Flow	19343.7	L/min	
	19000.0	**L/min**	*rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min*

Adjustments

2. Reduction for Occupancy Type

Limited Combustible -15%

Fire Flow	**16150.0**	**L/min**

3. Reduction for Sprinkler Protection

Sprinklered - Supervised -50%

Reduction	**-8075**	**L/min**

4. Increase for Separation Distance

	Cons. of Exposed Wall	S.D	Lw	Ha	LH	EC
N	Wood Frame	10.1m-20m	64	4	256	15%
S	Wood Frame	20.1m-30m	70	4	280	10%
E	Wood Frame	3.1m-10m	13	4	52	18%
W	Wood Frame	10.1m-20m	13	4	52	13%
		% Increase				**56%** *value not to exceed 75%*

Increase	**9044.0**	**L/min**

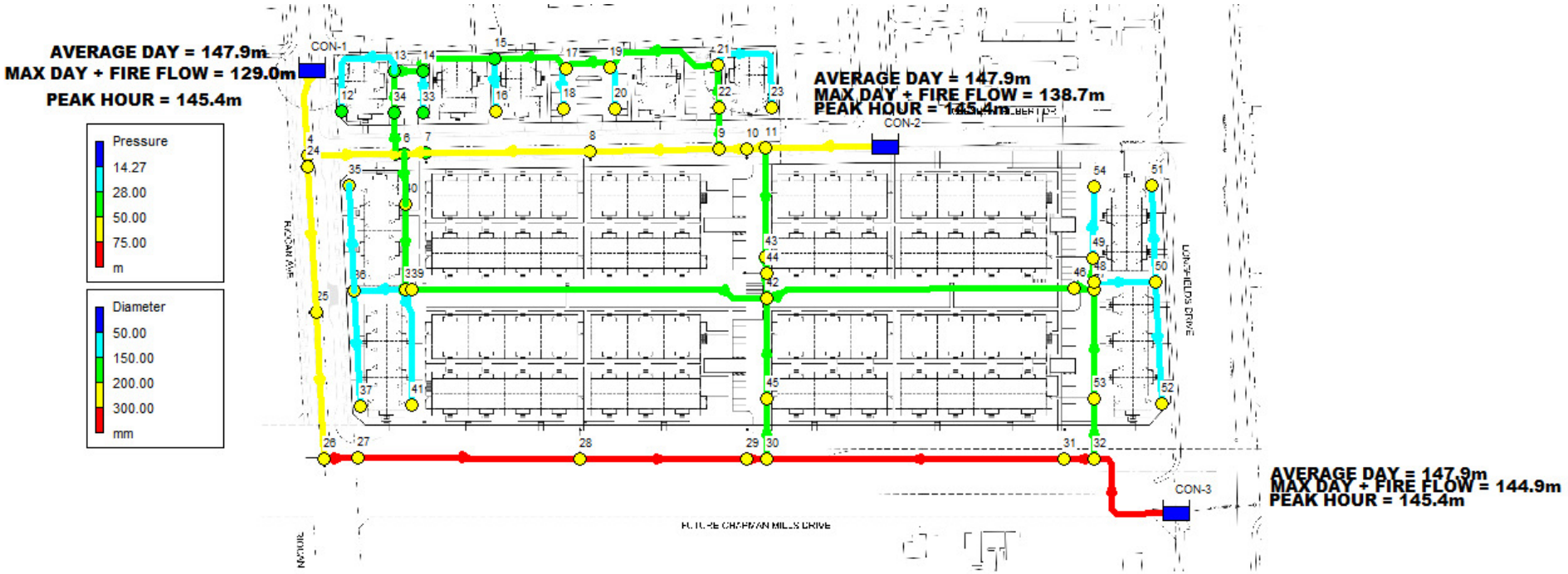
Lw = Length of the Exposed Wall
Ha = number of storeys of the adjacent structure. Max 5 stories
LH = Length-height factor of exposed wall. Value rounded up.
EC = Exposure Charge

Total Fire Flow

Fire Flow	17119.0	L/min	*fire flow not to exceed 45,000 L/min nor be less than 2,000 L/min per FUS Section 4*
	17000.0	**L/min**	*rounded to the nearest 1,000 L/min*

Notes:
-Type of construction, Occupancy Type and Sprinkler Protection information provided by _____.
-Calculations based on Fire Underwriters Survey - Part II

FIG 1 - AVERAGE DAY



```
******************************************************************
*                          E P A N E T                           *
*                   Hydraulic and Water Quality                  *
*                   Analysis for Pipe Networks                   *
*                         Version 2.0                            *
******************************************************************
```

Input File: 2022-06-08_816_avg.net

Link - Node Table:

Link ID	Start Node	End Node	Length m	Diameter mm
1	CON-1	4	38.2	200
2	4	24	5.2	200
3	24	25	64.7	200
4	25	26	64.8	200
5	26	27	15.2	300
6	27	28	98.5	300
7	28	29	74.2	300
8	29	30	8.6	300
9	30	31	132.3	300
10	31	32	13.2	300
11	32	CON-3	57.8	300
12	4	5	38.8	200
13	5	6	4.3	200
14	6	7	9.2	200
15	7	8	73	200
16	8	9	57.5	200
17	9	10	12	200
18	10	11	8.9	200
19	11	CON-2	32	200
20	5	34	20.4	150
21	34	13	16.1	150
22	12	13	51.3	50
23	13	14	12.9	150
24	33	14	20.3	50
25	14	15	36.2	150
26	15	16	25.8	50
27	15	17	34.0	150
28	18	17	21.6	50
29	17	19	20.7	150
30	19	20	21.6	50
31	19	21	53.3	150
32	22	21	16.1	150
33	21	23	52.5	50
34	22	9	20.9	150
35	35	36	46.7	50
36	36	37	52.1	50
37	36	38	22.4	50

Link - Node Table: (continued)

Link ID	Start Node	End Node	Length m	Diameter mm
38	38	40	45	150
39	40	6	15.1	150
40	38	39	2	150
41	38	41	54.6	50
42	39	42	160.2	150
43	11	43	48	150
44	43	44	7.6	150
45	44	42	11.1	150
46	42	45	44.4	150
47	45	30	26.7	150
48	42	46	138.1	150
49	46	47	9.1	150
50	47	48	3.2	150
51	48	49	11	150
52	48	50	27.4	50
53	50	51	43.3	50
54	50	52	54.7	50
55	47	53	48.4	150
56	53	32	26.8	150
57	54	49	32	50

Node Results:

Node ID	Demand LPM	Head m	Pressure m	Quality
4	0.00	147.90	50.12	0.00
5	0.00	147.90	49.81	0.00
6	0.00	147.90	49.84	0.00
7	0.00	147.90	49.90	0.00
8	0.00	147.90	50.24	0.00
9	0.00	147.90	50.54	0.00
10	0.00	147.90	50.64	0.00
11	0.00	147.90	50.59	0.00
12	2.50	147.90	49.16	0.00
13	0.00	147.90	49.31	0.00
14	0.00	147.90	49.61	0.00
15	0.00	147.90	49.36	0.00
16	5.00	147.90	50.06	0.00
17	0.00	147.90	50.02	0.00
18	2.50	147.90	50.28	0.00
19	0.00	147.90	50.15	0.00
20	2.50	147.90	50.39	0.00
21	0.00	147.90	50.49	0.00
22	2.50	147.90	50.48	0.00
23	2.50	147.90	50.27	0.00
24	0.00	147.90	50.30	0.00

Node Results: (continued)

Node ID	Demand LPM	Head m	Pressure m	Quality	
25	0.00	147.90	51.72	0.00	
26	0.00	147.90	52.16	0.00	
27	0.00	147.90	52.22	0.00	
28	0.00	147.90	53.33	0.00	
29	0.00	147.90	54.15	0.00	
30	0.00	147.90	54.20	0.00	
31	0.00	147.90	55.26	0.00	
32	0.00	147.90	55.36	0.00	
33	2.50	147.90	49.83	0.00	
34	2.50	147.90	49.68	0.00	
35	5.10	147.88	50.09	0.00	
36	0.00	147.89	51.01	0.00	
37	5.10	147.88	51.96	0.00	
38	0.00	147.90	51.05	0.00	
39	0.00	147.90	51.13	0.00	
40	5.10	147.90	50.12	0.00	
41	5.10	147.89	52.04	0.00	
42	0.00	147.90	53.09	0.00	
43	45.90	147.90	51.12	0.00	
44	0.00	147.90	51.30	0.00	
45	45.90	147.90	53.87	0.00	
46	0.00	147.90	54.67	0.00	
47	5.80	147.89	54.77	0.00	
48	0.00	147.89	54.82	0.00	
49	45.90	147.89	54.63	0.00	
50	0.00	147.88	54.59	0.00	
51	4.10	147.88	54.25	0.00	
52	5.80	147.87	54.94	0.00	
53	45.90	147.90	55.26	0.00	
54	4.10	147.89	54.14	0.00	
CON-2	-68.45	147.90	0.00	0.00	Reservoir
CON-3	-126.63	147.90	0.00	0.00	Reservoir
CON-1	-51.22	147.90	0.00	0.00	Reservoir

Link Results:

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity m/s	Unit Headloss m/km	Status
1	51.22	0.03	0.01	Open
2	14.57	0.01	0.00	Open
3	14.57	0.01	0.00	Open
4	14.57	0.01	0.00	Open
5	14.57	0.00	0.00	Open
6	14.57	0.00	0.00	Open
7	14.57	0.00	0.00	Open
8	14.57	0.00	0.00	Open

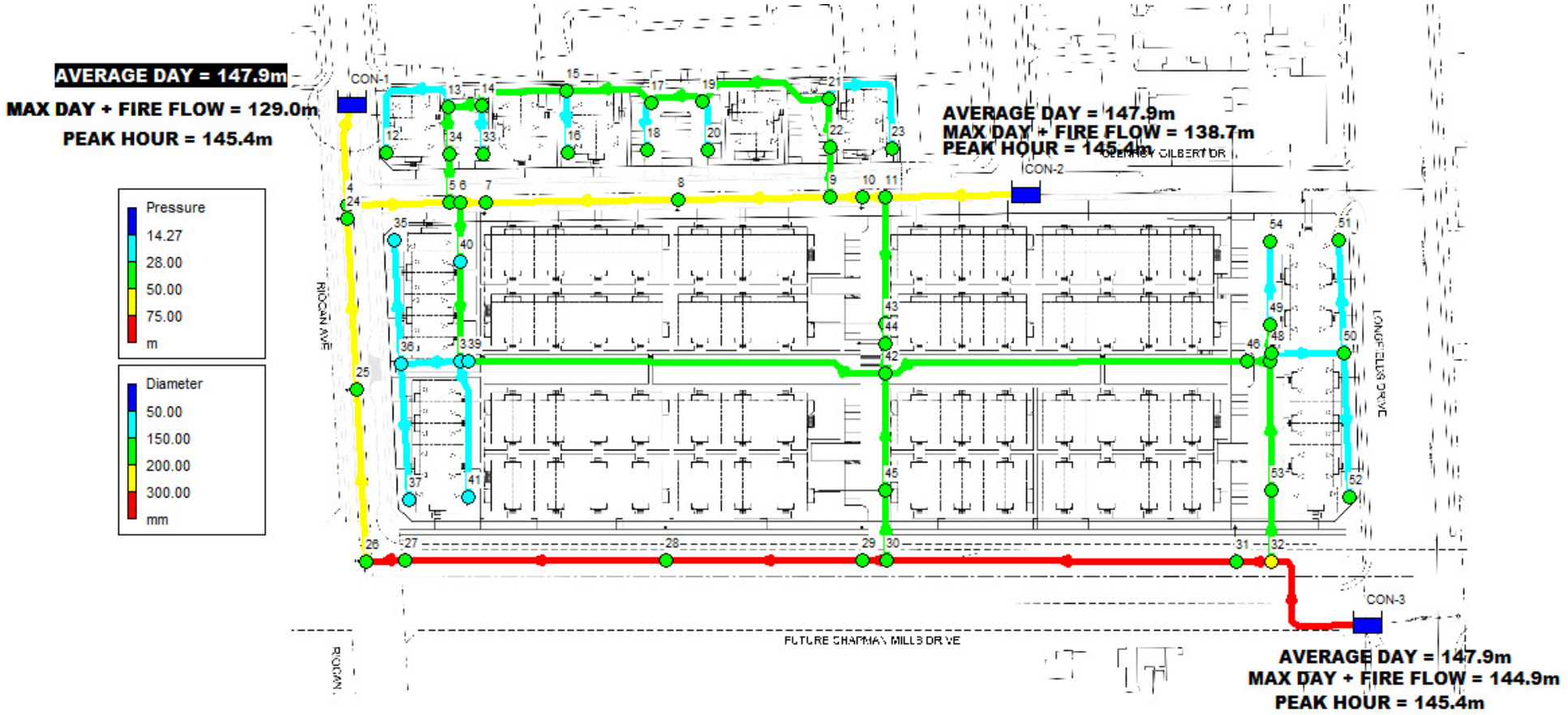
Link Results: (continued)

Link ID	Flow LPM	VelocityUnit m/s	Headloss m/km	Status
9	-44.37	0.01	0.00	Open
10	-44.37	0.01	0.00	Open
11	-126.63	0.03	0.01	Open
12	36.65	0.02	0.01	Open
13	25.53	0.01	0.00	Open
14	-9.93	0.01	0.00	Open
15	-9.93	0.01	0.00	Open
16	-9.93	0.01	0.00	Open
17	-21.32	0.01	0.00	Open
18	-21.32	0.01	0.00	Open
19	-68.45	0.04	0.02	Open
20	11.12	0.01	0.00	Open
21	8.62	0.01	0.00	Open
22	-2.50	0.02	0.04	Open
23	6.12	0.01	0.00	Open
24	-2.50	0.02	0.04	Open
25	3.62	0.00	0.00	Open
26	5.00	0.04	0.14	Open
27	-1.38	0.00	0.00	Open
28	-2.50	0.02	0.04	Open
29	-3.88	0.00	0.00	Open
30	2.50	0.02	0.04	Open
31	-6.38	0.01	0.00	Open
32	8.88	0.01	0.00	Open
33	2.50	0.02	0.04	Open
34	-11.38	0.01	0.00	Open
35	-5.10	0.04	0.14	Open
36	5.10	0.04	0.14	Open
37	-10.20	0.09	0.52	Open
38	-30.37	0.03	0.02	Open
39	-35.47	0.03	0.03	Open
40	15.07	0.01	0.01	Open
41	5.10	0.04	0.14	Open
42	15.07	0.01	0.00	Open
43	47.13	0.04	0.04	Open
44	1.23	0.00	0.00	Open
45	1.23	0.00	0.00	Open
46	-13.04	0.01	0.00	Open
47	-58.94	0.06	0.07	Open
48	29.34	0.03	0.02	Open
49	29.34	0.03	0.03	Open
50	59.90	0.06	0.09	Open
51	50.00	0.05	0.05	Open
52	9.90	0.08	0.48	Open
53	4.10	0.03	0.09	Open
54	5.80	0.05	0.17	Open
55	-36.36	0.03	0.02	Open

Link Results: (continued)

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity m/s	Unit Headloss m/km	Status
56	-82.26	0.08	0.13	Open
57	-4.10	0.03	0.09	Open

FIG 2 – MAX DAY + FF



```
*********************************************************************
*                          E P A N E T                              *
*                   Hydraulic and Water Quality                     *
*                   Analysis for Pipe Networks                      *
*                         Version 2.0                               *
*********************************************************************
```

Input File: 2022-06-08_816_max-ff.net

Link - Node Table:

Link ID	Start Node	End Node	Length m	Diameter mm
1	CON-1	4	38.2	200
2	4	24	5.2	200
3	24	25	64.7	200
4	25	26	64.8	200
5	26	27	15.2	300
6	27	28	98.5	300
7	28	29	74.2	300
8	29	30	8.6	300
9	30	31	132.3	300
10	31	32	13.2	300
11	32	CON-3	57.8	300
12	4	5	38.8	200
13	5	6	4.3	200
14	6	7	9.2	200
15	7	8	73	200
16	8	9	57.5	200
17	9	10	12	200
18	10	11	8.9	200
19	11	CON-2	32	200
20	5	34	20.4	150
21	34	13	16.1	150
22	12	13	51.3	50
23	13	14	12.9	150
24	33	14	20.3	50
25	14	15	36.2	150
26	15	16	25.8	50
27	15	17	34.0	150
28	18	17	21.6	50
29	17	19	20.7	150
30	19	20	21.6	50
31	19	21	53.3	150
32	22	21	16.1	150
33	21	23	52.5	50
34	22	9	20.9	150
35	35	36	46.7	50
36	36	37	52.1	50
37	36	38	22.4	50

Link - Node Table: (continued)

Link ID	Start Node	End Node	Length m	Diameter mm
38	38	40	45	150
39	40	6	15.1	150
40	38	39	2	150
41	38	41	54.6	50
42	39	42	160.2	150
43	11	43	48	150
44	43	44	7.6	150
45	44	42	11.1	150
46	42	45	44.4	150
47	45	30	26.7	150
48	42	46	138.1	150
49	46	47	9.1	150
50	47	48	3.2	150
51	48	49	11	150
52	48	50	27.4	50
53	50	51	43.3	50
54	50	52	54.7	50
55	47	53	48.4	150
56	53	32	26.8	150
57	54	49	32	50

Node Results:

Node ID	Demand LPM	Head m	Pressure m	Quality
4	0.00	129.14	31.36	0.00
5	0.00	126.97	28.88	0.00
6	0.00	126.34	28.28	0.00
7	5000.00	126.03	28.03	0.00
8	5000.00	126.44	28.78	0.00
9	0.00	131.22	33.86	0.00
10	0.00	132.94	35.68	0.00
11	0.00	134.35	37.04	0.00
12	6.25	127.59	28.85	0.00
13	0.00	127.60	29.01	0.00
14	0.00	127.89	29.60	0.00
15	0.00	128.52	29.98	0.00
16	12.50	128.50	30.66	0.00
17	0.00	129.13	31.25	0.00
18	6.25	129.13	31.51	0.00
19	0.00	129.58	31.83	0.00
20	6.25	129.58	32.07	0.00
21	0.00	130.53	33.12	0.00
22	6.25	130.81	33.39	0.00
23	6.25	130.52	32.89	0.00
24	0.00	129.74	32.14	0.00

Node Results: (continued)

Node ID	Demand LPM	Head m	Pressure m	Quality	
25	0.00	133.97	37.79	0.00	
26	0.00	138.79	43.05	0.00	
27	0.00	139.07	43.39	0.00	
28	0.00	139.82	45.25	0.00	
29	0.00	140.40	46.65	0.00	
30	0.00	140.51	46.81	0.00	
31	0.00	142.59	49.95	0.00	
32	0.00	142.91	50.37	0.00	
33	6.25	127.88	29.81	0.00	
34	6.25	127.35	29.13	0.00	
35	12.75	122.75	24.96	0.00	
36	0.00	122.79	25.91	0.00	
37	12.75	122.75	26.83	0.00	
38	0.00	122.85	26.00	0.00	
39	5000.00	122.33	25.56	0.00	
40	12.75	125.04	27.26	0.00	
41	12.75	122.81	26.96	0.00	
42	0.00	134.60	39.79	0.00	
43	114.75	134.21	37.43	0.00	
44	2000.00	134.19	37.59	0.00	
45	114.75	137.86	43.83	0.00	
46	0.00	139.11	45.88	0.00	
47	14.50	139.65	46.53	0.00	
48	0.00	139.64	46.57	0.00	
49	114.75	139.64	46.38	0.00	
50	0.00	139.57	46.28	0.00	
51	10.25	139.55	45.92	0.00	
52	14.50	139.52	46.59	0.00	
53	114.75	141.49	48.85	0.00	
54	10.25	139.62	45.87	0.00	
CON-2	-8177.13	138.70	0.00	0.00	Reservoir
CON-3	-10571.58	144.90	0.00	0.00	Reservoir
CON-1	1132.96	129.00	0.00	0.00	Reservoir

Link Results:

Link ID	Flow LPM	VelocityUnit m/s	Headloss m/km	Status
1	-1132.96	0.60	3.75	Open
2	-5808.31	3.08	115.23	Open
3	-5808.31	3.08	65.40	Open
4	-5808.31	3.08	74.35	Open
5	-5808.31	1.37	18.33	Open
6	-5808.31	1.37	7.60	Open
7	-5808.31	1.37	7.79	Open
8	-5808.31	1.37	13.68	Open

Link Results: (continued)

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity m/s	Unit Headloss m/km	Status
9	-8581.37	2.02	15.72	Open
10	-8581.37	2.02	23.94	Open
11	-10571.58	2.49	34.42	Open
12	4675.36	2.48	55.91	Open
13	5767.67	3.06	147.39	Open
14	3431.31	1.82	33.43	Open
15	-1568.69	0.83	5.55	Open
16	-6568.69	3.48	83.23	Open
17	-7717.26	4.09	143.27	Open
18	-7717.26	4.09	158.14	Open
19	-8177.13	4.34	135.93	Open
20	-1092.32	1.03	18.34	Open
21	-1098.57	1.04	15.89	Open
22	-6.25	0.05	0.20	Open
23	-1104.82	1.04	21.89	Open
24	-6.25	0.05	0.21	Open
25	-1111.07	1.05	17.47	Open
26	12.50	0.11	0.77	Open
27	-1123.57	1.06	18.11	Open
28	-6.25	0.05	0.21	Open
29	-1129.82	1.07	21.70	Open
30	6.25	0.05	0.21	Open
31	-1136.07	1.07	17.75	Open
32	1142.32	1.08	17.10	Open
33	6.25	0.05	0.20	Open
34	-1148.57	1.08	20.03	Open
35	-12.75	0.11	0.76	Open
36	12.75	0.11	0.76	Open
37	-25.50	0.22	2.87	Open
38	-2323.61	2.19	48.57	Open
39	-2336.36	2.20	86.06	Open
40	2285.36	2.16	264.15	Open
41	12.75	0.11	0.75	Open
42	-2714.64	2.56	76.62	Open
43	459.87	0.43	3.03	Open
44	345.12	0.33	1.97	Open
45	-1654.88	1.56	37.08	Open
46	-2658.31	2.51	73.46	Open
47	-2773.06	2.62	99.30	Open
48	-1711.20	1.61	32.63	Open
49	-1711.20	1.61	59.10	Open
50	149.75	0.14	0.52	Open
51	125.00	0.12	0.29	Open
52	24.75	0.21	2.64	Open
53	10.25	0.09	0.51	Open
54	14.50	0.12	0.96	Open
55	-1875.45	1.77	38.11	Open

Link Results: (continued)

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity m/s	Unit Headloss m/km	Status
56	-1990.20	1.88	53.00	Open
57	-10.25	0.09	0.50	Open

FIG 3 – PEAK HOUR

```
******************************************************************
*                          E P A N E T                           *
*                   Hydraulic and Water Quality                  *
*                   Analysis for Pipe Networks                   *
*                         Version 2.0                            *
******************************************************************

Input File: 2022-06-08_816_peak.net
```

Link - Node Table:

Link ID	Start Node	End Node	Length m	Diameter mm
1	CON-1	4	38.2	200
2	4	24	5.2	200
3	24	25	64.7	200
4	25	26	64.8	200
5	26	27	15.2	300
6	27	28	98.5	300
7	28	29	74.2	300
8	29	30	8.6	300
9	30	31	132.3	300
10	31	32	13.2	300
11	32	CON-3	57.8	300
12	4	5	38.8	200
13	5	6	4.3	200
14	6	7	9.2	200
15	7	8	73	200
16	8	9	57.5	200
17	9	10	12	200
18	10	11	8.9	200
19	11	CON-2	32	200
20	5	34	20.4	150
21	34	13	16.1	150
22	12	13	51.3	50
23	13	14	12.9	150
24	33	14	20.3	50
25	14	15	36.2	150
26	15	16	25.8	50
27	15	17	34.0	150
28	18	17	21.6	50
29	17	19	20.7	150
30	19	20	21.6	50
31	19	21	53.3	150
32	22	21	16.1	150
33	21	23	52.5	50
34	22	9	20.9	150
35	35	36	46.7	50
36	36	37	52.1	50
37	36	38	22.4	50

Link - Node Table: (continued)

Link ID	Start Node	End Node	Length m	Diameter mm
38	38	40	45	150
39	40	6	15.1	150
40	38	39	2	150
41	38	41	54.6	50
42	39	42	160.2	150
43	11	43	48	150
44	43	44	7.6	150
45	44	42	11.1	150
46	42	45	44.4	150
47	45	30	26.7	150
48	42	46	138.1	150
49	46	47	9.1	150
50	47	48	3.2	150
51	48	49	11	150
52	48	50	27.4	50
53	50	51	43.3	50
54	50	52	54.7	50
55	47	53	48.4	150
56	53	32	26.8	150
57	54	49	32	50

Node Results:

Node ID	Demand LPM	Head m	Pressure m	Quality
4	0.00	145.39	47.61	0.00
5	0.00	145.38	47.29	0.00
6	0.00	145.38	47.32	0.00
7	0.00	145.38	47.38	0.00
8	0.00	145.38	47.72	0.00
9	0.00	145.39	48.03	0.00
10	0.00	145.39	48.13	0.00
11	0.00	145.39	48.08	0.00
12	13.75	145.34	46.60	0.00
13	0.00	145.38	46.79	0.00
14	0.00	145.38	47.09	0.00
15	0.00	145.38	46.84	0.00
16	27.50	145.29	47.45	0.00
17	0.00	145.38	47.50	0.00
18	13.75	145.36	47.74	0.00
19	0.00	145.38	47.63	0.00
20	13.75	145.36	47.85	0.00
21	0.00	145.38	47.97	0.00
22	13.75	145.38	47.96	0.00
23	13.75	145.34	47.71	0.00
24	0.00	145.39	47.79	0.00

Node Results: (continued)

Node ID	Demand LPM	Head m	Pressure m	Quality	
25	0.00	145.39	49.21	0.00	
26	0.00	145.39	49.65	0.00	
27	0.00	145.39	49.71	0.00	
28	0.00	145.39	50.82	0.00	
29	0.00	145.39	51.64	0.00	
30	0.00	145.39	51.69	0.00	
31	0.00	145.39	52.75	0.00	
32	0.00	145.39	52.85	0.00	
33	13.75	145.36	47.29	0.00	
34	13.75	145.38	47.16	0.00	
35	28.05	144.92	47.13	0.00	
36	0.00	145.08	48.20	0.00	
37	28.05	144.90	48.98	0.00	
38	0.00	145.36	48.51	0.00	
39	0.00	145.35	48.58	0.00	
40	28.05	145.37	47.59	0.00	
41	28.05	145.18	49.33	0.00	
42	0.00	145.34	50.53	0.00	
43	252.45	145.34	48.56	0.00	
44	0.00	145.34	48.74	0.00	
45	252.45	145.34	51.31	0.00	
46	0.00	145.28	52.05	0.00	
47	31.90	145.27	52.15	0.00	
48	0.00	145.27	52.20	0.00	
49	252.45	145.25	51.99	0.00	
50	0.00	144.95	51.66	0.00	
51	22.55	144.86	51.23	0.00	
52	31.90	144.73	51.80	0.00	
53	252.45	145.30	52.66	0.00	
54	22.55	145.18	51.43	0.00	
CON-2	-379.33	145.40	0.00	0.00	Reservoir
CON-3	-693.42	145.40	0.00	0.00	Reservoir
CON-1	-281.91	145.40	0.00	0.00	Reservoir

Link Results:

Link ID	Flow LPM	VelocityUnit m/s	Headloss m/km	Status
1	281.91	0.15	0.27	Open
2	81.20	0.04	0.03	Open
3	81.20	0.04	0.02	Open
4	81.20	0.04	0.02	Open
5	81.20	0.02	0.00	Open
6	81.20	0.02	0.00	Open
7	81.20	0.02	0.00	Open
8	81.20	0.02	0.00	Open

Link Results: (continued)

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity m/s	Unit Headloss m/km	Status
9	-242.02	0.06	0.02	Open
10	-242.02	0.06	0.03	Open
11	-693.42	0.16	0.19	Open
12	200.71	0.11	0.15	Open
13	139.62	0.07	0.11	Open
14	-55.99	0.03	0.01	Open
15	-55.99	0.03	0.01	Open
16	-55.99	0.03	0.01	Open
17	-118.66	0.06	0.05	Open
18	-118.66	0.06	0.06	Open
19	-379.33	0.20	0.43	Open
20	61.09	0.06	0.08	Open
21	47.34	0.04	0.04	Open
22	-13.75	0.12	0.88	Open
23	33.59	0.03	0.03	Open
24	-13.75	0.12	0.94	Open
25	19.84	0.02	0.01	Open
26	27.50	0.23	3.35	Open
27	-7.66	0.01	0.00	Open
28	-13.75	0.12	0.90	Open
29	-21.41	0.02	0.01	Open
30	13.75	0.12	0.94	Open
31	-35.16	0.03	0.03	Open
32	48.91	0.05	0.05	Open
33	13.75	0.12	0.87	Open
34	-62.66	0.06	0.08	Open
35	-28.05	0.24	3.30	Open
36	28.05	0.24	3.28	Open
37	-56.10	0.48	12.49	Open
38	-167.57	0.16	0.36	Open
39	-195.62	0.18	0.77	Open
40	83.42	0.08	0.40	Open
41	28.05	0.24	3.24	Open
42	83.42	0.08	0.12	Open
43	260.67	0.25	1.05	Open
44	8.22	0.01	0.00	Open
45	8.22	0.01	0.00	Open
46	-70.76	0.07	0.09	Open
47	-323.21	0.30	1.72	Open
48	162.40	0.15	0.41	Open
49	162.40	0.15	0.64	Open
50	329.45	0.31	2.34	Open
51	275.00	0.26	1.26	Open
52	54.45	0.46	11.44	Open
53	22.55	0.19	2.20	Open
54	31.90	0.27	4.16	Open
55	-198.95	0.19	0.59	Open

Link Results: (continued)

Link ID	Flow LPM	Velocity m/s	Unit Headloss m/km	Status
56	-451.40	0.43	3.23	Open
57	-22.55	0.19	2.17	Open

APPENDIX C

Sanitary Servicing Documents

SANITARY SEWER CALCULATION SHEET

Manning's n=0.013

LOCATION			RESIDENTIAL AREA AND POPULATION									COMM		INSTIT		PARK		C+I+I	INFILTRATION				PIPE						
STREET	FROM M.H.	TO M.H.	AREA (ha)	UNITS	UNITS Singles	UNITS Townhouse	POP.	CUMULATIVE AREA (ha)	CUMULATIVE POP.	PEAK FACT.	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	INFILT. FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL FLOW (l/s)	DIST (m)	DIA (mm)	SLOPE (%)	CAP. (FULL) (l/s)	RATIO Q act/Q cap	VEL. (FULL) (m/s)	VEL. (ACT.) (m/s)
ACCESS A11																													
	113A	114A	0.04	6		6	17	0.04	17	3.71	0.20		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.01	0.22	22.0	200	0.65	26.44	0.01	0.84	0.24
	114A	115A	0.01				0	0.05	17	3.71	0.20		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.02	0.22	28.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.01	0.62	0.20
	115A	116A	0.13	12		12	33	0.18	50	3.65	0.59		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.13	0.18	0.06	0.65	29.5	200	0.85	30.24	0.02	0.96	0.39
	116A	117A						0.18	50	3.65	0.59		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.06	0.65	11.5	200	4.25	67.62	0.01	2.15	0.66
To GLENROY GILBERT DR, Pipe 117A - 118A								0.18	50				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.18									
SERVICING A16																													
	108A	109A	0.09	12		12	33	0.09	33	3.68	0.39		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.03	0.42	22.0	200	0.65	26.44	0.02	0.84	0.30
To SERVICING A10, Pipe 109A - 110A								0.09	33				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.09									
SERVICING A10																													
Contribution From SERVICING A16, Pipe 108A - 109A								0.09	33				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.09	0.09									
	109A	110A	0.02				0	0.11	33	3.68	0.39		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.02	0.11	0.04	0.43	53.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.02	0.62	0.25
	110A	111A	0.18	12		12	33	0.29	66	3.63	0.78		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.18	0.29	0.10	0.87	30.0	200	0.40	20.74	0.04	0.66	0.32
To ACCESS A5, Pipe 111A - 112A								0.29	66				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.29									
ACCESS A5																													
Contribution From SERVICING A10, Pipe 110A - 111A								0.29	66				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.29	0.29									
	111A	112A						0.29	66	3.63	0.78		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.10	0.87	11.0	200	4.20	67.22	0.01	2.14	0.71
To GLENROY GILBERT DR, Pipe 112A - 117A								0.29	66				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.29									
ACCESS A9																													
	103A	104A	0.04	6		6	17	0.04	17	3.71	0.20		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.01	0.22	23.0	200	0.65	26.44	0.01	0.84	0.24
	104A	105A	0.01				0	0.05	17	3.71	0.20		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.02	0.22	28.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.01	0.62	0.20
	105A	106A	0.13	12		12	33	0.18	50	3.65	0.59		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.13	0.18	0.06	0.65	30.0	200	1.75	43.39	0.02	1.38	0.50
	106A	107A						0.18	50	3.65	0.59		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.06	0.65	11.5	200	3.00	56.81	0.01	1.81	0.60
To GLENROY GILBERT DR, Pipe 107A - 112A								0.18	50				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.18									
GLENROY GILBERT DR																													
Contribution From ACCESS A9, Pipe 106A - 107A								0.18	50				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.18	0.18									
	107A	112A	0.19				0	0.37	50	3.65	0.59		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.19	0.37	0.12	0.71	92.5	200	0.50	23.19	0.03	0.74	0.33
Contribution From ACCESS A5, Pipe 111A - 112A								0.29	66				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.29	0.66									
	112A	117A	0.09				0	0.75	116	3.58	1.35		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.09	0.75	0.25	1.59	46.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.08	0.62	0.37
Contribution From ACCESS A11, Pipe 116A - 117A								0.18	50				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.18	0.93									
	117A	EX. 118A	0.06				0	0.99	166	3.54	1.91		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.06	0.99	0.33	2.23	29.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.12	0.62	0.41
SERVICING B8																													
	131A	133A	0.09	14		14	38	0.09	38	3.67	0.45		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.03	0.48	55.0	200	0.65	26.44	0.02	0.84	0.32
To SERVICING B4, Pipe 133A - 135A								0.09	38				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.09									
	132A	133A	0.08	10		10	27	0.08	27	3.69	0.32		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.03	0.35	40.0	200	0.80	29.34	0.01	0.93	0.31
To SERVICING B4, Pipe 133A - 135A								0.08	27				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.08									

DESIGN PARAMETERS

Park Flow =	9300	L/ha/da	0.10764	l/s/Ha			
Average Daily Flow =	280	l/p/day			Industrial Peak Factor = as per MOE Graph		
Comm/Inst Flow =	50000	L/ha/da	0.5787	l/s/Ha	Extraneous Flow =	0.330	L/s/ha
Industrial Flow =	35000	L/ha/da	0.40509	l/s/Ha	Minimum Velocity =	0.600	m/s
Max Res. Peak Factor =	4.00				Manning's n = (Conc)	0.013 (Pvc)	0.013
Commercial/Inst./Park Peak Factor =	1.00				Townhouse coeff=	2.7	
Institutional =	0.58	l/s/Ha			Single house coeff=	3.4	

Designed: BNC

Checked: SLM

PROJECT: **Minto - Barrhaven Town Centre Stage 1**

LOCATION: **City of Ottawa**

Dwg. Reference: Sanitary Drainage Plan, Dwgs. No. 15-816

File Ref:

Date: **10 Jun 2022**

Sheet No. 1 of 3

SANITARY SEWER CALCULATION SHEET

Manning's n=0.013

LOCATION			RESIDENTIAL AREA AND POPULATION									COMM		INSTIT		PARK		C+I+I	INFILTRATION			PIPE						
STREET	FROM M.H.	TO M.H.	AREA (ha)	UNITS	UNITS Singles	UNITS Townhouse	POP.	CUMULATIVE AREA (ha)	CUMULATIVE POP.	PEAK FACT.	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	INFILT. FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL FLOW (l/s)	DIST (m)	DIA (mm)	SLOPE (%)	CAP. (FULL) (l/s)	RATIO Q act/Q cap	VEL. (FULL) (m/s)	VEL. (ACT.) (m/s)
SERVICING B4																												
Contribution From SERVICING B8, Pipe 131A - 133A								0.09	38				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.09	0.09								
Contribution From SERVICING B8, Pipe 132A - 133A								0.08	27				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.08	0.17								
	133A	135A	0.02				0	0.19	65	3.63	0.77		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.02	0.19	0.06	0.83	33.0	200	0.35	19.40	0.04	0.62	0.31
To ACCESS B14, Pipe 135A - 136A								0.19	65				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.19								
ACCESS B14																												
	134A	135A	0.74	122		122	330	0.74	330	3.45	3.69		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.74	0.74	0.24	3.93	41.5	200	1.90	45.21	0.09	1.44	0.87
Contribution From SERVICING B4, Pipe 133A - 135A								0.19	65				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.19	0.93								
	135A	136A	1.09	126		126	341	2.02	736	3.31	7.88		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	1.09	2.02	0.67	8.55	61.0	250	0.25	29.73	0.29	0.61	0.52
	136A	137A						2.02	736	3.31	7.88		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	2.02	0.67	8.55	17.0	250	0.25	29.73	0.29	0.61	0.52
To FUTURE CHAPMAN MILLS DRIVE, Pipe 137A - 138A								2.02	736				0.00		0.00		0.00			2.02								
SERVICING B6																												
	122A	124A	0.09	12		12	33	0.09	33	3.68	0.39		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.03	0.42	47.5	200	0.65	26.44	0.02	0.84	0.30
To SERVICING B13, Pipe 124A - 125A								0.09	33				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.09								
	123A	124A	0.11	12		12	33	0.11	33	3.68	0.39		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.11	0.11	0.04	0.43	45.5	200	2.75	54.39	0.01	1.73	0.50
To SERVICING B13, Pipe 124A - 125A								0.11	33				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.11								
SERVICING B7																												
	119A	121A	0.09	12		12	33	0.09	33	3.68	0.39		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.03	0.42	47.5	200	0.65	26.44	0.02	0.84	0.30
To SERVICING B13, Pipe 121A - 124A								0.09	33				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.09								
	120A	121A	0.08	12		12	33	0.08	33	3.68	0.39		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.03	0.42	47.5	200	2.35	50.28	0.01	1.60	0.46
To SERVICING B13, Pipe 121A - 124A								0.08	33				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.08								
SERVICING B13																												
Contribution From SERVICING B7, Pipe 119A - 121A								0.09	33				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.09	0.09								
Contribution From SERVICING B7, Pipe 120A - 121A								0.08	33				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.08	0.17								
	121A	124A	0.02				0	0.19	66	3.63	0.78		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.02	0.19	0.06	0.84	29.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.04	0.62	0.31
Contribution From SERVICING B6, Pipe 122A - 124A								0.09	33				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.09	0.28								
Contribution From SERVICING B6, Pipe 123A - 124A								0.11	33				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.11	0.39								
	124A	125A	0.15				0	0.54	132	3.57	1.53		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.15	0.54	0.18	1.70	65.5	200	0.35	19.40	0.09	0.62	0.38
	125A	126A	0.15				0	0.69	132	3.57	1.53		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.15	0.69	0.23	1.75	68.5	200	0.85	30.24	0.06	0.96	0.52
	126A	128A	0.05				0	0.74	132	3.57	1.53		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.05	0.74	0.24	1.77	25.5	200	1.10	34.40	0.05	1.09	0.57
To ACCESS B12, Pipe 128A - 129A								0.74	132				0.00		0.00		0.00			0.74								
ACCESS B12																												
			0.04				0	0.04	0				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.04	0.04								
	127A	128A	0.69	112		112	303	0.73	303	3.46	3.40		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.69	0.73	0.24	3.64	32.5	200	3.50	61.36	0.06	1.95	1.07
Contribution From SERVICING B13, Pipe 126A - 128A								0.74	132				0.00		0.00		0.00		0.74	1.47								
	128A	129A	0.70	112		112	303	2.17	738	3.30	7.90		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.70	2.17	0.72	8.62	38.5	200	0.45	22.00	0.39	0.70	0.65
	129A	130A						2.17	738	3.30	7.90		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	2.17	0.72	8.62	15.5	200	0.75	28.40	0.30	0.90	0.79
To FUTURE CHAPMAN MILLS DRIVE, Pipe 130A - 137A								2.17	738				0.00		0.00		0.00			2.17								

DESIGN PARAMETERS

Park Flow =	9300	L/ha/da	0.10764	l/s/Ha			
Average Daily Flow =	280	l/p/day			Industrial Peak Factor = as per MOE Graph		
Comm/Inst Flow =	50000	L/ha/da	0.5787	l/s/Ha	Extraneous Flow =	0.330	L/s/ha
Industrial Flow =	35000	L/ha/da	0.40509	l/s/Ha	Minimum Velocity =	0.600	m/s
Max Res. Peak Factor =	4.00				Manning's n = (Conc)	0.013	(Pvc) 0.013
Commercial/Inst./Park Peak Factor =	1.00				Townhouse coeff=	2.7	
Institutional =	0.58	l/s/Ha			Single house coeff=	3.4	

Designed: BNC

Checked: SLM

Dwg. Reference: Sanitary Drainage Plan, Dwgs. No. 15-816

PROJECT: **Minto - Barrhaven Town Centre Stage 1**

LOCATION: **City of Ottawa**

File Ref:

Date: **10 Jun 2022**

Sheet No. 2 of 3

818_san.xlsx

SANITARY SEWER CALCULATION SHEET

Manning's n=0.013

LOCATION			RESIDENTIAL AREA AND POPULATION									COMM		INSTIT		PARK		C+I+I	INFILTRATION				PIPE						
STREET	FROM M.H.	TO M.H.	AREA (ha)	UNITS	UNITS Singles	UNITS Townhouse	POP.	CUMULATIVE AREA (ha)	CUMULATIVE POP.	PEAK FACT.	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	PEAK FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL AREA (ha)	ACCU. AREA (ha)	INFILT. FLOW (l/s)	TOTAL FLOW (l/s)	DIST (m)	DIA (mm)	SLOPE (%)	CAP. (FULL) (l/s)	RATIO Q act/Q cap	VEL. (FULL) (m/s)	VEL. (ACT.) (m/s)
FUTURE CHAPMAN MILLS DRIVE																													
Contribution From ACCESS B12, Pipe 129A - 130A								2.17	738				0.00		0.00		0.00		2.17	2.17									
	130A	137A	1.37				0	3.54	738	3.30	7.90		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	1.37	3.54	1.17	9.07	145.5	250	0.25	29.73	0.31	0.61	0.53
Contribution From ACCESS B14, Pipe 136A - 137A								2.02	736				0.00		0.00		0.00		2.02	5.56									
	137A	EX. 138A	0.13				0	5.69	1474	3.15	15.04		0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.13	5.69	1.88	16.92	38.5	250	0.25	29.73	0.57	0.61	0.63
RIOCAN AVE																													
	100A	101A	0.23				0	0.23	0				0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.23	0.23	0.08	0.08	52.0	200	2.20	48.65	0.00	1.55	0.25
	101A	102A	0.20				0	0.43	0				0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.20	0.43	0.14	0.14	95.0	200	2.25	49.20	0.00	1.57	0.32

DESIGN PARAMETERS

Park Flow =	9300	L/ha/da	0.10764	l/s/Ha				
Average Daily Flow =	280	l/p/day			Industrial Peak Factor = as per MOE Graph			
Comm/Inst Flow =	50000	L/ha/da	0.5787	l/s/Ha	Extraneous Flow =	0.330	L/s/ha	
Industrial Flow =	35000	L/ha/da	0.40509	l/s/Ha	Minimum Velocity =	0.600	m/s	
Max Res. Peak Factor =	4.00				Manning's n = (Conc)	0.013	(Pvc)	0.013
Commercial/Inst./Park Peak Factor =	1.00				Townhouse coeff=	2.7		
Institutional =	0.58	l/s/Ha			Single house coeff=	3.4		

Designed: BNC	PROJECT: **Minto - Barrhaven Town Centre Stage 1**		
Checked: SLM	LOCATION: **City of Ottawa**		
Dwg. Reference: Sanitary Drainage Plan, Dwgs. No.	File Ref: 15-816	Date: **10 Jun 2022**	Sheet No. 3 of 3

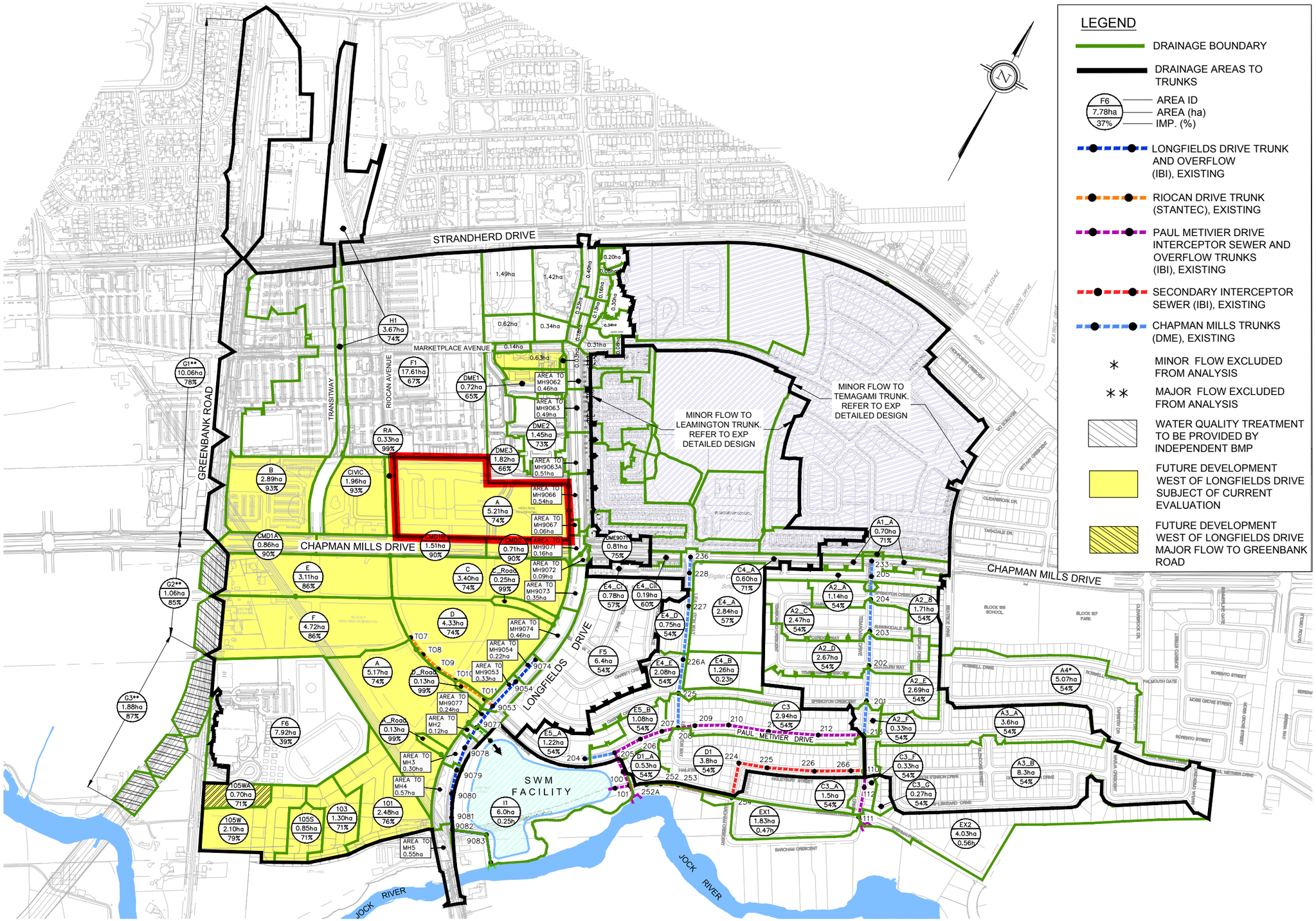
APPENDIX D

Stormwater Servicing Documents

Table 2.9 Revised drainage areas

2006					UPDATED				
DRAINAGE AREA ID	AREA (HA)	TIMP (%)	SURFACE STORAGE (CU-M)	MINOR SYSTEM CAPTURE (L/S)	DRAINAGE AREA ID	AREA (HA)	TIMP (%)	SURFACE STORAGE (CU-M)	MINOR SYSTEM CAPTURE (L/S)
F2	14.4	85	3012(1)	1575	DME-9063A (DME3)	1.82	66	252	435(2)
					Block A	5.21	74(3)	750	784(4)(5)(6)
					R-9066	0.54	71	0	211
					Riocan Avenue	0.33	99	0	28(7)
F3	9.4	85	2057(1)	956	CMD1B	1.50	90(3)	0	752(4)(7)
					CMD2	0.71	90(3)	0	457(4)(5)
					Block B	2.89	93(3)	0	1331(4)
					Block H Civic	1.96	93(3)	0	900(4)
					CMD1A	0.86	90(3)	0	383(4)
F4	31.6	85	5814(1)	3750	E	3.11(9)	86	0	280(10)
					F	4.72(9)	86	0	425(10)
					C	3.40	74(13)	0	306(10)
					C_ROAD	0.25	99	0	122(4)
					D	4.33	74(13)	0	389(10)
					D_ROAD	0.13	99	0	66(4)
					Parcel A	5.17	74(13)	0	465(10)
					A_ROAD	0.13	99	0	65(4)
					105W	2.10	79(3)	0	189(10)
					105WA(16)	0.70	71(15)	0	63(10)
					105S	0.85	71(3)	0	77(10)
					103	1.30	71(3)	0	117(10)
					101	2.48	76(3)	0	223(10)
F6	7.37	37	863(1)	627	F6(14)	7.84	39	680	831(4)
H1	3.2	80	392	530	H1	3.67	74	1056	556
G1	10.40	78	0	1544	G1	10.06	78	0	1869(8)
G2	1.08	85	0	268	G2(11)	1.06	85	0	268(12)
G3	1.88	87	0	478	G3(11)	1.88	87	0	478(12)

(1) 100 year on-site storage
(2) Based on rational method for Ampersand Stage I
(3) Weighted c value (from which imperviousness was calculated) established by engineering consultant completing conceptual design
(4) 100 year flow capture (based on 100 year 3 hour Chicago storm)
(5) 100 year flow from a 0.358 ha portion of Block A flow cascades to Chapman Mills Drive (CMD2)
(6) Minor flow from a 0.915 ha portion of Block A drains via the storm sewer on Glenroy Gilbert Drive (via Ampersand Stage I); minor flow from a 3.936 ha portion and 100 year flow from a 0.358 ha portion drains via the storm sewer on Chapman Mills Drive
(7) Major flow from Riocan Avenue cascades to Chapman Mills Drive (CMD1B)
(8) Minor system capture per Stantec/AECOM July 2009
(9) Drainage area extended west to Greenbank Road
(10) Minor system capture increased to 90 l/s/ha from 85 l/s/ha
(11) Water quality treatment for areas G2, G3 to be provided by an independent BMP
(12) Minor system capture per TSH May 2006
(13) Imperviousness consistent with that of Block A
(14) Per detailed design of site
(15) Per email from DSEL November 6, 2017
(16) Major flow conveyed toward Greenbank Road



J:\IBI Engineering\CCL\0-CAD\cad\Water\3771 Nepean South\5.0\5.9\5.9.1\Design files\CH-MILLS SWM Addendum-2017\Figure 1A.dwg Layout Name: Figure 1A Plot Style: ---- Plot Scale: 1:2.5849 Plotted At: 2/15/2018 11:56 AM Last Saved By: svukic Last Saved At: Dec. 20, 17

IBI

Scale

N.T.S.

Project Title

NEPEAN SOUTH-CHAPMAN MILLS
SWM SERVICING ADDENDUM

Drawing Title

DRAINAGE AREA PLAN

Sheet No.

FIGURE 1A

STORM SEWER CALCULATION SHEET (RATIONAL METHOD)

Local Roads Return Frequency = 2 years
Collector Roads Return Frequency = 5 years
Manning 0.013 Arterial Roads Return Frequency = 10 years

	LOCATION		AREA (Ha)																FLOW						SEWER DATA								
			2 YEAR				5 YEAR				10 YEAR				100 YEAR				Time of	Intensity	Intensity	Intensity	Intensity	Peak Flow	DIA. (mm)	DIA. (mm)	TYPE	SLOPE	LENGTH	CAPACITY	VELOCITY	TIME OF	RATIO
			AREA	R	Indiv.	Accum.	AREA	R	Indiv.	Accum.	AREA	R	Indiv.	Accum.	AREA	R	Indiv.	Accum.	Conc.	2 Year	5 Year	10 Year	100 Year											
Location	From Node	To Node	(Ha)		2.78 AC	2.78 AC	(Ha)		2.78 AC	2.78 AC	(Ha)		2.78 AC	2.78 AC	(Ha)		2.78 AC	2.78 AC	(min)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	Q (l/s)	(actual)	(nominal)		(%)	(m)	(l/s)	(m/s)	LOW (min	Q/Q full
ACCESS A11																																	
	110	111			0.00	0.00	0.13	0.73	0.26	0.26			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	27	300	300	PVC	0.35	16.0	57.2089	0.8093	0.3295	0.480
To GLENROY GILBERT DR, Pipe 111 - 112						0.00				0.26				0.00				0.00	10.33														
SERVICING A16																																	
	1081	108			0.00	0.00	0.08	0.73	0.16	0.16			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	17	300	300	PVC	1.05	13.5	99.0888	1.4018	0.1605	0.171
To ACCESS A5, Pipe 108 - 109						0.00				0.16				0.00				0.00	10.16														
ACCESS A5																																	
Contribution From SERVICING A16, Pipe 1081 - 108						0.00				0.16				0.00				0.00	10.16														
	108	109			0.00	0.00	0.19	0.73	0.39	0.55			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.16	76.19	103.35	121.15	177.10	57	300	300	PVC	0.55	14.0	71.7152	1.0146	0.2300	0.790
To GLENROY GILBERT DR, Pipe 109 - 111						0.00				0.55				0.00				0.00	10.39														
ACCESS A9																																	
	103	107			0.00	0.00	0.01	0.73	0.02	0.02			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	2	300	300	PVC	2.95	13.0	166.0890	2.3497	0.0922	0.013
	107	106			0.00	0.00	0.11	0.73	0.22	0.24			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.09	76.45	103.71	121.57	177.72	25	300	300	PVC	1.20	16.0	105.9304	1.4986	0.1779	0.238
To GLENROY GILBERT DR, Pipe 106 - 109						0.00				0.24				0.00				0.00	10.27														
GLENROY GILBERT DR																																	
					0.00	0.00	0.01	0.61	0.02	0.02			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00															
					0.00	0.00			0.00	0.02			0.00	0.00	0.03	0.62	0.05	0.05															
	105	106			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.02			0.00	0.00	0.04	0.62	0.07	0.12	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	23	300	300	PVC	0.35	27.0	57.2089	0.8093	0.5560	0.407
Contribution From ACCESS A9, Pipe 107 - 106						0.00				0.24				0.00				0.00	10.27														
					0.00	0.00	0.02	0.56	0.03	0.29			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.12															
					0.00	0.00	0.03	0.72	0.06	0.35			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.12															
					0.00	0.00			0.00	0.35			0.00	0.00	0.08	0.62	0.14	0.26															
	106	109			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.35			0.00	0.00	0.08	0.62	0.14	0.40	10.56	74.73	101.34	118.79	173.63	104	450	450	CONC	0.25	88.5	142.5531	0.8963	1.6456	0.733
Contribution From ACCESS A5, Pipe 108 - 109						0.00				0.55				0.00				0.00	10.39														
	109	111			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.90			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.40	12.20	69.27	93.84	109.95	160.66	148	525	525	CONC	0.25	46.0	215.0311	0.9933	0.7718	0.689
Contribution From ACCESS A11, Pipe 110 - 111						0.00				0.26				0.00				0.00	10.33														
					0.00	0.00	0.01	0.73	0.02	1.18			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.40															
					0.00	0.00	0.04	0.72	0.08	1.26			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.40															
					0.00	0.00	0.04	0.73	0.08	1.34			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.40															
					0.00	0.00			0.00	1.34			0.00	0.00	0.09	0.62	0.16	0.55															
	111	EX. 112			0.00	0.00			0.00	1.34			0.00	0.00	0.09	0.62	0.16	0.71	12.97	67.00	90.73	106.29	155.28	232	600	600	CONC	0.25	32.0	307.0058	1.0858	0.4912	0.755
																			13.46														
SERVICING B17																																	
	126	127			0.00	0.00	0.63	0.72	1.26	1.26			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	131	600	600	CONC	0.15	3.5	237.8056	0.8411	0.0694	0.553
To ACCESS B14, Pipe 127 - 128						0.00				1.26				0.00				0.00	10.07														
ACCESS B14																																	
	124	125			0.00	0.00	0.65	0.72	1.30	1.30			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	136	600	600	CONC	0.15	19.0	237.8056	0.8411	0.3765	0.570
	125	127			0.00	0.00	0.28	0.72	0.56	1.86			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.38	75.39	102.25	119.85	175.19	190	675	675	CONC	0.15	45.0	325.5584	0.9098	0.8244	0.585
Contribution From SERVICING B17, Pipe 126 - 127						0.00				1.26				0.00				0.00	10.07														
	127	128			0.00	0.00			0.00	3.12			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	11.20	72.48	98.25	115.14	168.28	307	675	675	CONC	0.25	18.0	420.2941	1.1745	0.2554	0.730
To FUTURE CHAPMAN MILLS DRIVE, Pipe 128 - 129						0.00				3.12				0.00				0.00	11.46														
SERVICING B6																																	
	113	115			0.00	0.00	0.29	0.72	0.58	0.58			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	60	375	375	PVC	0.30	49.0	96.0323	0.8695	0.9392	0.630
To SERVICING B13, Pipe 115 - 116						0.00				0.58				0.00				0.00	10.94														
SERVICING B13																																	
	114	115			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	0	300	300	PVC	3.80	14.5	188.5045	2.6668	0.0906	0.000
Contribution From SERVICING B6, Pipe 113 - 115						0.00				0.58				0.00				0.00	10.94														
	115	116			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.58			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.94	73.38	99.48	116.59	170.41	58	450	450	CONC	0.20	64.5	127.5033	0.8017	1.3409	0.453
	116	117			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.58			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	12.28	69.03	93.52	109.57	160.09	54	450	450	CONC	0.60	67.0	220.8423	1.3886	0.8042	0.246

Definitions:
Q = 2.78 AIR, where
Q = Peak Flow in Litres per second (L/s)
A = Areas in hectares (ha)
I = Rainfall Intensity (mm/h)
R = Runoff Coefficient

Notes:
1) Ottawa Rainfall-Intensity Curve
2) Min. Velocity = 0.80 m/s

Designed: BNC	PROJECT: Minto - Barrhaven Town Centre Stage 1		
Checked: SLM	LOCATION: City of Ottawa		
Dwg. Reference:	File Ref: 15-816	Date: 10 Jun 2022	Sheet No. SHEET 1 OF 2

STORM SEWER CALCULATION SHEET (RATIONAL METHOD)

Local Roads Return Frequency = 2 years
Collector Roads Return Frequency = 5 years
Manning 0.013 Arterial Roads Return Frequency = 10 years

	LOCATION		AREA (Ha)														FLOW						SEWER DATA								
			2 YEAR				5 YEAR				10 YEAR				100 YEAR				Time of	Intensity	Intensity	Intensity	Intensity	Peak Flow	DIA. (mm)	DIA. (mm)	TYPE	SLOPE	LENGTH	CAPACITY	VELOCITY	TIME OF	RATIO
			AREA	R	Indiv.	Accum.	AREA	R	Indiv.	Accum.	AREA	R	Indiv.	Accum.	AREA	R	Indiv.	Accum.	Conc.	2 Year	5 Year	10 Year	100 Year										
Location	From Node	To Node	(Ha)		2.78 AC	2.78 AC	(Ha)		2.78 AC	2.78 AC	(Ha)		2.78 AC	2.78 AC	(Ha)		2.78 AC	2.78 AC	(min)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	(mm/h)	Q (l/s)	(actual)	(nominal)		(%)	(m)	(l/s)	(m/s)	LOW (min	Q/Q full
	117	119			0.00	0.00	0.31	0.72	0.62	1.20			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	13.08	66.69	90.30	105.79	154.55	108	450	450	CONC	0.25	24.0	142.5531	0.8963	0.4463	0.761
To ACCESS B12, Pipe 119 - 121						0.00				1.20				0.00				0.00	13.53														
ACCESS B12																																	
	120	121			0.00	0.00	0.69	0.72	1.38	1.38			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	144	600	600	CONC	0.15	2.5	237.8056	0.8411	0.0495	0.605
	118	119			0.00	0.00	0.60	0.72	1.20	1.20			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	125	300	300	PVC	3.55	31.5	182.1982	2.5776	0.2037	0.687
Contribution From SERVICING B13, Pipe 117 - 119						0.00				1.20				0.00				0.00	13.53														
	119	121			0.00	0.00			0.00	2.40			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	13.53	65.47	88.63	103.81	151.65	213	600	600	CONC	0.20	32.5	274.5943	0.9712	0.5577	0.775
	121	122			0.00	0.00			0.00	3.78			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	14.09	64.01	86.62	101.46	148.19	328	675	675	CONC	0.25	18.0	420.2941	1.1745	0.2554	0.780
To FUTURE CHAPMAN MILLS DRIVE, Pipe 122 - 123						0.00				3.78				0.00				0.00	14.34														
FUTURE CHAPMAN MILLS DRIVE																																	
Contribution From ACCESS B12, Pipe 121 - 122						0.00				3.78				0.00				0.00	14.34														
					0.00	0.00	0.10	0.72	0.20	3.98			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00															
	122	123			0.00	0.00			0.00	3.98	0.37	0.85	0.87	0.87			0.00	0.00	14.34	63.36	85.74	100.42	146.66	429	750	750	CONC	0.25	72.5	556.6385	1.2600	0.9590	0.771
	123	128			0.00	0.00			0.00	3.98			0.00	0.87			0.00	0.00	15.30	61.06	82.59	96.72	141.23	414	750	750	CONC	0.25	73.0	556.6385	1.2600	0.9656	0.743
Contribution From ACCESS B14, Pipe 127 - 128						0.00				3.12				0.00				0.00	11.46														
					0.00	0.00	0.10	0.72	0.20	7.31			0.00	0.87			0.00	0.00															
	128	EX. 129			0.00	0.00			0.00	7.31	0.36	0.85	0.85	1.72			0.00	0.00	16.27	58.93	79.67	93.28	136.19	743	750	750	CONC	0.70	39.0	931.4344	2.1083	0.3083	0.798
RIOCAN AVE																																	
					0.00	0.00	0.03	0.71	0.06	0.06			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00															
	100	101			0.00	0.00	0.06	0.72	0.12	0.18			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.00	76.81	104.19	122.14	178.56	19	300	300	PVC	2.20	56.0	143.4304	2.0291	0.4600	0.130
					0.00	0.00	0.18	0.63	0.32	0.49			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00															
	101	1082			0.00	0.00	0.32	0.72	0.64	1.14			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.46	75.08	101.82	119.35	174.46	116	375	375	PVC	2.20	75.5	260.0566	2.3546	0.5344	0.444
	1082	T03			0.00	0.00			0.00	1.14			0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	10.99	73.19	99.22	116.28	169.95	113	375	375	PVC	0.70	8.5	146.6917	1.3282	0.1067	0.768

Definitions:
Q = 2.78 AIR, where
Q = Peak Flow in Litres per second (L/s)
A = Areas in hectares (ha)
I = Rainfall Intensity (mm/h)
R = Runoff Coefficient

Notes:
1) Ottawa Rainfall-Intensity Curve
2) Min. Velocity = 0.80 m/s

Designed: BNC	PROJECT: **Minto - Barrhaven Town Centre Stage 1**	
Checked: SLM	LOCATION: **City of Ottawa**	
Dwg. Reference:	File Ref: 15-816	Date: 10 Jun 2022
		Sheet No. SHEET 2 OF 2

Stormwater - Proposed Development
City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, 2012

Target Flow Rate

Q 147.00 L/s

Estimated Post Development Peak Flow from Unattenuated Areas

Area 0.08 ha <-- Sum of Drainage to CB 9, CB 10
C 0.62 Rational Method runoff coefficient

	5-year					100-year				
t_c (min)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual}* (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)
13.5	88.9	12.2	12.2	0.0	0.0	152.1	21.0	21.0	0.0	0.0

Note:
Tc = 13.46 min per Design Sheet
--> 5-year flow conveyed within Glenroy Gilbert Drive Extension storm sewer sytem.
--> Flows exceeding the 5-year storm directed overland towards Riocan Avenue Extension.

Area 0.10 ha <-- Sum of Drainage to CB 11, CB 13
C 0.61 Rational Method runoff coefficient

	5-year					100-year				
t_c (min)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual}* (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)
13.5	88.9	15.1	15.1	0.0	0.0	152.1	25.8	25.8	0.0	0.0

Note:
Tc = 13.46 min per Design Sheet
--> 5-year flow conveyed within Glenroy Gilbert Drive Extension storm sewer sytem.
--> Flows exceeding the 5-year storm directed to DCB 15.

Area 0.11 ha <-- Sum of Drainage to CB 12, CB 14
C 0.63 Rational Method runoff coefficient

	5-year					100-year				
t_c (min)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual}* (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)
13.5	88.9	17.1	17.1	0.0	0.0	152.1	29.3	29.3	0.0	0.0

Note:
Tc = 13.46 min per Design Sheet
--> 5-year flow conveyed within Glenroy Gilbert Drive Extension storm sewer sytem.
--> Flows exceeding the 5-year storm directed to DCB 16.

Estimated Post Development Peak Flow from Attenuated Areas

Area ID DCB 15
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m^3)

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

	Surface Storage				Surface and Subsurface Storage			
	Stage	Ponding	h_o	delta d	V*	V_{acc}**	$Q_{release}$†	$V_{drawdown}$
	(m)	(m^2)	(m)	(m)	(m^3)	(m^3)	(L/s)	(hr)
Orifice INV	97.96		0.00			0.0	0.0	0.00
T/G	99.34	0.7	1.38	1.38	0.0	0.0	24.9	0.00
	99.49	69.0	1.53	0.15	3.8	3.8	26.2	0.04
Max Ponding	99.64	258.7	1.68	0.15	23.1	26.9	27.5	0.27

* V=Incremental storage volume
**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface
† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location **DCB 15** **Dia** 100
Total Area 0.14 ha
C 0.65 Rational Method runoff coefficient *Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations*

	5-year					100-year				
t_c	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}
(min)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)
13	88.9	22.5	22.5	0.0	0.0	152.1	58.8	27.4	31.3	25.3
15	83.6	21.1	21.1	0.0	0.0	142.9	55.9	27.4	28.4	25.6
20	70.3	17.8	17.8	0.0	0.0	120.0	48.6	27.4	21.2	25.4
25	60.9	15.4	15.4	0.0	0.0	103.8	43.5	27.4	16.1	24.1
30	53.9	13.6	13.6	0.0	0.0	91.9	39.7	27.4	12.3	22.1
35	48.5	12.3	12.3	0.0	0.0	82.6	36.8	27.4	9.4	19.7
40	44.2	11.2	11.2	0.0	0.0	75.1	34.5	27.4	7.0	16.8
45	40.6	10.3	10.3	0.0	0.0	69.1	32.5	27.4	5.1	13.8
50	37.7	9.5	9.5	0.0	0.0	64.0	30.9	27.4	3.5	10.5
55	35.1	8.9	8.9	0.0	0.0	59.6	29.5	27.4	2.1	7.0
60	32.9	8.3	8.3	0.0	0.0	55.9	28.4	27.4	0.9	3.4
65	31.0	7.8	7.8	0.0	0.0	52.6	27.3	27.4	0.0	0.0
70	29.4	7.4	7.4	0.0	0.0	49.8	26.4	27.4	0.0	0.0
75	27.9	7.0	7.0	0.0	0.0	47.3	25.6	25.6	0.0	0.0
80	26.6	6.7	6.7	0.0	0.0	45.0	24.9	24.9	0.0	0.0
85	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.0	0.0	43.0	24.3	24.3	0.0	0.0
90	24.3	6.1	6.1	0.0	0.0	41.1	23.7	23.7	0.0	0.0
95	23.3	5.9	5.9	0.0	0.0	39.4	23.2	23.2	0.0	0.0
100	22.4	5.7	5.7	0.0	0.0	37.9	22.7	22.7	0.0	0.0
105	21.6	5.5	5.5	0.0	0.0	36.5	22.2	22.2	0.0	0.0
110	20.8	5.3	5.3	0.0	0.0	35.2	21.8	21.8	0.0	0.0

5-year Qattenuated **22.5 L/s** **100-year $Q_{attenuated}$** **27.4 L/s**
5-year Max. Storage Required **0.0 m^3** **100-year Max. Storage Required** **25.6 m^3**
Est. 5-year Storage Elevation **98.0 m** **Est. 100-year Storage Elevation** **99.63 m**

Area ID DCB 16
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m^3)

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

		Surface Storage			Surface and Subsurface Storage			
	Stage	Ponding	h_o	delta d	V*	V_{acc}**	$Q_{release}$†	$V_{drawdown}$
	(m)	(m^2)	(m)	(m)	(m^3)	(m^3)	(L/s)	(hr)
Orifice INV	97.96		0.00			0.0	0.0	0.00
T/G	99.34	0.7	1.38	1.38	0.0	0.0	33.0	0.00
	99.49	68.5	1.53	0.15	3.8	3.8	34.7	0.03
Max Ponding	99.64	204.2	1.68	0.15	19.5	23.4	36.4	0.18

* V=Incremental storage volume
**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface
† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location **DCB 16** **Dia** 115
Total Area 0.13 ha
C 0.60 Rational Method runoff coefficient *Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations*

	5-year					100-year				
t_c	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}
(min)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)
13	88.9	19.3	19.3	0.0	0.0	152.1	53.4	35.6	17.8	14.3
15	83.6	18.1	18.1	0.0	0.0	142.9	50.9	35.6	15.3	13.7
20	70.3	15.2	15.2	0.0	0.0	120.0	44.7	35.6	9.0	10.9
25	60.9	13.2	13.2	0.0	0.0	103.8	40.3	35.6	4.7	7.0
30	53.9	11.7	11.7	0.0	0.0	91.9	37.0	35.6	1.4	2.6
35	48.5	10.5	10.5	0.0	0.0	82.6	34.5	34.5	0.0	0.0
40	44.2	9.6	9.6	0.0	0.0	75.1	32.5	32.5	0.0	0.0
45	40.6	8.8	8.8	0.0	0.0	69.1	30.9	30.9	0.0	0.0
50	37.7	8.2	8.2	0.0	0.0	64.0	29.5	29.5	0.0	0.0
55	35.1	7.6	7.6	0.0	0.0	59.6	28.3	28.3	0.0	0.0
60	32.9	7.1	7.1	0.0	0.0	55.9	27.3	27.3	0.0	0.0
65	31.0	6.7	6.7	0.0	0.0	52.6	26.4	26.4	0.0	0.0
70	29.4	6.4	6.4	0.0	0.0	49.8	25.7	25.7	0.0	0.0
75	27.9	6.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	47.3	25.0	25.0	0.0	0.0
80	26.6	5.8	5.8	0.0	0.0	45.0	24.4	24.4	0.0	0.0
85	25.4	5.5	5.5	0.0	0.0	43.0	23.8	23.8	0.0	0.0
90	24.3	5.3	5.3	0.0	0.0	41.1	23.3	23.3	0.0	0.0
95	23.3	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	39.4	22.8	22.8	0.0	0.0
100	22.4	4.9	4.9	0.0	0.0	37.9	22.4	22.4	0.0	0.0
105	21.6	4.7	4.7	0.0	0.0	36.5	22.1	22.1	0.0	0.0
110	20.8	4.5	4.5	0.0	0.0	35.2	21.7	21.7	0.0	0.0

5-year Qattenuated **19.3 L/s** **100-year $Q_{attenuated}$** **35.6 L/s**
5-year Max. Storage Required **0.0 m^3** **100-year Max. Storage Required** **14.3 m^3**
Est. 5-year Storage Elevation **98.0 m** **Est. 100-year Storage Elevation** **99.6 m**

Area ID CBMH 110
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m^3) 46.5 <-- Provided storage excludes storage volume below system invert

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

		Surface Storage			Surface and Subsurface Storage			
	Stage	Ponding	h_o	delta d	V*	V_{acc}**	$Q_{release}$†	$V_{drawdown}$
	(m)	(m^2)	(m)	(m)	(m^3)	(m^3)	(L/s)	(hr)
Orifice INV	96.86		0.00			0.0	0.0	0.00
Storage Chamber INV	97.54		0.68	0.68	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.00
Storage Chamber OBV	98.30		1.44	0.76	46.5	46.5	8.7	1.49

* V=Incremental storage volume
**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface
† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location **CBMH 110** **ICD** Tempest LMF90
Total Area 0.13 ha
C 0.73 Rational Method runoff coefficient *Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations*

	5-year					100-year				
t_c	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}
(min)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)
13	88.9	23.4	6.8	16.6	13.4	152.1	50.1	7.4	42.8	34.5
15	83.6	22.0	6.8	15.2	13.7	142.9	47.1	7.4	39.7	35.8
20	70.3	18.5	6.8	11.7	14.0	120.0	39.5	7.4	32.2	38.6
25	60.9	16.1	6.8	9.2	13.9	103.8	34.2	7.4	26.9	40.3
30	53.9	14.2	6.8	7.4	13.3	91.9	30.3	7.4	22.9	41.3
35	48.5	12.8	6.8	6.0	12.5	82.6	27.2	7.4	19.9	41.7
40	44.2	11.6	6.8	4.8	11.6	75.1	24.8	7.4	17.4	41.8
45	40.6	10.7	6.8	3.9	10.5	69.1	22.8	7.4	15.4	41.6
50	37.7	9.9	6.8	3.1	9.3	64.0	21.1	7.4	13.7	41.2
55	35.1	9.3	6.8	2.4	8.1	59.6	19.6	7.4	12.3	40.6
60	32.9	8.7	6.8	1.9	6.7	55.9	18.4	7.4	11.1	39.8
65	31.0	8.2	6.8	1.4	5.3	52.6	17.3	7.4	10.0	39.0
70	29.4	7.7	6.8	0.9	3.9	49.8	16.4	7.4	9.1	38.0
75	27.9	7.4	6.8	0.5	2.4	47.3	15.6	7.4	8.2	37.0
80	26.6	7.0	6.8	0.2	0.9	45.0	14.8	7.4	7.5	35.9
85	25.4	6.7	6.7	0.0	0.0	43.0	14.2	7.4	6.8	34.7
90	24.3	6.4	6.4	0.0	0.0	41.1	13.5	7.4	6.2	33.5
95	23.3	6.1	6.1	0.0	0.0	39.4	13.0	7.4	5.6	32.2
100	22.4	5.9	5.9	0.0	0.0	37.9	12.5	7.4	5.1	30.8
105	21.6	5.7	5.7	0.0	0.0	36.5	12.0	7.4	4.7	29.5
110	20.8	5.5	5.5	0.0	0.0	35.2	11.6	7.4	4.2	28.0

5-year Qattenuated	**6.8 L/s**	**100-year $Q_{attenuated}$**	**8.7 L/s**
5-year Max. Storage Required	**14.0 m^3**	**100-year Max. Storage Required**	**41.8 m^3**
Est. 5-year Storage Elevation	**97.8 m**	**Est. 100-year Storage Elevation**	**98.2 m**

Notes:
- Required storage volumes calculated using the average Q release rate within the tank
- Flow from the storage tank assumes maximum Q Release at the tank obvert

Area ID CB 18
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m^3) 86.2 <-- Provided storage excludes storage volume below system invert

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

		Surface Storage			Surface and Subsurface Storage			
	Stage	Ponding	h_o	delta d	V*	V_{acc}**	$Q_{release}$†	$V_{drawdown}$
	(m)	(m^2)	(m)	(m)	(m^3)	(m^3)	(L/s)	(hr)
Orifice INV	97.80		0.00			0.0	0.0	0.00
Storage Chamber INV	97.85		0.05	0.05		0.0	2.2	0.00
Storage Chamber OBV	98.61		0.81	0.76	86.2	86.2	6.7	3.57

* V=Incremental storage volume
**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface
† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location **CB 18** **ICD** Tempest LMF90
Total Area 0.19 ha
C 0.73 Rational Method runoff coefficient *Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations*

	5-year					100-year				
t_c	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}
(min)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)
13	88.9	34.2	3.9	30.4	24.5	152.1	73.2	4.5	68.8	55.6
15	83.6	32.2	3.9	28.3	25.5	142.9	68.8	4.5	64.4	57.9
20	70.3	27.1	3.9	23.2	27.8	120.0	57.8	4.5	53.3	64.0
25	60.9	23.5	3.9	19.6	29.4	103.8	50.0	4.5	45.6	68.3
30	53.9	20.8	3.9	16.9	30.4	91.9	44.2	4.5	39.8	71.6
35	48.5	18.7	3.9	14.8	31.1	82.6	39.8	4.5	35.3	74.2
40	44.2	17.0	3.9	13.2	31.6	75.1	36.2	4.5	31.7	76.2
45	40.6	15.7	3.9	11.8	31.8	69.1	33.3	4.5	28.8	77.8
50	37.7	14.5	3.9	10.6	31.9	64.0	30.8	4.5	26.4	79.1
55	35.1	13.5	3.9	9.7	31.9	59.6	28.7	4.5	24.3	80.1
60	32.9	12.7	3.9	8.8	31.8	55.9	26.9	4.5	22.5	80.9
65	31.0	12.0	3.9	8.1	31.6	52.6	25.4	4.5	20.9	81.5
70	29.4	11.3	3.9	7.4	31.3	49.8	24.0	4.5	19.5	82.0
75	27.9	10.7	3.9	6.9	31.0	47.3	22.8	4.5	18.3	82.4
80	26.6	10.2	3.9	6.4	30.6	45.0	21.7	4.5	17.2	82.6
85	25.4	9.8	3.9	5.9	30.1	43.0	20.7	4.5	16.2	82.8
90	24.3	9.4	3.9	5.5	29.7	41.1	19.8	4.5	15.3	82.9
95	23.3	9.0	3.9	5.1	29.1	39.4	19.0	4.5	14.5	82.9
100	22.4	8.6	3.9	4.8	28.6	37.9	18.3	4.5	13.8	82.8
105	21.6	8.3	3.9	4.4	28.0	36.5	17.6	4.5	13.1	82.7
110	20.8	8.0	3.9	4.2	27.4	35.2	17.0	4.5	12.5	82.5

5-year Qattenuated **3.9 L/s** **100-year $Q_{attenuated}$** **6.7 L/s**
5-year Max. Storage Required **31.9 m^3** **100-year Max. Storage Required** **82.9 m^3**
Est. 5-year Storage Elevation **98.1 m** **Est. 100-year Storage Elevation** **98.6 m**

Notes:
- Required storage volumes calculated using the average Q release rate within the tank
- Flow from the storage tank assumes maximum Q Release at the tank obvert

Area ID CB 28
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m^3) 24.8 <-- Provided storage excludes storage volume below system invert

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

		Surface Storage			Surface and Subsurface Storage			
	Stage	Ponding	h_o	delta d	V*	V_{acc}**	$Q_{release}$†	$V_{drawdown}$
	(m)	(m^2)	(m)	(m)	(m^3)	(m^3)	(L/s)	(hr)
Orifice INV	98.20		0.00			0.0	0.0	0.00
Storage Chamber INV	98.25		0.05	0.05		0.0	2.7	0.00
Storage Chamber OBV	99.01		0.81	0.76	24.8	24.8	10.7	0.64

* V=Incremental storage volume
**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface
† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location **CB 28** **Dia** 75
Total Area 0.08 ha
C 0.73 Rational Method runoff coefficient *Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations*

	5-year					100-year				
t_c	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}
(min)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)
13	88.9	14.4	5.1	9.3	7.5	152.1	30.8	6.7	24.1	19.5
15	83.6	13.6	5.1	8.4	7.6	142.9	29.0	6.7	22.3	20.0
20	70.3	11.4	5.1	6.3	7.5	120.0	24.3	6.7	17.6	21.1
25	60.9	9.9	5.1	4.7	7.1	103.8	21.1	6.7	14.4	21.5
30	53.9	8.7	5.1	3.6	6.5	91.9	18.6	6.7	11.9	21.5
35	48.5	7.9	5.1	2.7	5.7	82.6	16.7	6.7	10.0	21.1
40	44.2	7.2	5.1	2.0	4.9	75.1	15.2	6.7	8.5	20.5
45	40.6	6.6	5.1	1.5	3.9	69.1	14.0	6.7	7.3	19.7
50	37.7	6.1	5.1	1.0	2.9	64.0	13.0	6.7	6.3	18.8
55	35.1	5.7	5.1	0.6	1.9	59.6	12.1	6.7	5.4	17.8
60	32.9	5.3	5.1	0.2	0.8	55.9	11.3	6.7	4.6	16.7
65	31.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	52.6	10.7	6.7	4.0	15.5
70	29.4	4.8	4.8	0.0	0.0	49.8	10.1	6.7	3.4	14.2
75	27.9	4.5	4.5	0.0	0.0	47.3	9.6	6.7	2.9	12.9
80	26.6	4.3	4.3	0.0	0.0	45.0	9.1	6.7	2.4	11.6
85	25.4	4.1	4.1	0.0	0.0	43.0	8.7	6.7	2.0	10.2
90	24.3	3.9	3.9	0.0	0.0	41.1	8.3	6.7	1.6	8.8
95	23.3	3.8	3.8	0.0	0.0	39.4	8.0	6.7	1.3	7.4
100	22.4	3.6	3.6	0.0	0.0	37.9	7.7	6.7	1.0	5.9
105	21.6	3.5	3.5	0.0	0.0	36.5	7.4	6.7	0.7	4.4
110	20.8	3.4	3.4	0.0	0.0	35.2	7.1	6.7	0.4	2.9

5-year Qattenuated **5.1 L/s** **100-year $Q_{attenuated}$** **10.7 L/s**
5-year Max. Storage Required **7.6 m^3** **100-year Max. Storage Required** **21.5 m^3**
Est. 5-year Storage Elevation **98.5 m** **Est. 100-year Storage Elevation** **98.9 m**

Notes:
- Required storage volumes calculated using the average Q release rate within the tank
- Flow from the storage tank assumes maximum Q Release at the tank obvert

Area ID STM 107
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m^3) 35.7 <-- Provided storage excludes storage volume below system invert

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

		Surface Storage			Surface and Subsurface Storage			
	Stage	Ponding	h_o	delta d	V*	V_{acc}**	$Q_{release}$†	$V_{drawdown}$
	(m)	(m^2)	(m)	(m)	(m^3)	(m^3)	(L/s)	(hr)
Orifice INV	97.67		0.00			0.0	0.0	0.00
Storage Chamber INV	98.11		0.44	0.44		0.0	7.9	0.00
Storage Chamber OBV	98.87		1.20	0.76	35.7	35.7	13.1	0.76

* V=Incremental storage volume
**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface
† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location **STM 107** **Dia** 75
Total Area 0.12 ha
C 0.73 Rational Method runoff coefficient *Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations*

	5-year					100-year				
t_c (min)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual}‡ (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual}‡ (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)
13	88.9	21.6	9.4	12.3	9.9	152.1	46.3	10.5	35.8	28.9
18	73.8	18.0	9.4	8.6	9.5	126.1	38.4	10.5	27.9	30.9
23	63.5	15.4	9.4	6.1	8.6	108.3	32.9	10.5	22.4	31.6
28	55.9	13.6	9.4	4.2	7.2	95.2	29.0	10.5	18.5	31.5
33	50.1	12.2	9.4	2.8	5.7	85.2	25.9	10.5	15.4	31.0
38	45.4	11.1	9.4	1.7	3.9	77.3	23.5	10.5	13.0	30.0
43	41.7	10.1	9.4	0.8	2.0	70.8	21.5	10.5	11.0	28.8
48	38.5	9.4	9.4	0.0	0.1	65.4	19.9	10.5	9.4	27.3
53	35.9	8.7	8.7	0.0	0.0	60.9	18.5	10.5	8.0	25.7
58	33.6	8.2	8.2	0.0	0.0	57.0	17.3	10.5	6.8	24.0
63	31.6	7.7	7.7	0.0	0.0	53.6	16.3	10.5	5.8	22.1
68	29.9	7.3	7.3	0.0	0.0	50.6	15.4	10.5	4.9	20.1
73	28.3	6.9	6.9	0.0	0.0	48.0	14.6	10.5	4.1	18.1
78	27.0	6.6	6.6	0.0	0.0	45.7	13.9	10.5	3.4	16.0
83	25.7	6.3	6.3	0.0	0.0	43.6	13.2	10.5	2.8	13.8
88	24.6	6.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	41.7	12.7	10.5	2.2	11.5
93	23.6	5.7	5.7	0.0	0.0	39.9	12.1	10.5	1.6	9.3
98	22.7	5.5	5.5	0.0	0.0	38.4	11.7	10.5	1.2	6.9
103	21.8	5.3	5.3	0.0	0.0	36.9	11.2	10.5	0.7	4.5
108	21.1	5.1	5.1	0.0	0.0	35.6	10.8	10.5	0.3	2.1
113	20.3	4.9	4.9	0.0	0.0	34.4	10.5	10.5	0.0	0.0

5-year Qattenuated **9.4 L/s** **100-year $Q_{attenuated}$** **13.1 L/s**
5-year Max. Storage Required **9.9 m^3** **100-year Max. Storage Required** **31.6 m^3**
Est. 5-year Storage Elevation **98.3 m** **Est. 100-year Storage Elevation** **98.8 m**

Notes:
- Required storage volumes calculated using the average Q release rate within the tank
- Flow from the storage tank assumes maximum Q Release at the tank obvert

Summary of Release Rates and Storage Volumes

Control Area	5-year Release Rate (L/s)	5-year Required Storage (m^3)	100-Year Release Rate (L/s)	100-Year Required Storage (m^3)	100-Year Available Storage (m^3)
Unattenuated Areas (CB9 - CB14)	44.4	0.0	44.4	0.0	0.0
DCB 15	22.5	0.0	27.4	25.6	26.9
DCB 16	19.3	0.0	35.6	14.3	23.4
CBMH 110	6.8	14.0	8.7	41.8	46.5
CB 18	3.9	31.9	6.7	82.9	86.2
CB 28	5.1	7.6	10.7	21.5	24.8
STM 107	9.4	9.9	13.1	31.6	35.7
Total	**111.3**	**63.5**	**146.7**	**217.7**	**243.5**

Stormwater - Proposed Development
City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines, 2012

Target Flow Rate

Q 637.00 L/s

Estimated Post Development Peak Flow from Unattenuated Areas

Area 0.10 ha <-- Sum of Unattenuated Drainage to Glenroy Gilbert Drive
C 0.57 Rational Method runoff coefficient

	5-year					100-year				
t_c (min)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)
14.3	85.8	13.6	13.6	0.0	0.0	146.7	23.2	23.2	0.0	0.0

Note:
Tc = 14.34 min per Design Sheet

Area 0.18 ha <-- Sum of Unattenuated Drainage to Riocan Avenue
C 0.63 Rational Method runoff coefficient

	5-year					100-year				
t_c (min)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)
14.3	85.8	27.0	27.0	0.0	0.0	146.7	46.2	46.2	0.0	0.0

Note:
Tc = 14.34 min per Design Sheet

Area 0.20 ha <-- Sum of Unattenuated Drainage to Chapman Mills Drive
C 0.58 Rational Method runoff coefficient

	5-year					100-year				
t_c (min)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)
14.3	85.8	27.6	27.6	0.0	0.0	146.7	47.3	47.3	0.0	0.0

Note:
Tc = 14.34 min per Design Sheet

Area 0.18 ha <-- Sum of Unattenuated Drainage to Longfields Drive
C 0.61 Rational Method runoff coefficient

	5-year					100-year				
t_c (min)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)
14.3	85.8	26.2	26.2	0.0	0.0	146.7	44.7	44.7	0.0	0.0

Note:
Tc = 14.34 min per Design Sheet

Area 0.29 ha <-- Unattenuated Drainage to CB 20
C 0.72 Rational Method runoff coefficient

	5-year					100-year				
t_c (min)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)
14.3	85.8	49.7	49.7	0.0	0.0	146.7	85.1	85.1	0.0	0.0

Note:
Tc = 14.34 min per Design Sheet

Area 0.28 ha <-- Unattenuated Drainage to CB 25
C 0.72 Rational Method runoff coefficient

	5-year					100-year				
t_c (min)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)	i (mm/hr)	Q_{actual} (L/s)	$Q_{release}$ (L/s)	Q_{stored} (L/s)	V_{stored} (m^3)
14.3	85.8	48.0	48.0	0.0	0.0	146.7	82.1	82.1	0.0	0.0

Note:
Tc = 14.34 min per Design Sheet

Estimated Post Development Peak Flow from Attenuated Areas

Area ID STM1190
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m^3) 87.6 <-- Provided storage excludes storage volume below system invert

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

		Surface Storage			Surface and Subsurface Storage			
	Stage	Ponding	h_o	delta d	V*	V_{acc}**	$Q_{release}$†	$V_{drawdown}$
	(m)	(m^2)	(m)	(m)	(m^3)	(m^3)	(L/s)	(hr)
Orifice INV	93.46		0.00			0.0	0.0	0.00
Storage Chamber INV	93.85		0.39	0.39	0.0	0.0	16.0	0.00
Storage Chamber OBV	95.38		1.92	1.53	87.6	87.6	35.5	0.68

* V=Incremental storage volume
**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface
† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location **STM1190** **Dia** 110
Total Area 0.31 ha
C 0.72 Rational Method runoff coefficient *Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations*

	5-year					100-year				
t_c	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}
(min)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)
14	85.8	53.2	22.0	31.2	26.8	146.7	113.7	25.8	87.9	75.6
20	70.3	43.6	22.0	21.5	25.9	120.0	93.0	25.8	67.2	80.6
25	60.9	37.8	22.0	15.7	23.6	103.8	80.5	25.8	54.7	82.0
30	53.9	33.4	22.0	11.4	20.6	91.9	71.2	25.8	45.4	81.7
35	48.5	30.1	22.0	8.1	17.0	82.6	64.0	25.8	38.2	80.2
40	44.2	27.4	22.0	5.4	12.9	75.1	58.2	25.8	32.5	77.9
45	40.6	25.2	22.0	3.2	8.6	69.1	53.5	25.8	27.7	74.9
50	37.7	23.3	22.0	1.3	4.0	64.0	49.6	25.8	23.8	71.3
55	35.1	21.8	21.8	0.0	0.0	59.6	46.2	25.8	20.4	67.4
60	32.9	20.4	20.4	0.0	0.0	55.9	43.3	25.8	17.5	63.1
65	31.0	19.2	19.2	0.0	0.0	52.6	40.8	25.8	15.0	58.6
70	29.4	18.2	18.2	0.0	0.0	49.8	38.6	25.8	12.8	53.8
75	27.9	17.3	17.3	0.0	0.0	47.3	36.6	25.8	10.8	48.8
80	26.6	16.5	16.5	0.0	0.0	45.0	34.9	25.8	9.1	43.6
85	25.4	15.7	15.7	0.0	0.0	43.0	33.3	25.8	7.5	38.3
90	24.3	15.1	15.1	0.0	0.0	41.1	31.9	25.8	6.1	32.8
95	23.3	14.4	14.4	0.0	0.0	39.4	30.6	25.8	4.8	27.2
100	22.4	13.9	13.9	0.0	0.0	37.9	29.4	25.8	3.6	21.5
105	21.6	13.4	13.4	0.0	0.0	36.5	28.3	25.8	2.5	15.8
110	20.8	12.9	12.9	0.0	0.0	35.2	27.3	25.8	1.5	9.9
115	20.1	12.5	12.5	0.0	0.0	34.0	26.4	25.8	0.6	3.9

5-year Qattenuated **22.0 L/s** **100-year $Q_{attenuated}$** **35.5 L/s**
5-year Max. Storage Required **26.8 m^3** **100-year Max. Storage Required** **82.0 m^3**
Est. 5-year Storage Elevation **94.3 m** **Est. 100-year Storage Elevation** **95.3 m**

Area ID STM118
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m^3) 165.0 <-- Provided storage excludes storage volume below system invert

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

		Surface Storage			Surface and Subsurface Storage			
	Stage	Ponding	h_o	delta d	V*	V_{acc}**	$Q_{release}$†	$V_{drawdown}$
	(m)	(m^2)	(m)	(m)	(m^3)	(m^3)	(L/s)	(hr)
Orifice INV	94.92		0.00			0.0	0.0	0.00
Storage Chamber INV	96.45		1.53	1.53	0.0	0.0	41.0	0.00
Storage Chamber OBV	97.98		3.06	1.53	165.0	165.0	58.0	0.79

* V=Incremental storage volume
**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface
† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location **STM118** **dia** 125
Total Area 0.60 ha
C 0.72 Rational Method runoff coefficient *Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations*

	5-year					100-year				
t_c	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}
(min)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)
14	85.8	102.9	46.0	56.9	48.9	146.7	220.0	49.5	170.5	146.7
20	70.3	84.3	46.0	38.3	45.9	120.0	179.9	49.5	130.4	156.5
25	60.9	73.1	46.0	27.0	40.6	103.8	155.8	49.5	106.3	159.4
30	53.9	64.7	46.0	18.7	33.6	91.9	137.8	49.5	88.3	159.0
35	48.5	58.2	46.0	12.2	25.6	82.6	123.9	49.5	74.4	156.2
40	44.2	53.0	46.0	7.0	16.8	75.1	112.7	49.5	63.2	151.8
45	40.6	48.8	46.0	2.7	7.3	69.1	103.6	49.5	54.1	146.0
50	37.7	45.2	45.2	0.0	0.0	64.0	95.9	49.5	46.4	139.3
55	35.1	42.1	42.1	0.0	0.0	59.6	89.4	49.5	40.0	131.8
60	32.9	39.5	39.5	0.0	0.0	55.9	83.8	49.5	34.4	123.7
65	31.0	37.3	37.3	0.0	0.0	52.6	79.0	49.5	29.5	115.0
70	29.4	35.2	35.2	0.0	0.0	49.8	74.7	49.5	25.2	105.8
75	27.9	33.5	33.5	0.0	0.0	47.3	70.9	49.5	21.4	96.3
80	26.6	31.9	31.9	0.0	0.0	45.0	67.5	49.5	18.0	86.4
85	25.4	30.4	30.4	0.0	0.0	43.0	64.4	49.5	14.9	76.2
90	24.3	29.1	29.1	0.0	0.0	41.1	61.7	49.5	12.2	65.8
95	23.3	28.0	28.0	0.0	0.0	39.4	59.2	49.5	9.7	55.1
100	22.4	26.9	26.9	0.0	0.0	37.9	56.9	49.5	7.4	44.2
105	21.6	25.9	25.9	0.0	0.0	36.5	54.7	49.5	5.3	33.1
110	20.8	25.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	35.2	52.8	49.5	3.3	21.9
115	20.1	24.1	24.1	0.0	0.0	34.0	51.0	49.5	1.5	10.5

5-year Qattenuated	**46.0 L/s**	**100-year $Q_{attenuated}$**	**58.0 L/s**
5-year Max. Storage Required	**48.9 m^3**	**100-year Max. Storage Required**	**159.4 m^3**
Est. 5-year Storage Elevation	**96.9 m**	**Est. 100-year Storage Elevation**	**97.9 m**

Notes:
- Required storage volumes calculated using the average Q release rate within the tank
- Flow from the storage tank assumes maximum Q Release at the tank obvert

Area ID STM120
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m^3) 184.5 <-- Provided storage excludes storage volume below system invert

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

		Surface Storage			Surface and Subsurface Storage			
	Stage	Ponding	h_o	delta d	V*	V_{acc}**	$Q_{release}$†	$V_{drawdown}$
	(m)	(m^2)	(m)	(m)	(m^3)	(m^3)	(L/s)	(hr)
Orifice INV	93.32		0.00			0.0	0.0	0.00
Storage Chamber INV	93.70		0.38	0.38		0.0	35.6	0.00
Storage Chamber OBV	95.23		1.91	1.53	184.5	184.5	79.7	0.64

* V=Incremental storage volume
**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface
† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location **STM120** **dia** 165
Total Area 0.69 ha
C 0.72 Rational Method runoff coefficient *Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations*

	5-year					100-year				
t_c	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}
(min)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)
14	85.8	118.3	49.7	68.6	59.0	146.7	253.0	57.7	195.3	168.1
20	70.3	96.9	49.7	47.2	56.7	120.0	206.9	57.7	149.2	179.1
25	60.9	84.0	49.7	34.3	51.5	103.8	179.1	57.7	121.5	182.2
30	53.9	74.4	49.7	24.7	44.4	91.9	158.5	57.7	100.8	181.4
35	48.5	67.0	49.7	17.2	36.2	82.6	142.4	57.7	84.8	178.0
40	44.2	61.0	49.7	11.2	27.0	75.1	129.6	57.7	71.9	172.7
45	40.6	56.1	49.7	6.3	17.1	69.1	119.1	57.7	61.4	165.9
50	37.7	52.0	49.7	2.2	6.7	64.0	110.3	57.7	52.6	157.9
55	35.1	48.5	48.5	0.0	0.0	59.6	102.9	57.7	45.2	149.1
60	32.9	45.5	45.5	0.0	0.0	55.9	96.4	57.7	38.7	139.5
65	31.0	42.8	42.8	0.0	0.0	52.6	90.8	57.7	33.1	129.2
70	29.4	40.5	40.5	0.0	0.0	49.8	85.9	57.7	28.2	118.5
75	27.9	38.5	38.5	0.0	0.0	47.3	81.5	57.7	23.8	107.3
80	26.6	36.7	36.7	0.0	0.0	45.0	77.6	57.7	19.9	95.7
85	25.4	35.0	35.0	0.0	0.0	43.0	74.1	57.7	16.4	83.7
90	24.3	33.5	33.5	0.0	0.0	41.1	70.9	57.7	13.2	71.5
95	23.3	32.2	32.2	0.0	0.0	39.4	68.0	57.7	10.3	59.0
100	22.4	30.9	30.9	0.0	0.0	37.9	65.4	57.7	7.7	46.2
105	21.6	29.8	29.8	0.0	0.0	36.5	63.0	57.7	5.3	33.3
110	20.8	28.7	28.7	0.0	0.0	35.2	60.7	57.7	3.0	20.1
115	20.1	27.8	27.8	0.0	0.0	34.0	58.7	57.7	1.0	6.8

5-year Qattenuated **49.7 L/s** **100-year $Q_{attenuated}$** **79.7 L/s**
5-year Max. Storage Required **59.0 m^3** **100-year Max. Storage Required** **182.2 m^3**
Est. 5-year Storage Elevation **94.2 m** **Est. 100-year Storage Elevation** **95.2 m**

Notes:
- Required storage volumes calculated using the average Q release rate within the tank
- Flow from the storage tank assumes maximum Q Release at the tank obvert

Area ID STM124
Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m^3) 231.3 <-- Provided storage excludes storage volume below system invert

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

		Surface Storage			Surface and Subsurface Storage			
	Stage	Ponding	h_o	delta d	V*	V_{acc}**	$Q_{release}$†	$V_{drawdown}$
	(m)	(m^2)	(m)	(m)	(m^3)	(m^3)	(L/s)	(hr)
Orifice INV	93.00		0.00			0.0	0.0	0.00
Storage Chamber INV	93.05		0.05	0.05		0.0	8.6	0.00
Storage Chamber OBV	94.58		1.58	1.53	231.3	231.3	48.5	1.32

* V=Incremental storage volume
**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface
† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location **STM124** **Dia** 135
Total Area 0.65 ha
C 0.72 Rational Method runoff coefficient *Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations*

	5-year					100-year				
t_c	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}
(min)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)
14	85.8	111.5	23.2	88.3	75.9	146.7	238.4	28.6	209.8	180.5
20	70.3	91.3	23.2	68.1	81.7	120.0	194.9	28.6	166.3	199.6
25	60.9	79.2	23.2	56.0	83.9	103.8	168.8	28.6	140.2	210.2
30	53.9	70.1	23.2	46.9	84.4	91.9	149.3	28.6	120.7	217.2
35	48.5	63.1	23.2	39.9	83.7	82.6	134.2	28.6	105.6	221.8
40	44.2	57.4	23.2	34.2	82.2	75.1	122.1	28.6	93.5	224.4
45	40.6	52.8	23.2	29.6	80.0	69.1	112.2	28.6	83.6	225.8
50	37.7	48.9	23.2	25.7	77.2	64.0	103.9	28.6	75.3	226.0
55	35.1	45.7	23.2	22.5	74.1	59.6	96.9	28.6	68.3	225.4
60	32.9	42.8	23.2	19.6	70.6	55.9	90.8	28.6	62.2	224.0
65	31.0	40.4	23.2	17.2	66.9	52.6	85.6	28.6	57.0	222.1
70	29.4	38.2	23.2	15.0	62.9	49.8	80.9	28.6	52.3	219.7
75	27.9	36.3	23.2	13.1	58.7	47.3	76.8	28.6	48.2	216.9
80	26.6	34.5	23.2	11.3	54.4	45.0	73.1	28.6	44.5	213.7
85	25.4	33.0	23.2	9.8	49.8	43.0	69.8	28.6	41.2	210.2
90	24.3	31.6	23.2	8.4	45.2	41.1	66.8	28.6	38.2	206.3
95	23.3	30.3	23.2	7.1	40.4	39.4	64.1	28.6	35.5	202.3
100	22.4	29.1	23.2	5.9	35.5	37.9	61.6	28.6	33.0	198.0
105	21.6	28.1	23.2	4.9	30.6	36.5	59.3	28.6	30.7	193.5
110	20.8	27.1	23.2	3.9	25.5	35.2	57.2	28.6	28.6	188.8
115	20.1	26.2	23.2	3.0	20.4	34.0	55.3	28.6	26.7	184.0

5-year Qattenuated	**23.2 L/s**	**100-year $Q_{attenuated}$**	**48.5 L/s**
5-year Max. Storage Required	**84.4 m^3**	**100-year Max. Storage Required**	**226.0 m^3**
Est. 5-year Storage Elevation	**93.6 m**	**Est. 100-year Storage Elevation**	**94.5 m**

Notes:
- Required storage volumes calculated using the average Q release rate within the tank
- Flow from the storage tank assumes maximum Q Release at the tank obvert

Area ID STM126

Available Sub-surface Storage

Total Subsurface Storage (m^3) 182.2 <-- Provided storage excludes storage volume below system invert

Stage Attenuated Areas Storage Summary

		Surface Storage			Surface and Subsurface Storage			
	Stage	Ponding	h_o	delta d	V*	V_{acc}**	$Q_{release}$†	$V_{drawdown}$
	(m)	(m^2)	(m)	(m)	(m^3)	(m^3)	(L/s)	(hr)
Orifice INV	92.88		0.00			0.0	0.0	0.00
Storage Chamber INV	92.93		0.05	0.05		0.0	17.1	0.00
Storage Chamber OBV	94.07		1.19	1.14	182.2	182.2	83.6	0.61

* V=Incremental storage volume

**V_{acc}=Total surface and sub-surface

† $Q_{release}$ = Release rate calculated from orifice equation

Orifice Location **STM126** **Dia** 190

Total Area 0.63 ha

C 0.72 Rational Method runoff coefficient *Note: Rational Method Coefficient "C" increased by 25% for 100-year calculations*

	5-year					100-year				
t_c	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}	i	Q_{actual}‡	$Q_{release}$	Q_{stored}	V_{stored}
(min)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)	(mm/hr)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m^3)
14	85.8	111.5	39.7	71.8	61.7	146.7	238.4	50.4	188.0	161.8
20	70.3	91.3	39.7	51.6	61.9	120.0	194.9	50.4	144.6	173.5
25	60.9	79.2	39.7	39.4	59.2	103.8	168.8	50.4	118.4	177.6
30	53.9	70.1	39.7	30.4	54.7	91.9	149.3	50.4	98.9	178.1
35	48.5	63.1	39.7	23.4	49.0	82.6	134.2	50.4	83.8	176.1
40	44.2	57.4	39.7	17.7	42.5	75.1	122.1	50.4	71.8	172.2
45	40.6	52.8	39.7	13.1	35.4	69.1	112.2	50.4	61.9	167.0
50	37.7	48.9	39.7	9.2	27.7	64.0	103.9	50.4	53.6	160.7
55	35.1	45.7	39.7	5.9	19.6	59.6	96.9	50.4	46.5	153.6
60	32.9	42.8	39.7	3.1	11.2	55.9	90.8	50.4	40.5	145.7
65	31.0	40.4	39.7	0.6	2.5	52.6	85.6	50.4	35.2	137.3
70	29.4	38.2	38.2	0.0	0.0	49.8	80.9	50.4	30.6	128.3
75	27.9	36.3	36.3	0.0	0.0	47.3	76.8	50.4	26.4	119.0
80	26.6	34.5	34.5	0.0	0.0	45.0	73.1	50.4	22.8	109.2
85	25.4	33.0	33.0	0.0	0.0	43.0	69.8	50.4	19.5	99.2
90	24.3	31.6	31.6	0.0	0.0	41.1	66.8	50.4	16.5	88.9
95	23.3	30.3	30.3	0.0	0.0	39.4	64.1	50.4	13.7	78.3
100	22.4	29.1	29.1	0.0	0.0	37.9	61.6	50.4	11.2	67.5
105	21.6	28.1	28.1	0.0	0.0	36.5	59.3	50.4	9.0	56.4
110	20.8	27.1	27.1	0.0	0.0	35.2	57.2	50.4	6.9	45.2
115	20.1	26.2	26.2	0.0	0.0	34.0	55.3	50.4	4.9	33.9

5-year Qattenuated	**39.7 L/s**	**100-year $Q_{attenuated}$**	**83.6 L/s**
5-year Max. Storage Required	**61.9 m^3**	**100-year Max. Storage Required**	**178.1 m^3**
Est. 5-year Storage Elevation	**93.3 m**	**Est. 100-year Storage Elevation**	**94.0 m**

Notes:
- Required storage volumes calculated using the average Q release rate within the tank
- Flow from the storage tank assumes maximum Q Release at the tank obvert

Summary of Release Rates and Storage Volumes

Control Area	5-year Release Rate (L/s)	5-year Required Storage (m^3)	100-Year Release Rate (L/s)	100-Year Required Storage (m^3)	100-Year Available Storage (m^3)
Unattenuated Areas					
Glenroy Gilbert	13.6	0.0	23.2	0.0	0.0
Riocan	27.0	0.0	46.2	0.0	0.0
Chapman Mills	27.6	0.0	47.3	0.0	0.0
Longfields	26.2	0.0	44.7	0.0	0.0
CB 20	49.7	0.0	85.1	0.0	0.0
CB 25	48.0	0.0	82.1	0.0	0.0
Attenuated Areas					
STM1190	22.0	26.8	35.5	82.0	87.6
STM118	46.0	48.9	58.0	159.4	165.0
STM120	49.7	59.0	79.7	182.2	184.5
STM124	23.2	84.4	48.5	226.0	231.3
STM126	39.7	61.9	83.6	178.1	182.2
Total	**372.8**	**281.1**	**634.0**	**827.7**	**850.5**

PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 18

OTTAWA, CANADA

SC-740 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH SC-740.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO CSA B184, "POLYMERIC SUB-SURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES", AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE CSA S6 CL-625 TRUCK AND THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 50 mm (2").
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418 SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT/%. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 23° C / 73° F), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF THE SC-740 SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 150 mm (6") SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE 20-50 mm (3/4-2").
8. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
9. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OVER SC-740 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADERS, DUMP TRUCKS, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 900 mm (36") OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

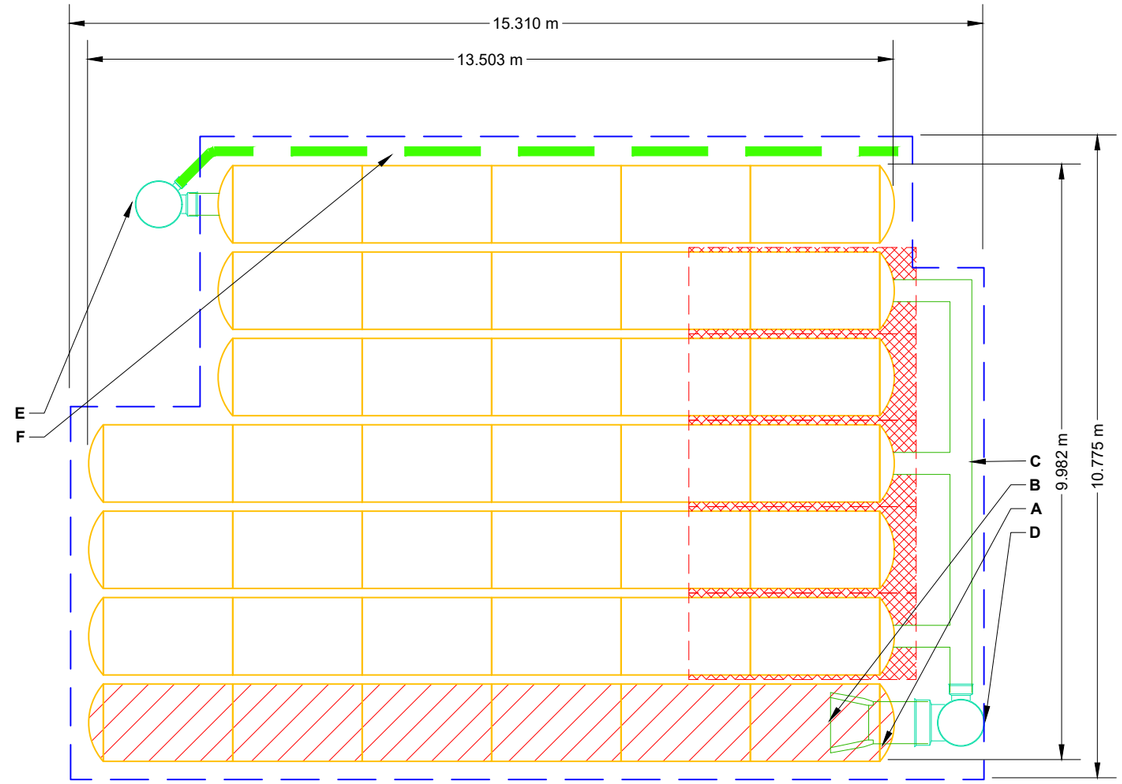
USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
39	STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	3.353
14	STORMTECH SC-740 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	1.524
152	STONE ABOVE (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	1.372
152	STONE BELOW (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	1.372
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	1.372
95.5	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (m^3) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	1.067
		TOP OF SC-740 CHAMBER:	0.914
		300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.470
		300 mm BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT:	0.183
152.5	SYSTEM AREA (m^2)	600 mm ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.155
52.2	SYSTEM PERIMETER (m)	BOTTOM OF SC-740 CHAMBER:	0.152
		UNDERDRAIN INVERT:	0.000
		BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.000

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP	A	600 mm BOTTOM PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP, PART#: SC740ECEZ / TYP OF ALL 600 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	3 mm	
FLAMP	B	INSTALL FLAMP ON 600 mm ACCESS PIPE / PART#: SC74024RAMP		
MANIFOLD	C	300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	318 mm	
NYLOPLAST (INLET W/ ISO PLUS ROW)	D	750 mm DIAMETER (610 mm SUMP MIN)		161 L/s IN
NYLOPLAST (OUTLET)	E	750 mm DIAMETER (DESIGN BY ENGINEER)		57 L/s OUT
UNDERDRAIN	F	150 mm ADS N-12 DUAL WALL PERFORATED HDPE UNDERDRAIN		



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 3.810 m OF ADSPLUS125 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 18
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

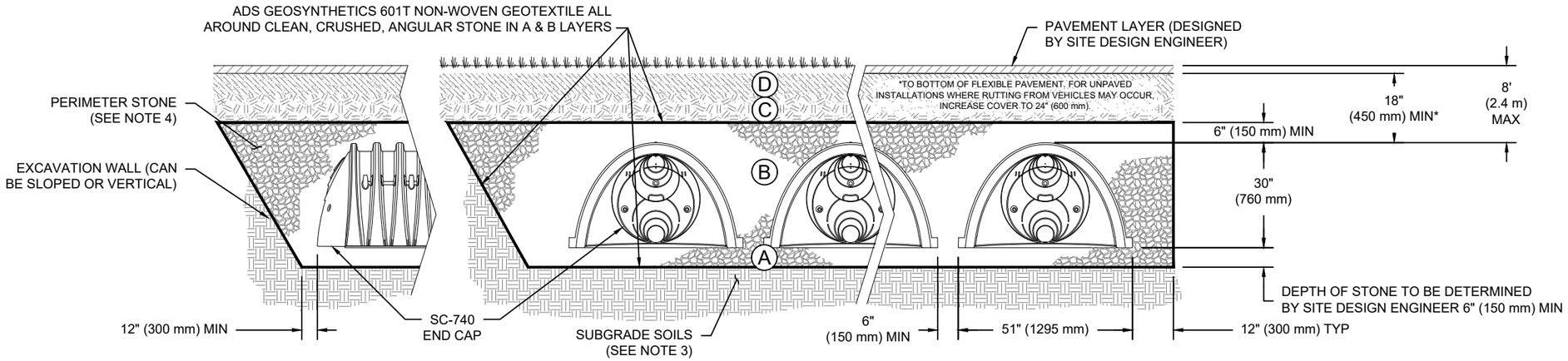
ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

SCALE = 1 : 100

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER.	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 18" (450 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 12" (300 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 6" (150 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS. ROLLER GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED 12,000 lbs (53 kN). DYNAMIC FORCE NOT TO EXCEED 20,000 lbs (89 kN).
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 6" (150 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

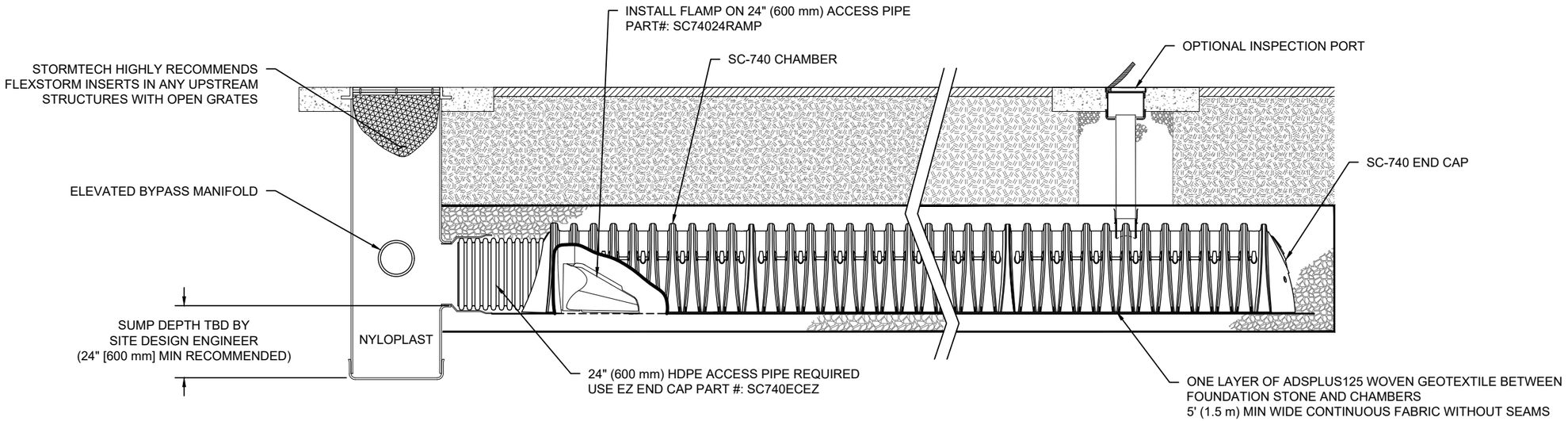
1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
2. SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 18
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: | DRAWN: BC | PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



SC-740 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 18
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE:
DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #:
CHECKED: N/A

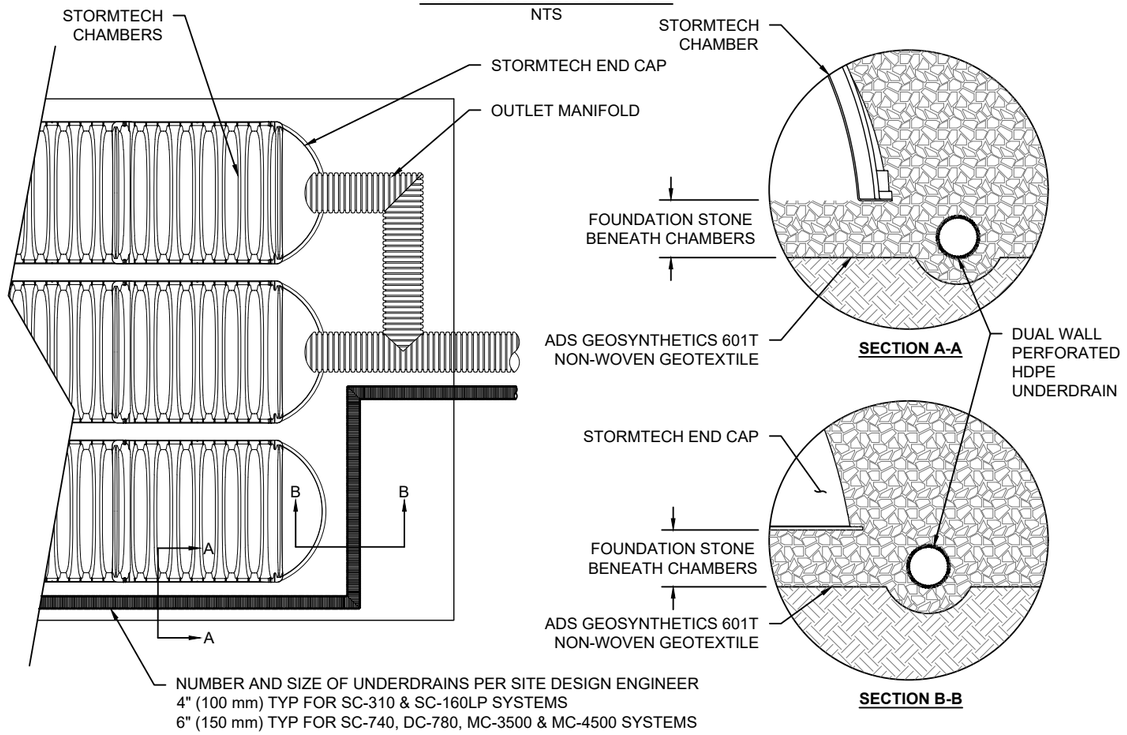
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

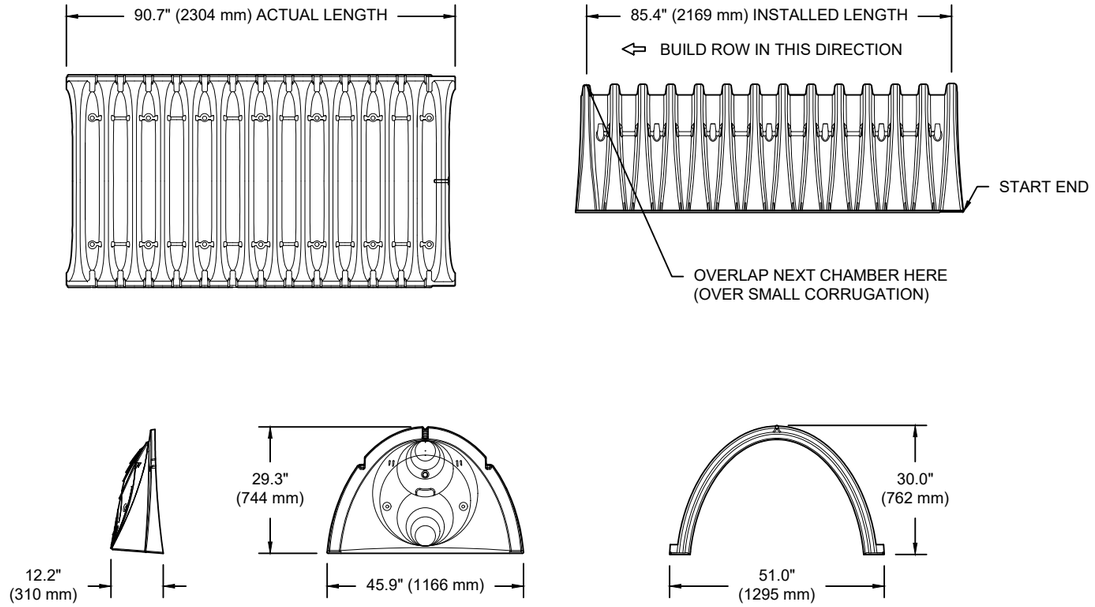
UNDERDRAIN DETAIL

NTS



SC-740 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

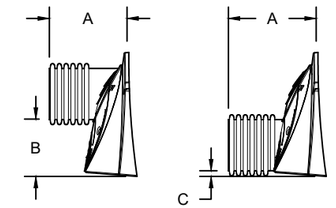
NTS



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	51.0" X 30.0" X 85.4"	(1295 mm X 762 mm X 2169 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	45.9 CUBIC FEET	(1.30 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	74.9 CUBIC FEET	(2.12 m³)
WEIGHT	75.0 lbs.	(33.6 kg)

*ASSUMES 6" (152 mm) STONE ABOVE, BELOW, AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS



PRE-FAB STUB AT BOTTOM OF END CAP WITH FLAMP END WITH "BR"
PRE-FAB STUBS AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PRE-FAB STUBS AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
PRE-CORED END CAPS END WITH "PC"

PART #	STUB	A	B	C
SC740EPE06T / SC740EPE06TPC	6" (150 mm)	10.9" (277 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---
SC740EPE06B / SC740EPE06BPC			---	0.5" (13 mm)
SC740EPE08T /SC740EPE08TPC	8" (200 mm)	12.2" (310 mm)	16.5" (419 mm)	---
SC740EPE08B / SC740EPE08BPC			---	0.6" (15 mm)
SC740EPE10T / SC740EPE10TPC	10" (250 mm)	13.4" (340 mm)	14.5" (368 mm)	---
SC740EPE10B / SC740EPE10BPC			---	0.7" (18 mm)
SC740EPE12T / SC740EPE12TPC	12" (300 mm)	14.7" (373 mm)	12.5" (318 mm)	---
SC740EPE12B / SC740EPE12BPC			---	1.2" (30 mm)
SC740EPE15T / SC740EPE15TPC	15" (375 mm)	18.4" (467 mm)	9.0" (229 mm)	---
SC740EPE15B / SC740EPE15BPC			---	1.3" (33 mm)
SC740EPE18T / SC740EPE18TPC	18" (450 mm)	19.7" (500 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	---
SC740EPE18B / SC740EPE18BPC			---	1.6" (41 mm)
SC740ECEZ*	24" (600 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---	0.1" (3 mm)

ALL STUBS, EXCEPT FOR THE SC740ECEZ ARE PLACED AT BOTTOM OF END CAP SUCH THAT THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE STUB IS FLUSH WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694.

* FOR THE SC740ECEZ THE 24" (600 mm) STUB LIES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP APPROXIMATELY 1.75" (44 mm). BACKFILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM BELOW THE N-12 STUB SO THAT THE FITTING SITS LEVEL.

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 18
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

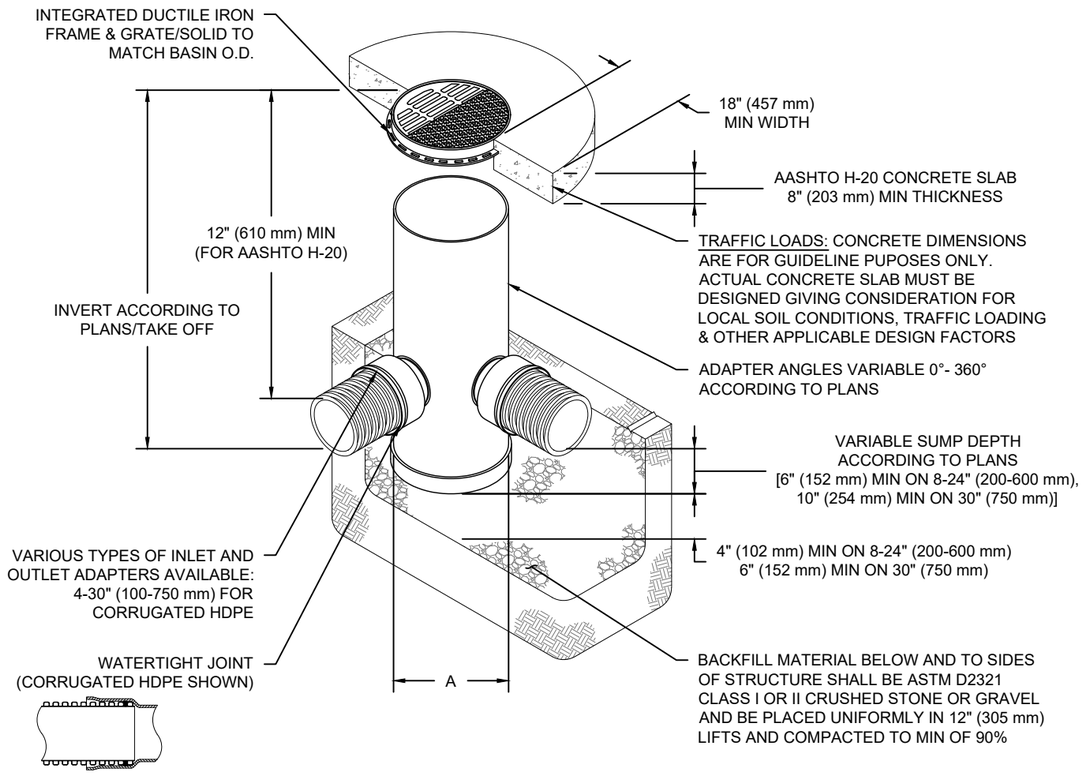
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

NYLOPLAST DRAIN BASIN

NTS



NOTES

1. 8-30" (200-750 mm) GRATES/SOLID COVERS SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
2. 12-30" (300-750 mm) FRAMES SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
3. DRAIN BASIN TO BE CUSTOM MANUFACTURED ACCORDING TO PLAN DETAILS
4. DRAINAGE CONNECTION STUB JOINT TIGHTNESS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D3212 FOR CORRUGATED HDPE (ADS & HANCOR DUAL WALL) & SDR 35 PVC
5. FOR COMPLETE DESIGN AND PRODUCT INFORMATION: **WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM**
6. TO ORDER CALL: **800-821-6710**

A	PART #	GRATE/SOLID COVER OPTIONS		
8" (200 mm)	2808AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
10" (250 mm)	2810AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
12" (300 mm)	2812AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
15" (375 mm)	2815AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
18" (450 mm)	2818AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
24" (600 mm)	2824AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
30" (750 mm)	2830AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-20	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 18

OTTAWA, CANADA

DATE: | DRAWN: BC

PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

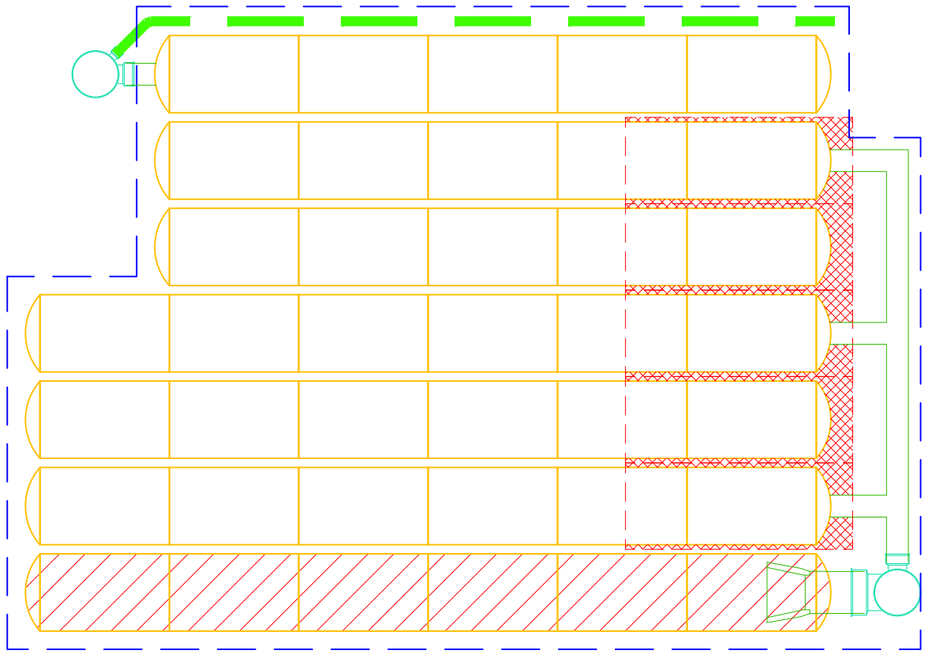
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

Nyloplast®

770-932-2443 | WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM

ADS.

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 28

OTTAWA, CANADA

SC-740 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH SC-740.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO CSA B184, "POLYMERIC SUB-SURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES", AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE CSA S6 CL-625 TRUCK AND THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 50 mm (2").
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418 SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT/%. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 23° C / 73° F), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF THE SC-740 SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 150 mm (6") SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE 20-50 mm (3/4-2").
8. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
9. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OVER SC-740 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADERS, DUMP TRUCKS, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 900 mm (36") OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

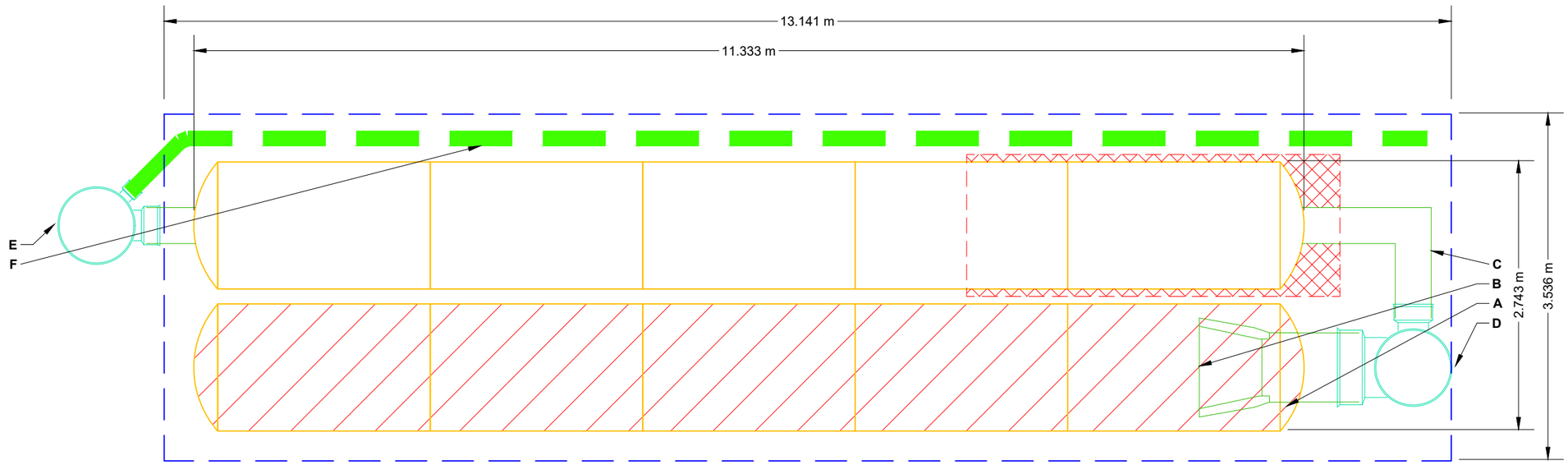
USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
10	STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	3.353
4	STORMTECH SC-740 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	1.524
152	STONE ABOVE (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	1.372
152	STONE BELOW (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	1.372
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	1.372
27.6	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (m^3) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	1.067
		TOP OF SC-740 CHAMBER:	0.914
		300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.470
		300 mm BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT:	0.183
46.5	SYSTEM AREA (m^2)	600 mm ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.155
33.4	SYSTEM PERIMETER (m)	BOTTOM OF SC-740 CHAMBER:	0.152
		UNDERDRAIN INVERT:	0.000
		BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.000

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP	A	600 mm BOTTOM PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP, PART#: SC740ECEZ / TYP OF ALL 600 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	3 mm	
FLAMP	B	INSTALL FLAMP ON 600 mm ACCESS PIPE / PART#: SC74024RAMP		
MANIFOLD	C	300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	318 mm	
NYLOPLAST (INLET W/ ISO PLUS ROW)	D	750 mm DIAMETER (610 mm SUMP MIN)		65 L/s IN
NYLOPLAST (OUTLET)	E	750 mm DIAMETER (DESIGN BY ENGINEER)		57 L/s OUT
UNDERDRAIN	F	150 mm ADS N-12 DUAL WALL PERFORATED HDPE UNDERDRAIN		



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 3.810 m OF ADSPLUS125 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 28
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE:
DRAWN: BC
CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

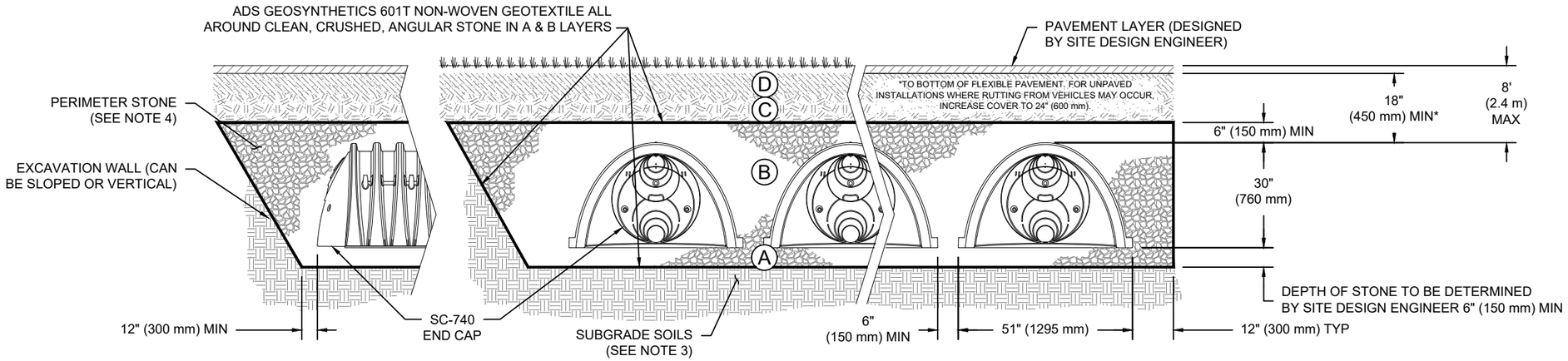
SCALE = 1 : 50

SHEET
2 OF 6

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER.	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 18" (450 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 12" (300 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 6" (150 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS. ROLLER GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED 12,000 lbs (53 kN). DYNAMIC FORCE NOT TO EXCEED 20,000 lbs (89 kN).
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 6" (150 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

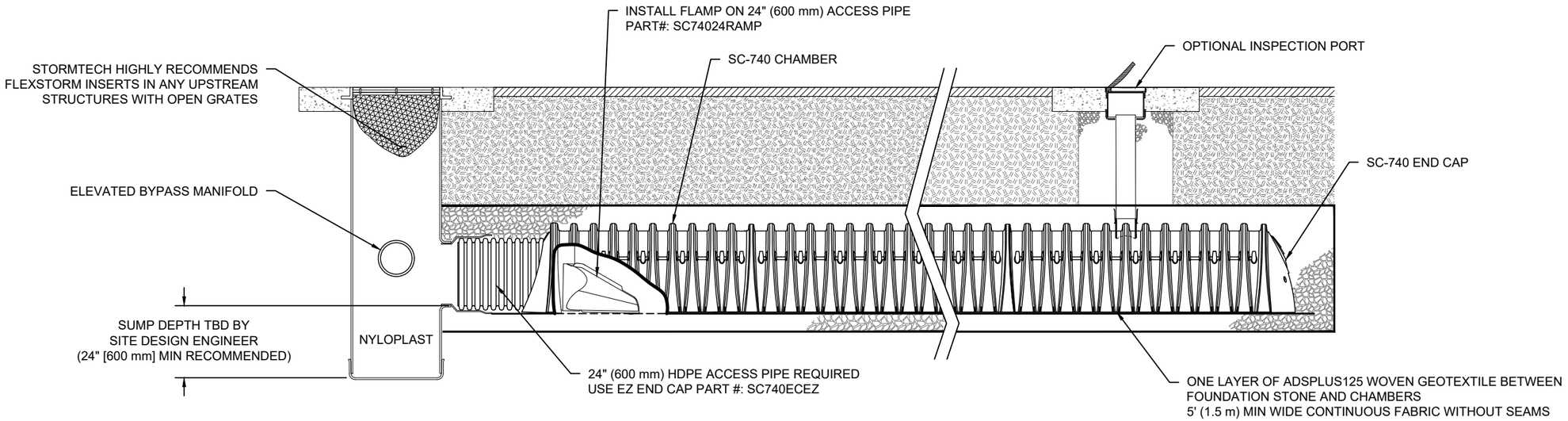
1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
2. SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 28
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



SC-740 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 28
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: | DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

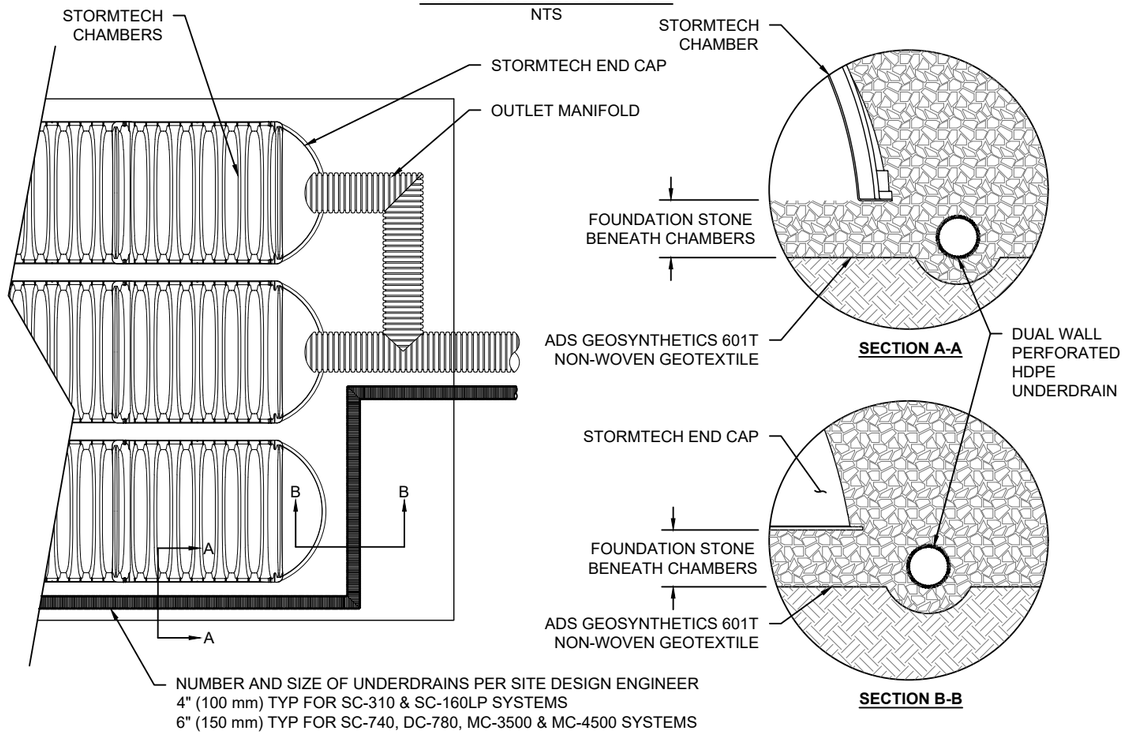
DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

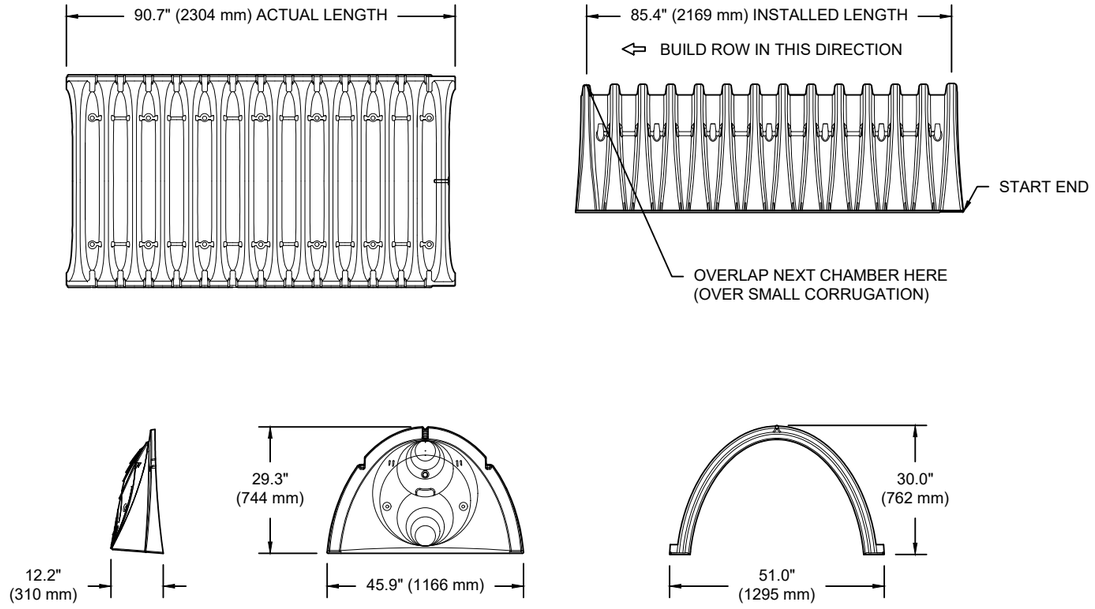
UNDERDRAIN DETAIL

NTS



SC-740 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

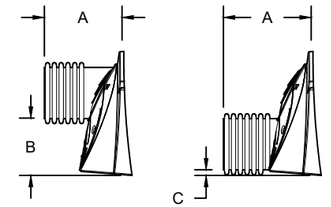
NTS



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	51.0" X 30.0" X 85.4"	(1295 mm X 762 mm X 2169 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	45.9 CUBIC FEET	(1.30 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	74.9 CUBIC FEET	(2.12 m³)
WEIGHT	75.0 lbs.	(33.6 kg)

*ASSUMES 6" (152 mm) STONE ABOVE, BELOW, AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS



PRE-FAB STUB AT BOTTOM OF END CAP WITH FLAMP END WITH "BR"
PRE-FAB STUBS AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PRE-FAB STUBS AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
PRE-CORED END CAPS END WITH "PC"

PART #	STUB	A	B	C
SC740EPE06T / SC740EPE06TPC	6" (150 mm)	10.9" (277 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---
SC740EPE06B / SC740EPE06BPC			---	0.5" (13 mm)
SC740EPE08T /SC740EPE08TPC	8" (200 mm)	12.2" (310 mm)	16.5" (419 mm)	---
SC740EPE08B / SC740EPE08BPC			---	0.6" (15 mm)
SC740EPE10T / SC740EPE10TPC	10" (250 mm)	13.4" (340 mm)	14.5" (368 mm)	---
SC740EPE10B / SC740EPE10BPC			---	0.7" (18 mm)
SC740EPE12T / SC740EPE12TPC	12" (300 mm)	14.7" (373 mm)	12.5" (318 mm)	---
SC740EPE12B / SC740EPE12BPC			---	1.2" (30 mm)
SC740EPE15T / SC740EPE15TPC	15" (375 mm)	18.4" (467 mm)	9.0" (229 mm)	---
SC740EPE15B / SC740EPE15BPC			---	1.3" (33 mm)
SC740EPE18T / SC740EPE18TPC	18" (450 mm)	19.7" (500 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	---
SC740EPE18B / SC740EPE18BPC			---	1.6" (41 mm)
SC740ECEZ*	24" (600 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---	0.1" (3 mm)

ALL STUBS, EXCEPT FOR THE SC740ECEZ ARE PLACED AT BOTTOM OF END CAP SUCH THAT THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE STUB IS FLUSH WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694.

* FOR THE SC740ECEZ THE 24" (600 mm) STUB LIES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP APPROXIMATELY 1.75" (44 mm). BACKFILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM BELOW THE N-12 STUB SO THAT THE FITTING SITS LEVEL.

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 28
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

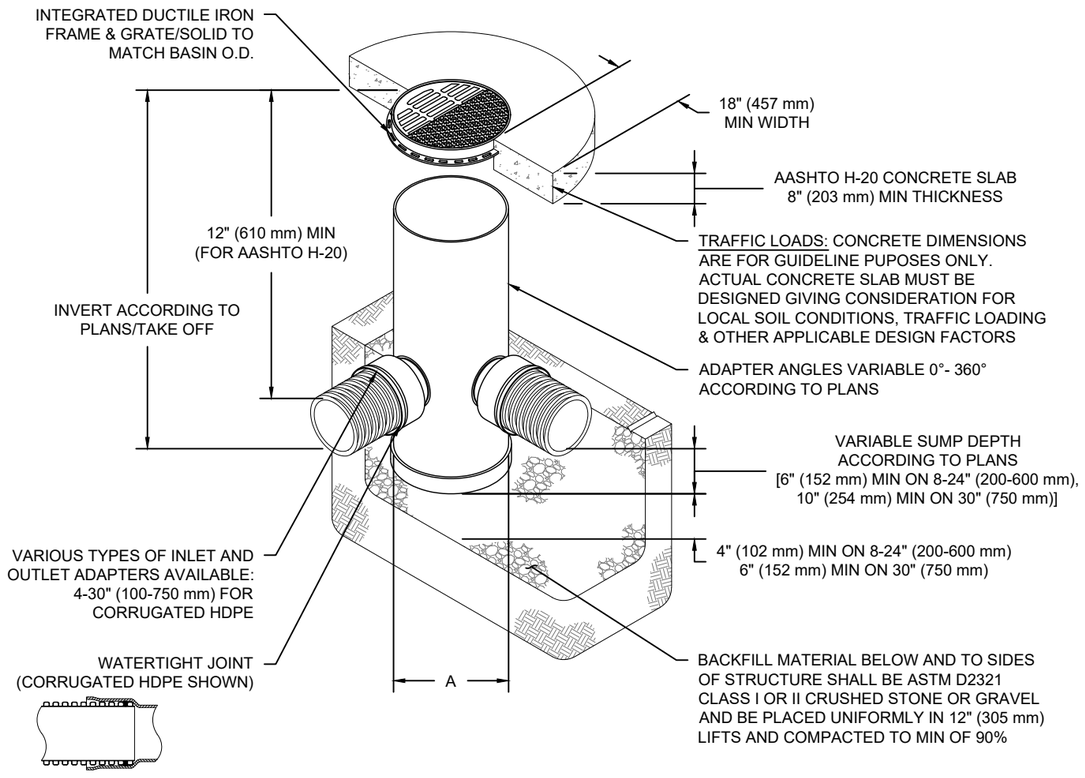
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

NYLOPLAST DRAIN BASIN

NTS



NOTES

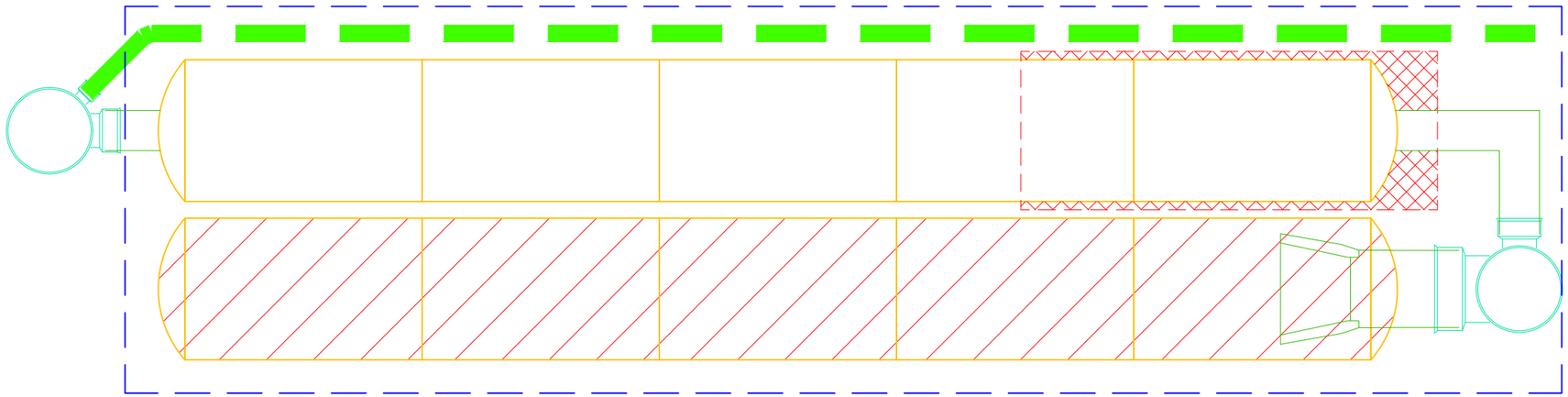
1. 8-30" (200-750 mm) GRATES/SOLID COVERS SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
2. 12-30" (300-750 mm) FRAMES SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
3. DRAIN BASIN TO BE CUSTOM MANUFACTURED ACCORDING TO PLAN DETAILS
4. DRAINAGE CONNECTION STUB JOINT TIGHTNESS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D3212 FOR CORRUGATED HDPE (ADS & HANCOR DUAL WALL) & SDR 35 PVC
5. FOR COMPLETE DESIGN AND PRODUCT INFORMATION: **WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM**
6. TO ORDER CALL: **800-821-6710**

A	PART #	GRATE/SOLID COVER OPTIONS		
8" (200 mm)	2808AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
10" (250 mm)	2810AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
12" (300 mm)	2812AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
15" (375 mm)	2815AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
18" (450 mm)	2818AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
24" (600 mm)	2824AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
30" (750 mm)	2830AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-20	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20

BTC STAGE 1 - CB 28
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE:
DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #:
CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

Nyloplast®
770-932-2443 | WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM
ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BTC STAGE 1 - CBMH 110

OTTAWA, CANADA

SC-740 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH SC-740.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO CSA B184, "POLYMERIC SUB-SURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES", AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE CSA S6 CL-625 TRUCK AND THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 50 mm (2").
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418 SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT/%. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 23° C / 73° F), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF THE SC-740 SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 150 mm (6") SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE 20-50 mm (3/4-2").
8. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
9. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OVER SC-740 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADERS, DUMP TRUCKS, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 900 mm (36") OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

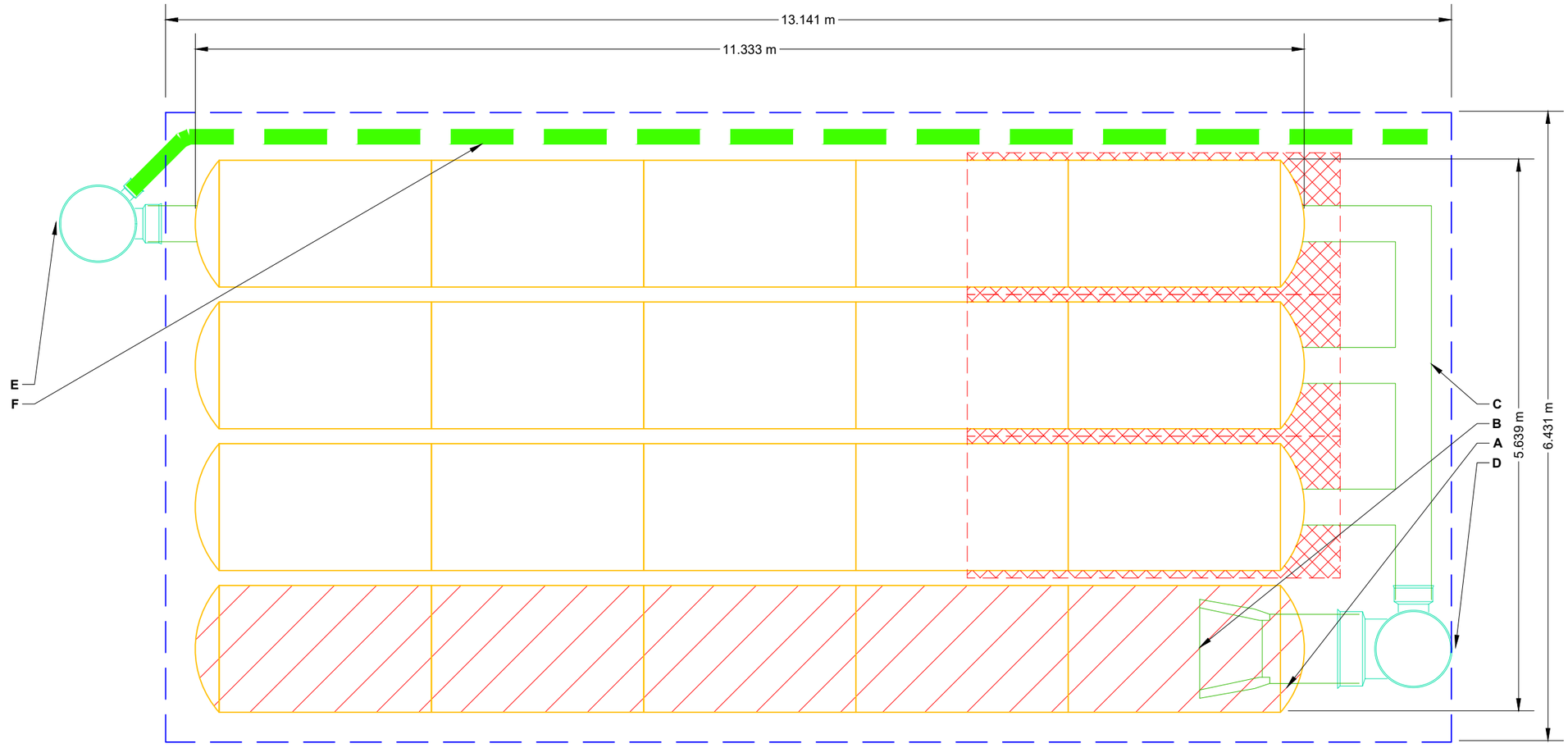
USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
20	STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	3.353
8	STORMTECH SC-740 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	1.524
152	STONE ABOVE (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	1.372
152	STONE BELOW (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	1.372
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	1.372
51.7	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (m^3) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	1.067
		TOP OF SC-740 CHAMBER:	0.914
		300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.470
		300 mm BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT:	0.183
84.5	SYSTEM AREA (m^2)	600 mm ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.155
39.1	SYSTEM PERIMETER (m)	BOTTOM OF SC-740 CHAMBER:	0.152
		UNDERDRAIN INVERT:	0.000
		BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.000

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP	A	600 mm BOTTOM PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP, PART#: SC740ECEZ / TYP OF ALL 600 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	3 mm	
FLAMP	B	INSTALL FLAMP ON 600 mm ACCESS PIPE / PART#: SC74024RAMP		
MANIFOLD	C	300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	318 mm	
NYLOPLAST (INLET W/ ISO PLUS ROW)	D	750 mm DIAMETER (610 mm SUMP MIN)		161 L/s IN
NYLOPLAST (OUTLET)	E	750 mm DIAMETER (DESIGN BY ENGINEER)		57 L/s OUT
UNDERDRAIN	F	150 mm ADS N-12 DUAL WALL PERFORATED HDPE UNDERDRAIN		



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 3.810 m OF ADSPLUS125 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BTC STAGE 1 - CBMH 110
OTTAWA, CANADA
DRAWN: BC
CHECKED: N/A
DATE:
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

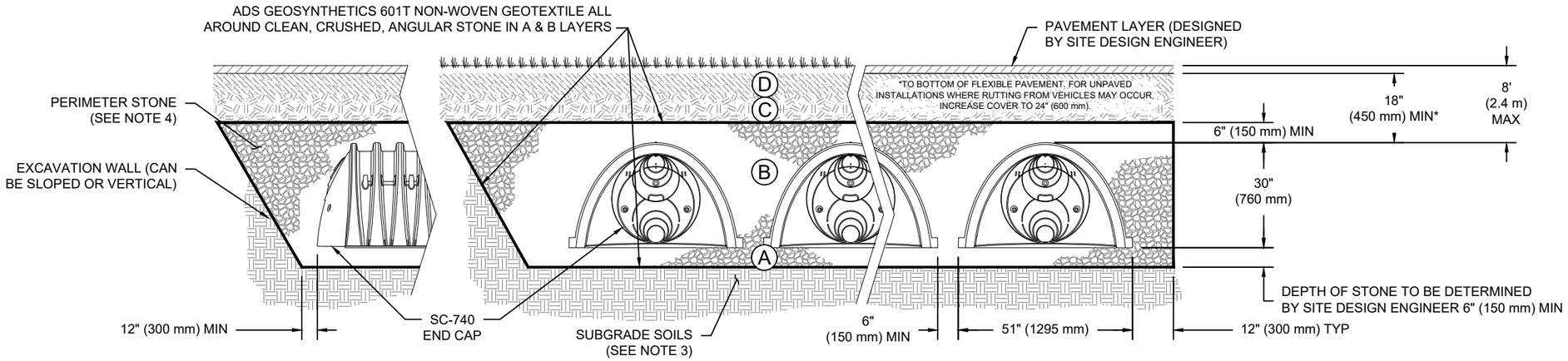
SCALE = 1 : 50

SHEET
2 OF 6

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER.	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 18" (450 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 12" (300 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 6" (150 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS. ROLLER GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED 12,000 lbs (53 kN). DYNAMIC FORCE NOT TO EXCEED 20,000 lbs (89 kN).
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 6" (150 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

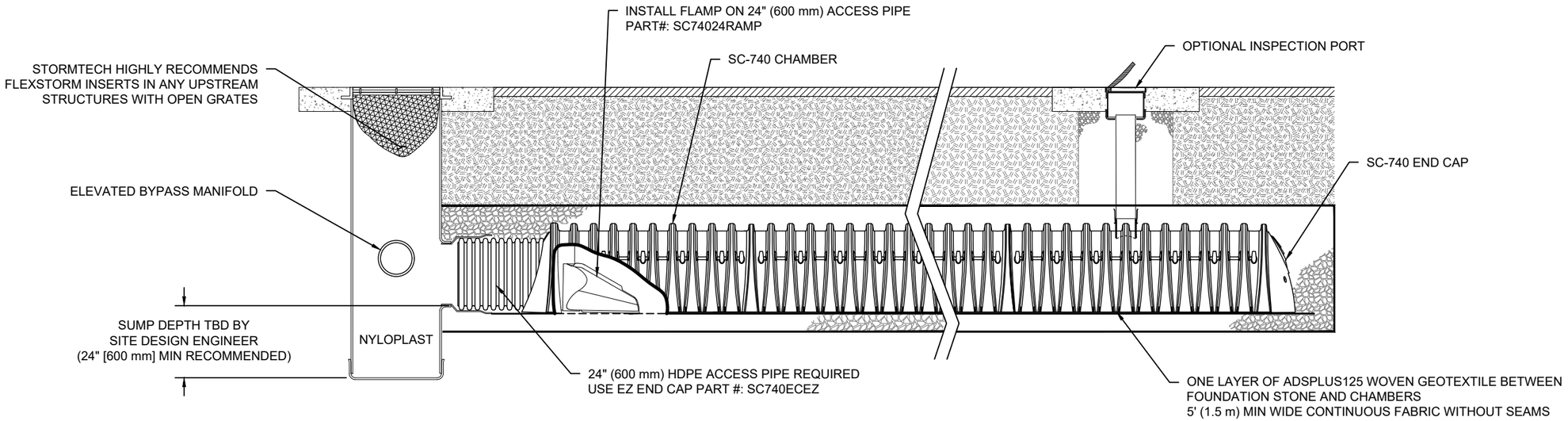
1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
2. SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

BTC STAGE 1 - CBMH 110
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



SC-740 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

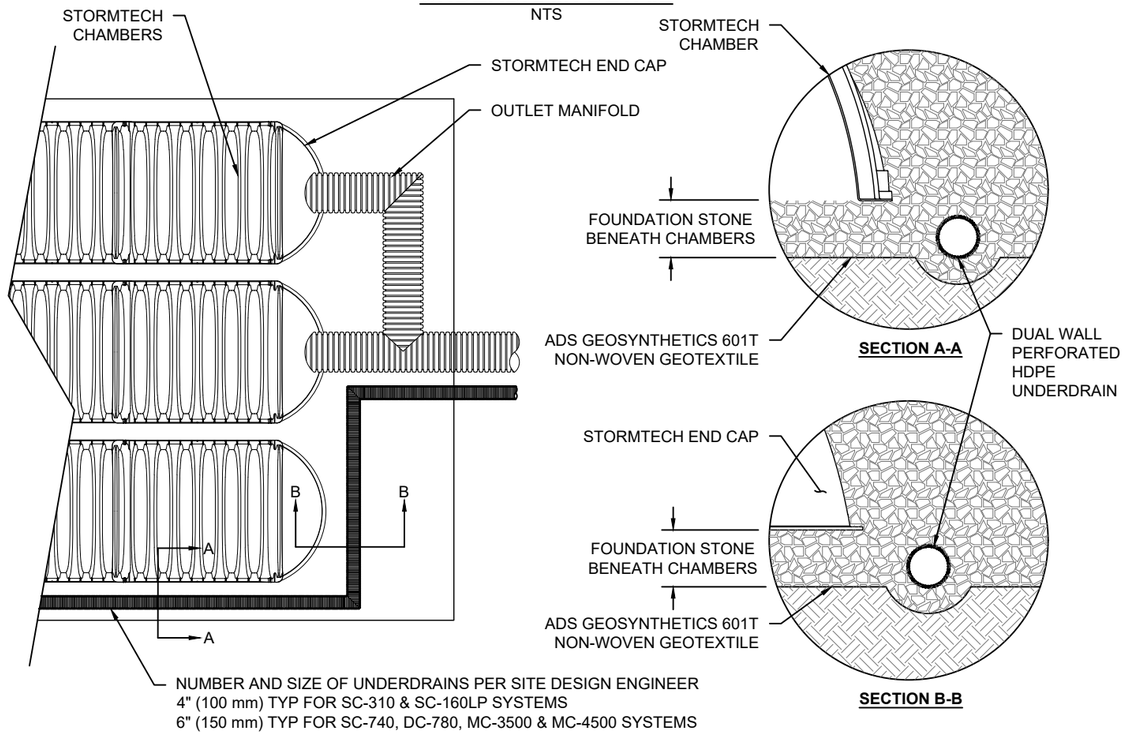
BTC STAGE 1 - CBMH 110
OTTAWA, CANADA
DRAWN: BC
CHECKED: N/A
DATE:
PROJECT #:

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

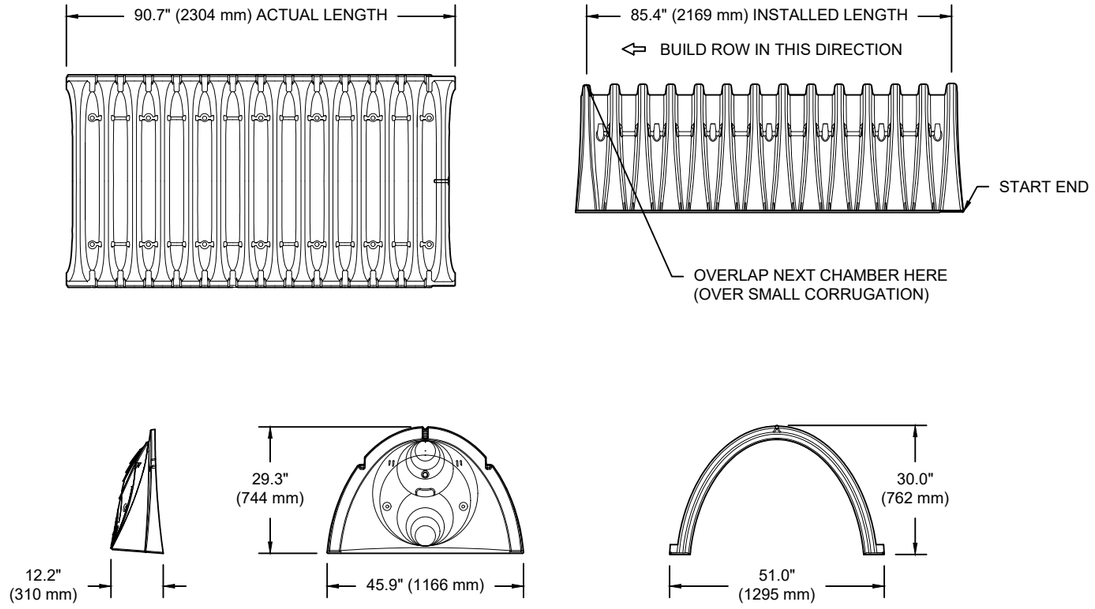
UNDERDRAIN DETAIL

NTS



SC-740 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

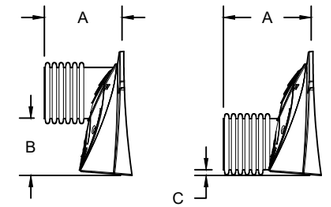
NTS



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	51.0" X 30.0" X 85.4"	(1295 mm X 762 mm X 2169 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	45.9 CUBIC FEET	(1.30 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	74.9 CUBIC FEET	(2.12 m³)
WEIGHT	75.0 lbs.	(33.6 kg)

*ASSUMES 6" (152 mm) STONE ABOVE, BELOW, AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS



PRE-FAB STUB AT BOTTOM OF END CAP WITH FLAMP END WITH "BR"
PRE-FAB STUBS AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PRE-FAB STUBS AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
PRE-CORED END CAPS END WITH "PC"

PART #	STUB	A	B	C
SC740EPE06T / SC740EPE06TPC	6" (150 mm)	10.9" (277 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---
SC740EPE06B / SC740EPE06BPC			---	0.5" (13 mm)
SC740EPE08T /SC740EPE08TPC	8" (200 mm)	12.2" (310 mm)	16.5" (419 mm)	---
SC740EPE08B / SC740EPE08BPC			---	0.6" (15 mm)
SC740EPE10T / SC740EPE10TPC	10" (250 mm)	13.4" (340 mm)	14.5" (368 mm)	---
SC740EPE10B / SC740EPE10BPC			---	0.7" (18 mm)
SC740EPE12T / SC740EPE12TPC	12" (300 mm)	14.7" (373 mm)	12.5" (318 mm)	---
SC740EPE12B / SC740EPE12BPC			---	1.2" (30 mm)
SC740EPE15T / SC740EPE15TPC	15" (375 mm)	18.4" (467 mm)	9.0" (229 mm)	---
SC740EPE15B / SC740EPE15BPC			---	1.3" (33 mm)
SC740EPE18T / SC740EPE18TPC	18" (450 mm)	19.7" (500 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	---
SC740EPE18B / SC740EPE18BPC			---	1.6" (41 mm)
SC740ECEZ*	24" (600 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---	0.1" (3 mm)

ALL STUBS, EXCEPT FOR THE SC740ECEZ ARE PLACED AT BOTTOM OF END CAP SUCH THAT THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE STUB IS FLUSH WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694.

* FOR THE SC740ECEZ THE 24" (600 mm) STUB LIES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP APPROXIMATELY 1.75" (44 mm). BACKFILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM BELOW THE N-12 STUB SO THAT THE FITTING SITS LEVEL.

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

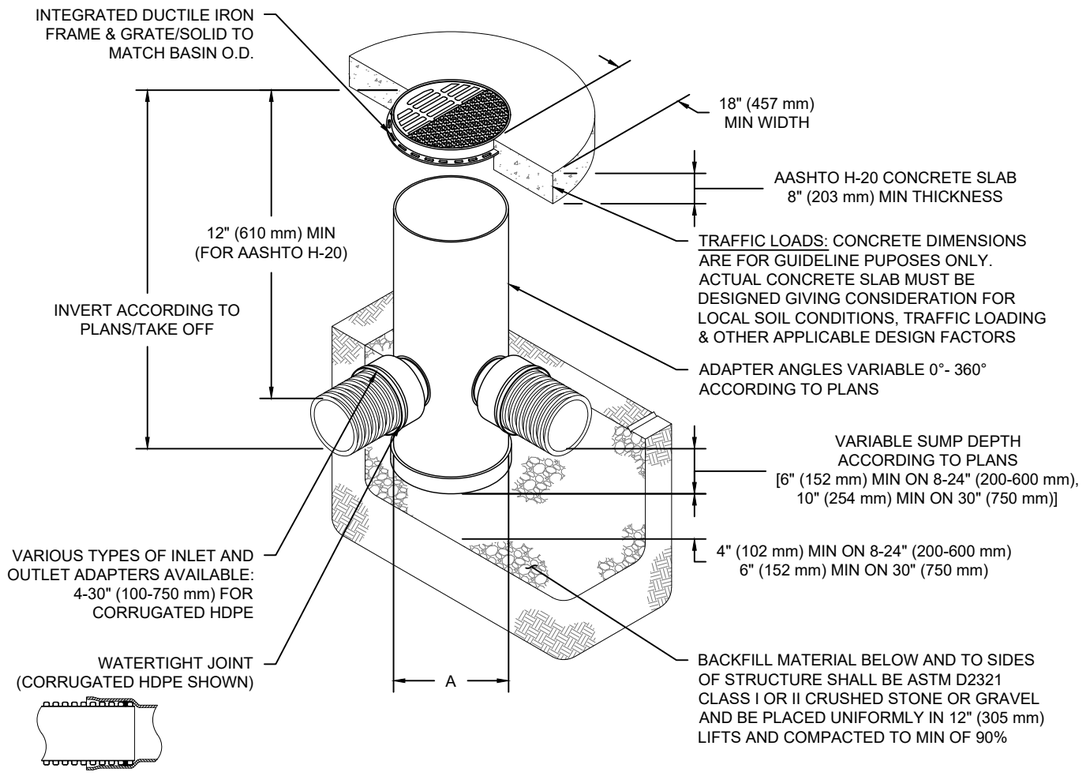
BTC STAGE 1 - CBMH 110
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

NYLOPLAST DRAIN BASIN

NTS



NOTES

1. 8-30" (200-750 mm) GRATES/SOLID COVERS SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
2. 12-30" (300-750 mm) FRAMES SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
3. DRAIN BASIN TO BE CUSTOM MANUFACTURED ACCORDING TO PLAN DETAILS
4. DRAINAGE CONNECTION STUB JOINT TIGHTNESS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D3212 FOR CORRUGATED HDPE (ADS & HANCOR DUAL WALL) & SDR 35 PVC
5. FOR COMPLETE DESIGN AND PRODUCT INFORMATION: **WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM**
6. TO ORDER CALL: **800-821-6710**

A	PART #	GRATE/SOLID COVER OPTIONS		
8" (200 mm)	2808AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
10" (250 mm)	2810AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
12" (300 mm)	2812AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
15" (375 mm)	2815AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
18" (450 mm)	2818AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
24" (600 mm)	2824AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
30" (750 mm)	2830AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-20	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20

BTC STAGE 1 - CBMH 110

OTTAWA, CANADA

DATE: | DRAWN: BC

PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

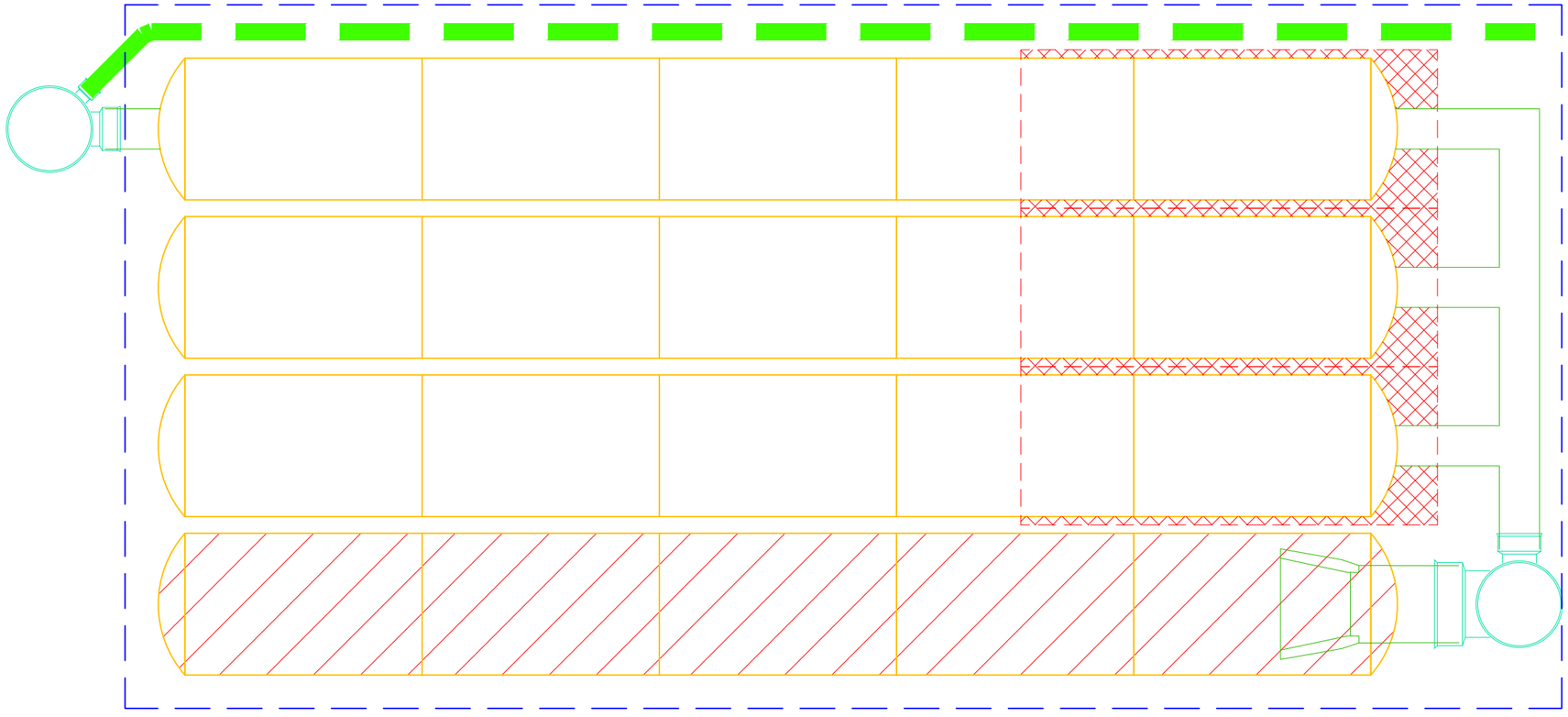
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

Nyloplast®

770-932-2443 | WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM

ADS.

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BTC STAGE 1 - STM 107

OTTAWA, CANADA

SC-740 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH SC-740.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO CSA B184, "POLYMERIC SUB-SURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES", AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE CSA S6 CL-625 TRUCK AND THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 50 mm (2").
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418 SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT/%. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 23° C / 73° F), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF THE SC-740 SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 150 mm (6") SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE 20-50 mm (3/4-2").
8. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
9. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OVER SC-740 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADERS, DUMP TRUCKS, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 900 mm (36") OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

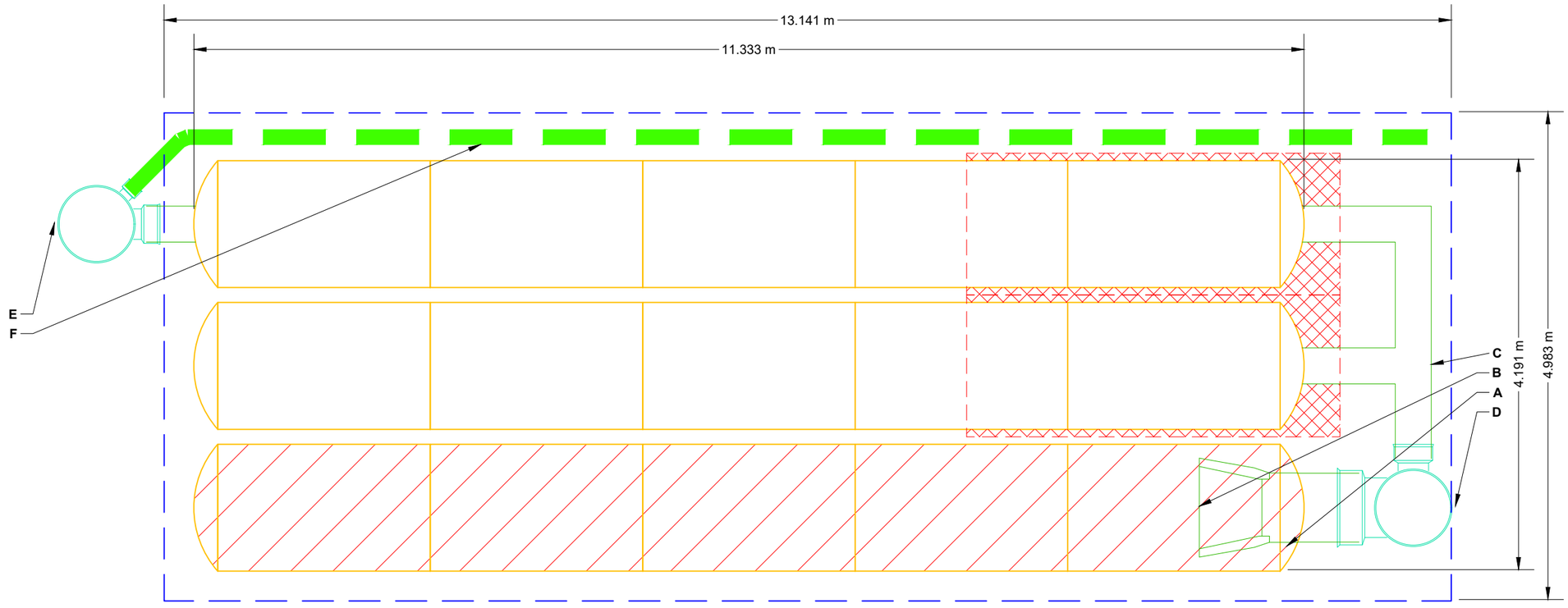
USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
15	STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	3.353
6	STORMTECH SC-740 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	1.524
152	STONE ABOVE (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	1.372
152	STONE BELOW (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	1.372
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	1.372
39.7	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (m^3) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	1.067
		TOP OF SC-740 CHAMBER:	0.914
		300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.470
		300 mm BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT:	0.183
65.5	SYSTEM AREA (m^2)	600 mm ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.155
36.2	SYSTEM PERIMETER (m)	BOTTOM OF SC-740 CHAMBER:	0.152
		UNDERDRAIN INVERT:	0.000
		BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.000

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP	A	600 mm BOTTOM PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP, PART#: SC740ECEZ / TYP OF ALL 600 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	3 mm	
FLAMP	B	INSTALL FLAMP ON 600 mm ACCESS PIPE / PART#: SC74024RAMP		
MANIFOLD	C	300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	318 mm	
NYLOPLAST (INLET W/ ISO PLUS ROW)	D	750 mm DIAMETER (610 mm SUMP MIN)		130 L/s IN
NYLOPLAST (OUTLET)	E	750 mm DIAMETER (DESIGN BY ENGINEER)		57 L/s OUT
UNDERDRAIN	F	150 mm ADS N-12 DUAL WALL PERFORATED HDPE UNDERDRAIN		



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 3.810 m OF ADSPLUS125 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM 107
OTTAWA, CANADA
DRAWN: BC
CHECKED: N/A
DATE:
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

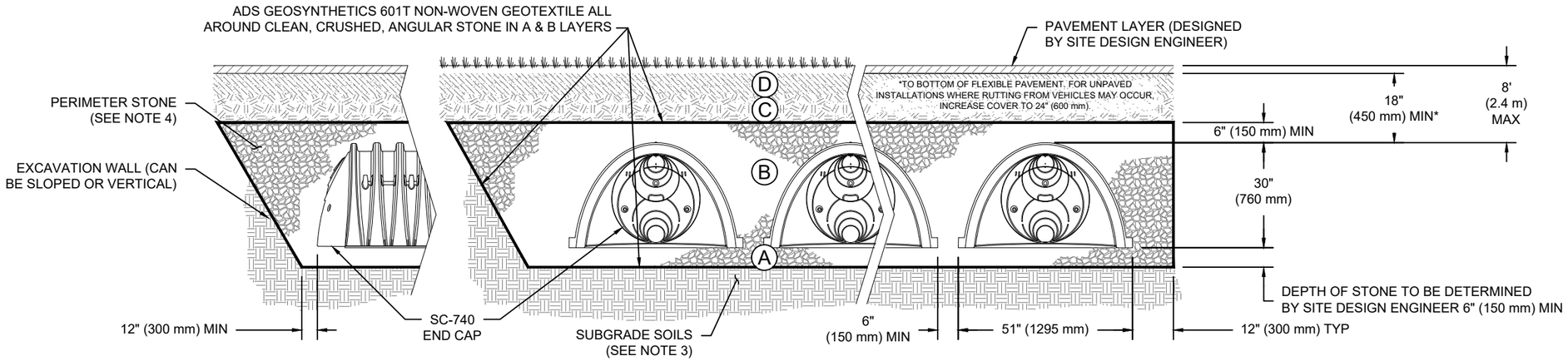
ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

SCALE = 1 : 50

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER.	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 18" (450 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 12" (300 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 6" (150 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS. ROLLER GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED 12,000 lbs (53 kN). DYNAMIC FORCE NOT TO EXCEED 20,000 lbs (89 kN).
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 6" (150 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

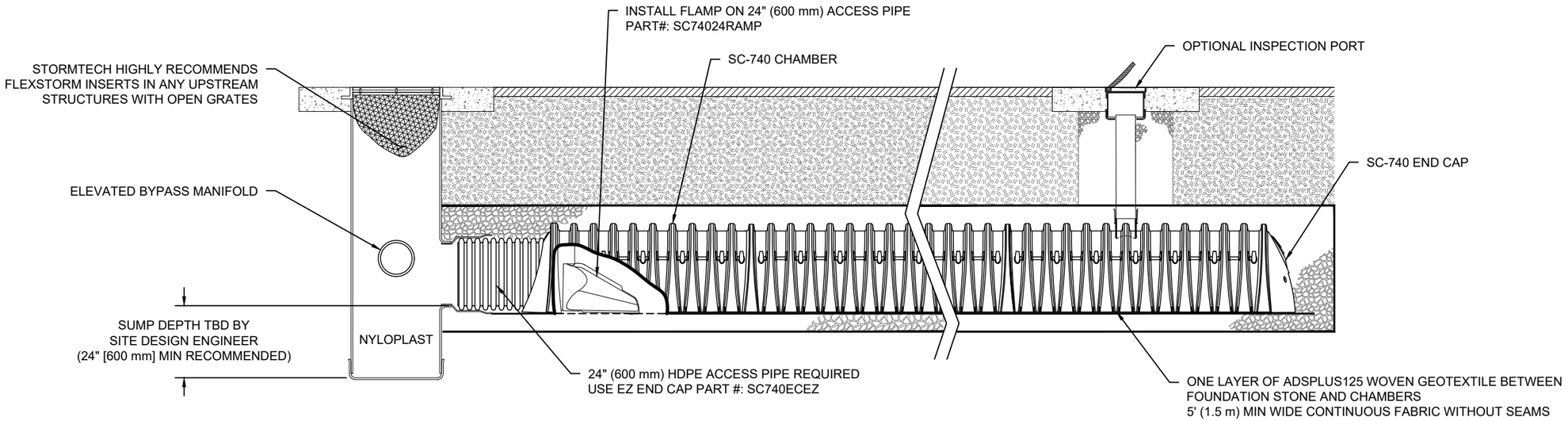
1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
2. SC-740 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM 107
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



SC-740 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

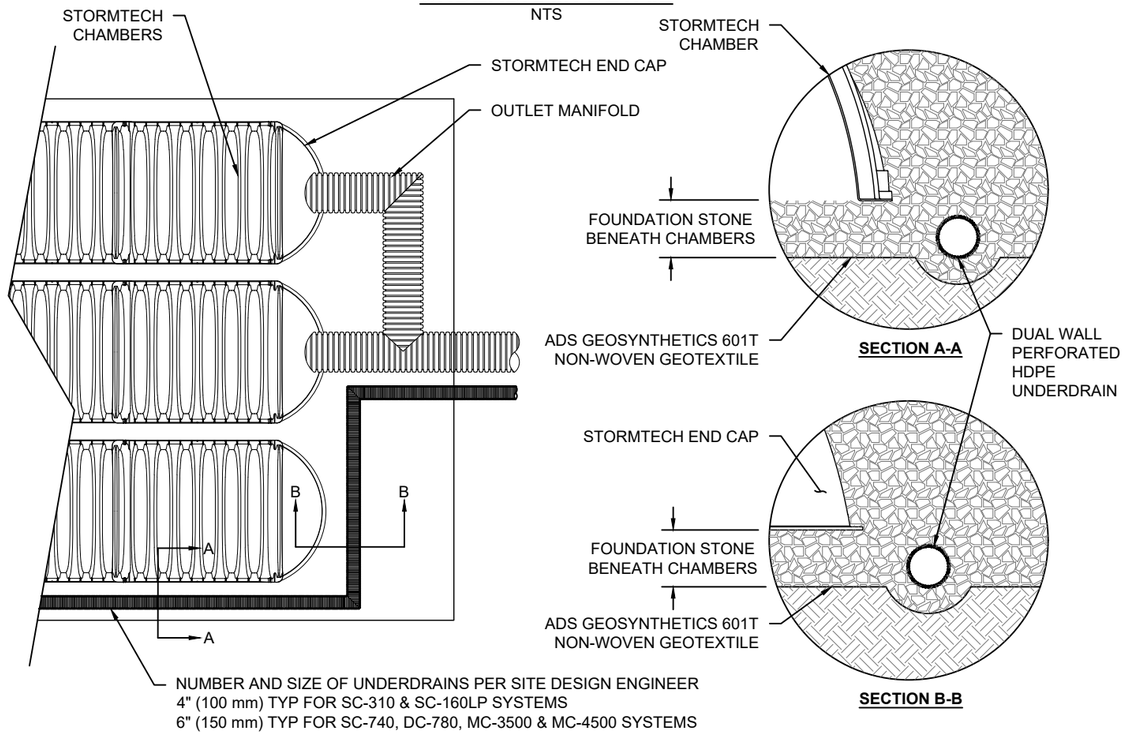
BTC STAGE 1 - STM 107
OTTAWA, CANADA
DRAWN: BC
CHECKED: N/A
DATE:
PROJECT #:

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

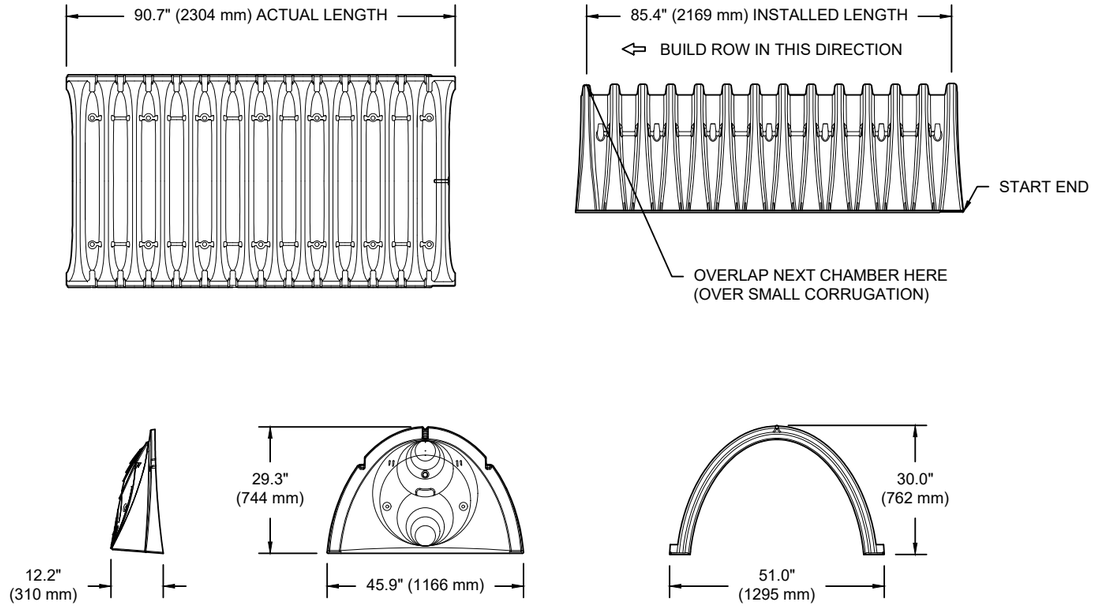
UNDERDRAIN DETAIL

NTS



SC-740 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

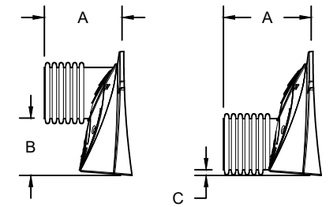
NTS



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	51.0" X 30.0" X 85.4"	(1295 mm X 762 mm X 2169 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	45.9 CUBIC FEET	(1.30 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	74.9 CUBIC FEET	(2.12 m³)
WEIGHT	75.0 lbs.	(33.6 kg)

*ASSUMES 6" (152 mm) STONE ABOVE, BELOW, AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS



PRE-FAB STUB AT BOTTOM OF END CAP WITH FLAMP END WITH "BR"
PRE-FAB STUBS AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PRE-FAB STUBS AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
PRE-CORED END CAPS END WITH "PC"

PART #	STUB	A	B	C
SC740EPE06T / SC740EPE06TPC	6" (150 mm)	10.9" (277 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---
SC740EPE06B / SC740EPE06BPC			---	0.5" (13 mm)
SC740EPE08T /SC740EPE08TPC	8" (200 mm)	12.2" (310 mm)	16.5" (419 mm)	---
SC740EPE08B / SC740EPE08BPC			---	0.6" (15 mm)
SC740EPE10T / SC740EPE10TPC	10" (250 mm)	13.4" (340 mm)	14.5" (368 mm)	---
SC740EPE10B / SC740EPE10BPC			---	0.7" (18 mm)
SC740EPE12T / SC740EPE12TPC	12" (300 mm)	14.7" (373 mm)	12.5" (318 mm)	---
SC740EPE12B / SC740EPE12BPC			---	1.2" (30 mm)
SC740EPE15T / SC740EPE15TPC	15" (375 mm)	18.4" (467 mm)	9.0" (229 mm)	---
SC740EPE15B / SC740EPE15BPC			---	1.3" (33 mm)
SC740EPE18T / SC740EPE18TPC	18" (450 mm)	19.7" (500 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	---
SC740EPE18B / SC740EPE18BPC			---	1.6" (41 mm)
SC740ECEZ*	24" (600 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---	0.1" (3 mm)

ALL STUBS, EXCEPT FOR THE SC740ECEZ ARE PLACED AT BOTTOM OF END CAP SUCH THAT THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE STUB IS FLUSH WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694.

* FOR THE SC740ECEZ THE 24" (600 mm) STUB LIES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP APPROXIMATELY 1.75" (44 mm). BACKFILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM BELOW THE N-12 STUB SO THAT THE FITTING SITS LEVEL.

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

BTC STAGE 1 - STM 107
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE:
DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #:
CHECKED: N/A

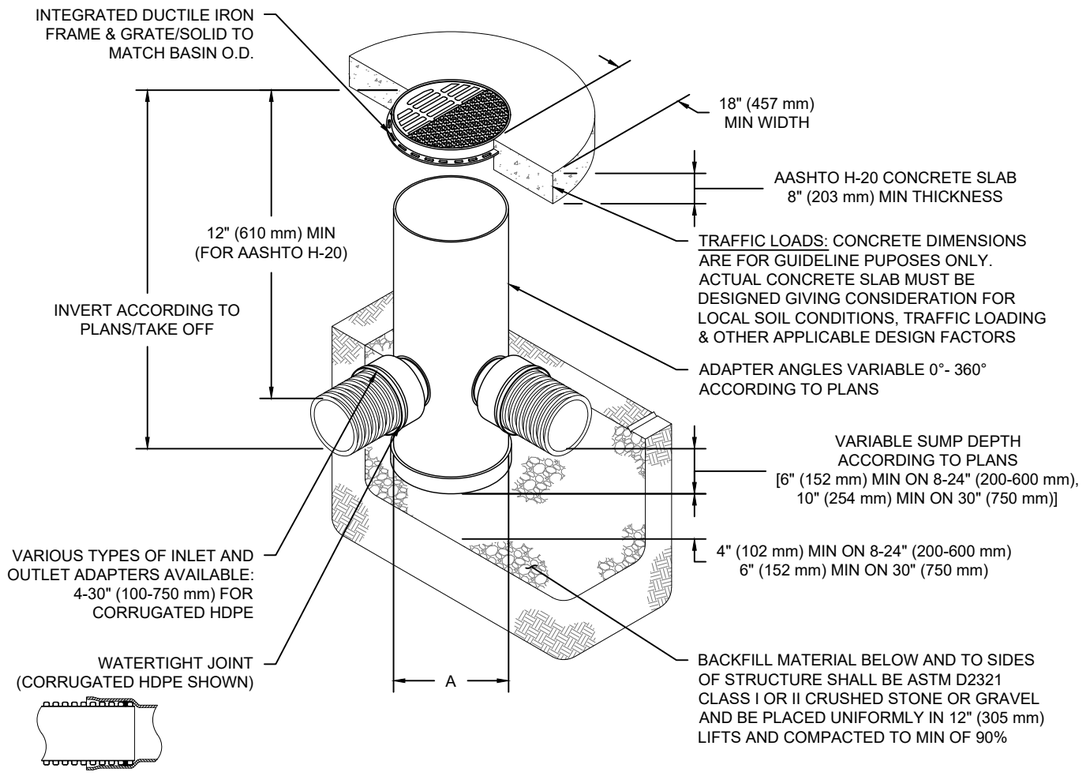
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

NYLOPLAST DRAIN BASIN

NTS



NOTES

1. 8-30" (200-750 mm) GRATES/SOLID COVERS SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
2. 12-30" (300-750 mm) FRAMES SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
3. DRAIN BASIN TO BE CUSTOM MANUFACTURED ACCORDING TO PLAN DETAILS
4. DRAINAGE CONNECTION STUB JOINT TIGHTNESS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D3212 FOR CORRUGATED HDPE (ADS & HANCOR DUAL WALL) & SDR 35 PVC
5. FOR COMPLETE DESIGN AND PRODUCT INFORMATION: **WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM**
6. TO ORDER CALL: **800-821-6710**

A	PART #	GRATE/SOLID COVER OPTIONS		
8" (200 mm)	2808AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
10" (250 mm)	2810AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
12" (300 mm)	2812AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
15" (375 mm)	2815AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
18" (450 mm)	2818AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
24" (600 mm)	2824AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
30" (750 mm)	2830AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-20	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20

BTC STAGE 1 - STM 107

OTTAWA, CANADA

DATE:

DRAWN: BC

PROJECT #:

CHECKED: N/A

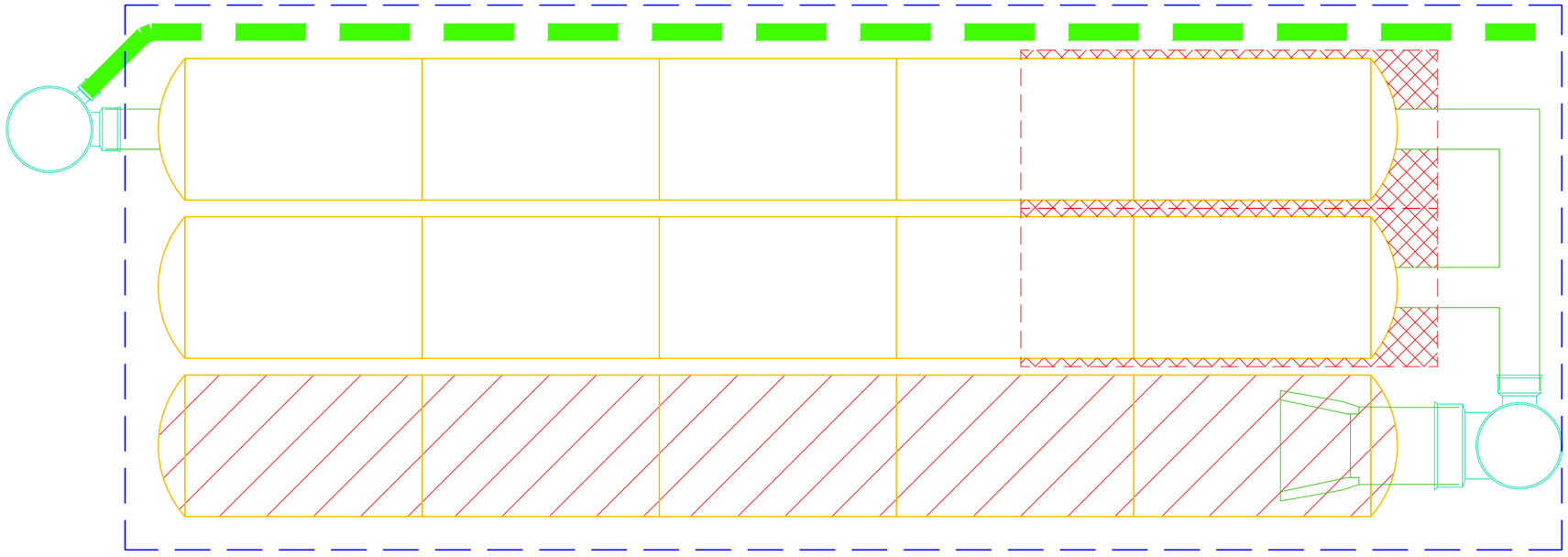
DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

Nyloplast®

770-932-2443 | WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM

ADS

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BTC STAGE 1 - STM118

OTTAWA, CANADA

MC-4500 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH MC-4500.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO CSA B184, "POLYMERIC SUB-SURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES", AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101.
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE CSA S6 CL-625 TRUCK AND THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 75 mm (3").
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418 SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 23° C / 73° F), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 230 mm (9") SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. INLET AND OUTLET MANIFOLDS MUST BE INSERTED A MINIMUM OF 300 mm (12") INTO CHAMBER END CAPS.
8. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE WELL GRADED BETWEEN ¾" AND 2" (20-50 mm).
9. STONE SHALL BE BROUGHT UP EVENLY AROUND CHAMBERS SO AS NOT TO DISTORT THE CHAMBER SHAPE. STONE DEPTHS SHOULD NEVER DIFFER BY MORE THAN 300 mm (12") BETWEEN ADJACENT CHAMBER ROWS.
10. STONE MUST BE PLACED ON THE TOP CENTER OF THE CHAMBER TO ANCHOR THE CHAMBERS IN PLACE AND PRESERVE ROW SPACING.
11. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIAL BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
12. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF EQUIPMENT OVER MC-4500 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADER, DUMP TRUCK, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 900 mm (36") OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

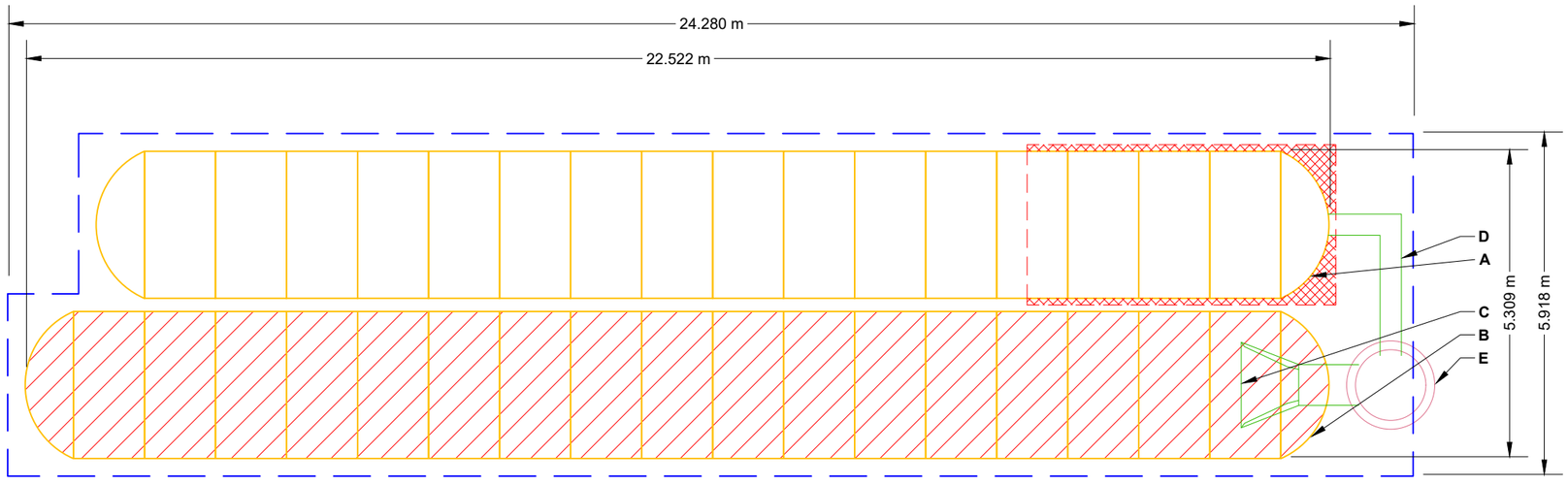
USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY USING THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
33	STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	3.886
4	STORMTECH MC-4500 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	2.515
305	STONE ABOVE (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	2.362
229	STONE BELOW (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	2.362
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	2.362
177.9	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (m^3) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	2.057
		TOP OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	1.753
		300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	1.135
		600 mm ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.286
140.3	SYSTEM AREA (m^2)	BOTTOM OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	0.229
60.4	SYSTEM PERIMETER (m)	BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.000

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED END CAP	A	300 mm TOP PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP12T / TYP OF ALL 300 mm TOP CONNECTIONS	907 mm	
PREFABRICATED END CAP	B	600 mm BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP24B / TYP OF ALL 600 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	57 mm	
FLAMP	C	INSTALL FLAMP ON 600 mm ACCESS PIPE / PART#: MC450024RAMP		
MANIFOLD	D	300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	907 mm	
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	E	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		70 L/s IN



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 5.334 m OF ADSPLUS175 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM118
OTTAWA, CANADA
DRAWN: BC
CHECKED: N/A
DATE:
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

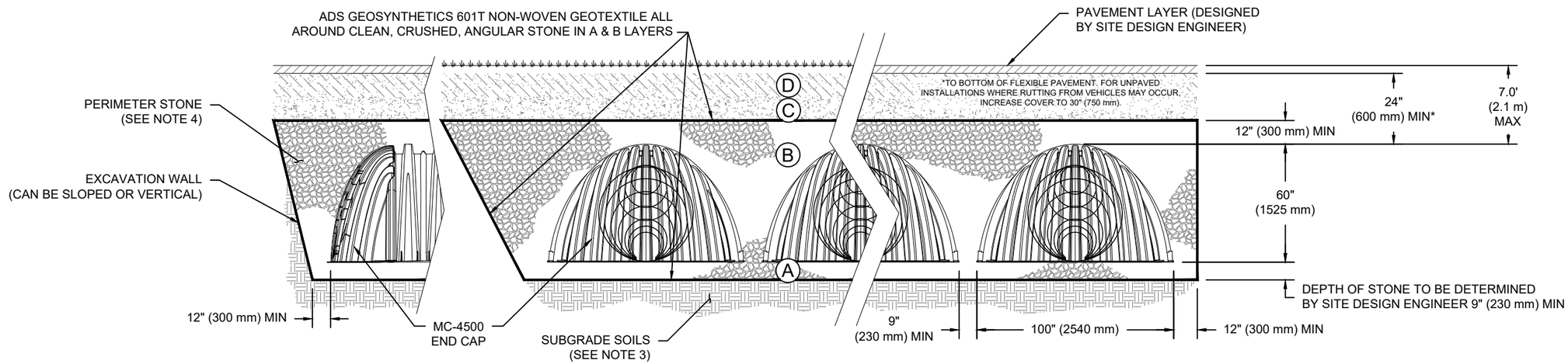
SCALE = 1 : 100

SHEET
2 OF 5

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101
2. MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

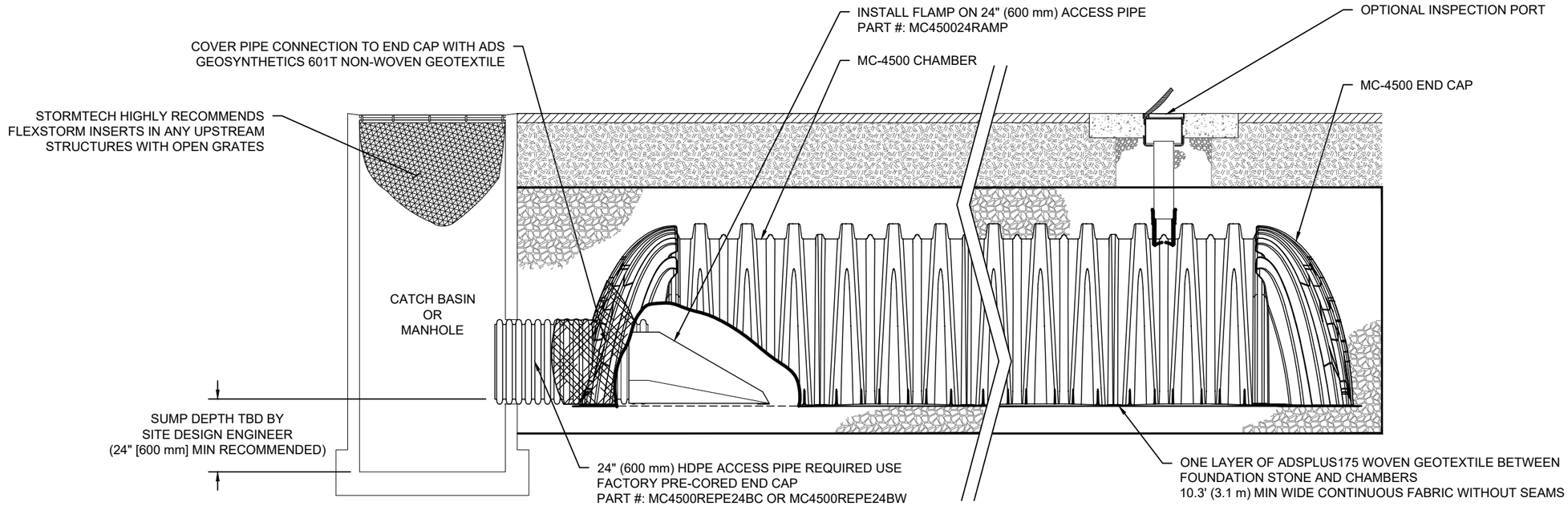
BTC STAGE 1 - STM118
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

SHEET
3 OF 5



MC-4500 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM118
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

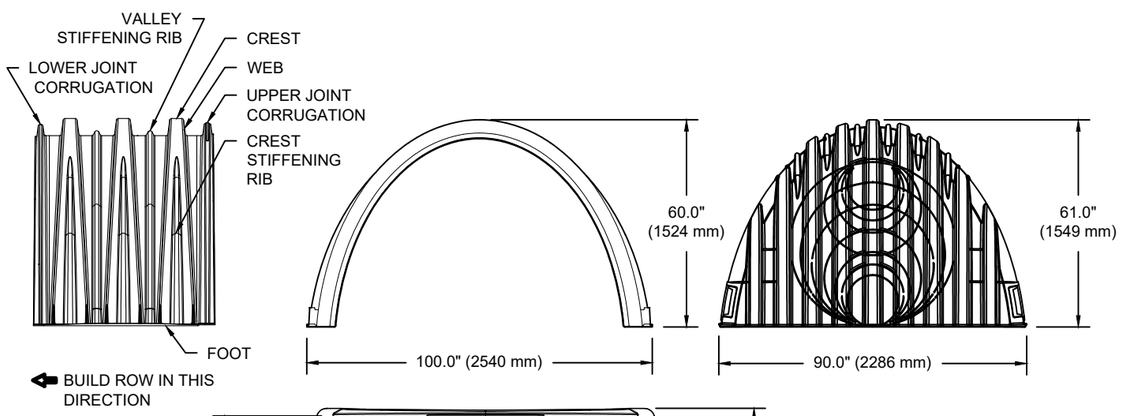
DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

MC-4500 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

NTS



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	100.0" X 60.0" X 48.3"	(2540 mm X 1524 mm X 1227 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	106.5 CUBIC FEET	(3.01 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	162.6 CUBIC FEET	(4.60 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	125.0 lbs.	(56.7 kg)

NOMINAL END CAP SPECIFICATIONS

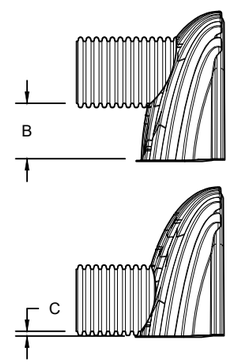
SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	90.0" X 61.0" X 32.8"	(2286 mm X 1549 mm X 833 mm)
END CAP STORAGE	39.5 CUBIC FEET	(1.12 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	115.3 CUBIC FEET	(3.26 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	90 lbs.	(40.8 kg)

*ASSUMES 12" (305 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) STONE FOUNDATION AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS, 12" (305 mm) STONE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF END CAPS AND 40% STONE POROSITY.

PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
END CAPS WITH A PREFABRICATED WELDED STUB END WITH "W"

PART #	STUB	B	C
MC4500IEPP06T	6" (150 mm)	42.54" (1081 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP06B		---	0.86" (22 mm)
MC4500IEPP08T	8" (200 mm)	40.50" (1029 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP08B		---	1.01" (26 mm)
MC4500IEPP10T	10" (250 mm)	38.37" (975 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP10B		---	1.33" (34 mm)
MC4500IEPP12T	12" (300 mm)	35.69" (907 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP12B		---	1.55" (39 mm)
MC4500IEPP15T	15" (375 mm)	32.72" (831 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP15B		---	1.70" (43 mm)
MC4500IEPP18T	18" (450 mm)	29.36" (746 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP18TW			
MC4500IEPP18B		---	1.97" (50 mm)
MC4500IEPP18BW			
MC4500IEPP24T	24" (600 mm)	23.05" (585 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP24TW			
MC4500IEPP24B		---	2.26" (57 mm)
MC4500IEPP24BW			
MC4500IEPP30BW	30" (750 mm)	---	2.95" (75 mm)
MC4500IEPP36BW	36" (900 mm)	---	3.25" (83 mm)
MC4500IEPP42BW	42" (1050 mm)	---	3.55" (90 mm)

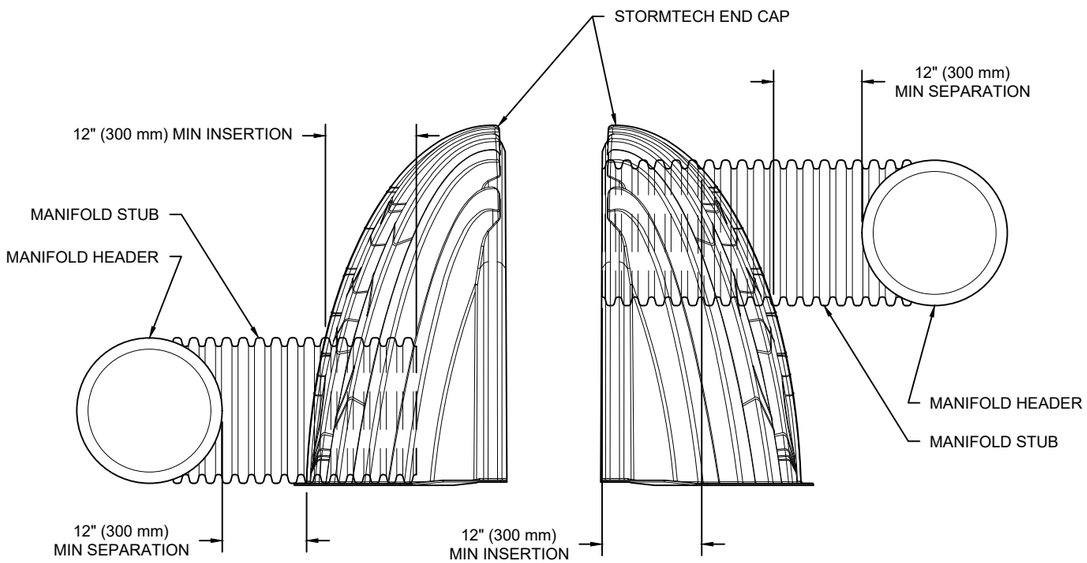
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL



CUSTOM PARTIAL CUT INVERTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. INVENTORIED MANIFOLDS INCLUDE 12-24" (300-600 mm) SIZE ON SIZE AND 15-48" (375-1200 mm) ECCENTRIC MANIFOLDS. CUSTOM INVERT LOCATIONS ON THE MC-4500 END CAP CUT IN THE FIELD ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 10" (250 mm). THE INVERT LOCATION IN COLUMN 'B' ARE THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE FOR THE PIPE SIZE.

MC-SERIES END CAP INSERTION DETAIL

NTS



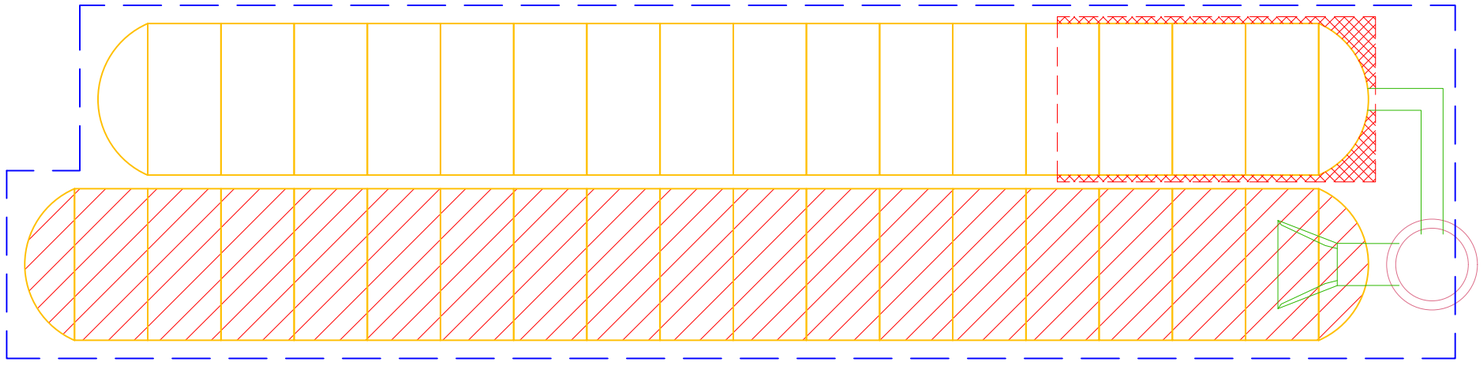
NOTE: MANIFOLD STUB MUST BE LAID HORIZONTAL FOR A PROPER FIT IN END CAP OPENING.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM118
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: | DRAWN: BC | PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BTC STAGE 1 - STM120

OTTAWA, CANADA

MC-4500 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH MC-4500.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO CSA B184, "POLYMERIC SUB-SURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES", AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101.
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE CSA S6 CL-625 TRUCK AND THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 75 mm (3").
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418 SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 23° C / 73° F), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 230 mm (9") SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. INLET AND OUTLET MANIFOLDS MUST BE INSERTED A MINIMUM OF 300 mm (12") INTO CHAMBER END CAPS.
8. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE WELL GRADED BETWEEN ¾" AND 2" (20-50 mm).
9. STONE SHALL BE BROUGHT UP EVENLY AROUND CHAMBERS SO AS NOT TO DISTORT THE CHAMBER SHAPE. STONE DEPTHS SHOULD NEVER DIFFER BY MORE THAN 300 mm (12") BETWEEN ADJACENT CHAMBER ROWS.
10. STONE MUST BE PLACED ON THE TOP CENTER OF THE CHAMBER TO ANCHOR THE CHAMBERS IN PLACE AND PRESERVE ROW SPACING.
11. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIAL BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
12. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF EQUIPMENT OVER MC-4500 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADER, DUMP TRUCK, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 900 mm (36") OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

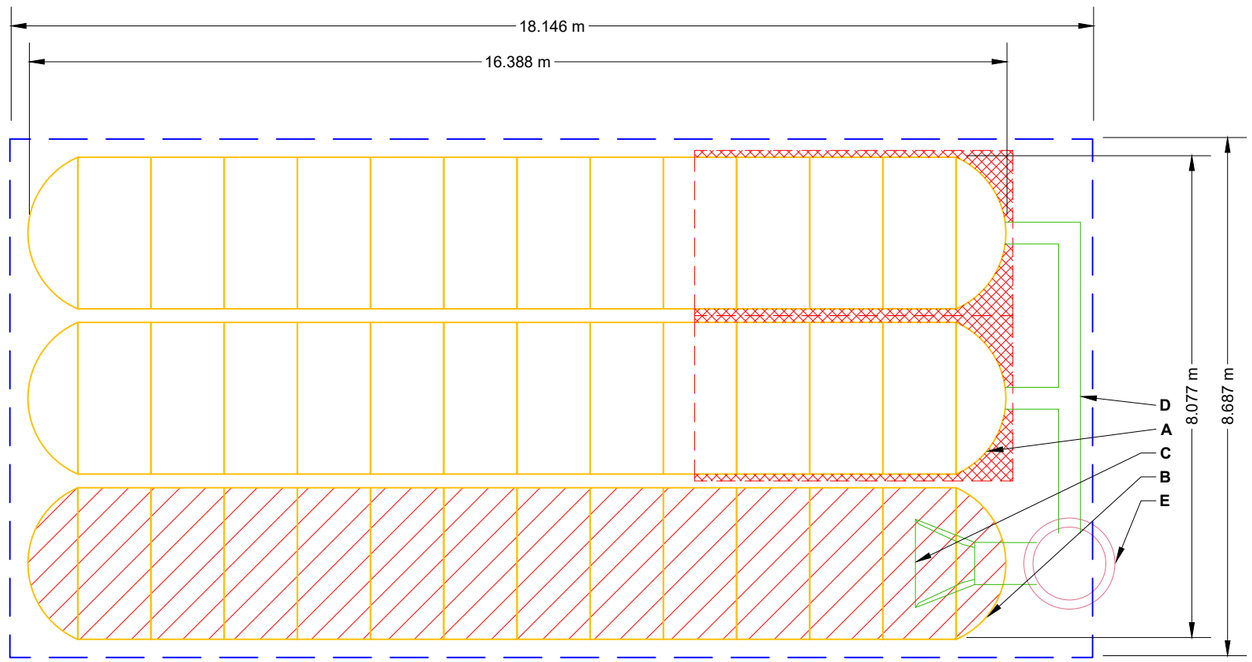
USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY USING THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
36	STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	3.886
6	STORMTECH MC-4500 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	2.515
305	STONE ABOVE (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	2.362
229	STONE BELOW (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	2.362
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	2.362
198.9	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (m^3) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	2.057
		TOP OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	1.753
		300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	1.135
		600 mm ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.286
157.6	SYSTEM AREA (m^2)	BOTTOM OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	0.229
53.7	SYSTEM PERIMETER (m)	BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.000

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED END CAP	A	300 mm TOP PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP12T / TYP OF ALL 300 mm TOP CONNECTIONS	907 mm	
PREFABRICATED END CAP	B	600 mm BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP24B / TYP OF ALL 600 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	57 mm	
FLAMP	C	INSTALL FLAMP ON 600 mm ACCESS PIPE / PART#: MC450024RAMP		
MANIFOLD	D	300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	907 mm	
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	E	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		140 L/s IN



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 5.334 m OF ADSPLUS175 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM120
OTTAWA, CANADA
DRAWN: BC
CHECKED: N/A
DATE:
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

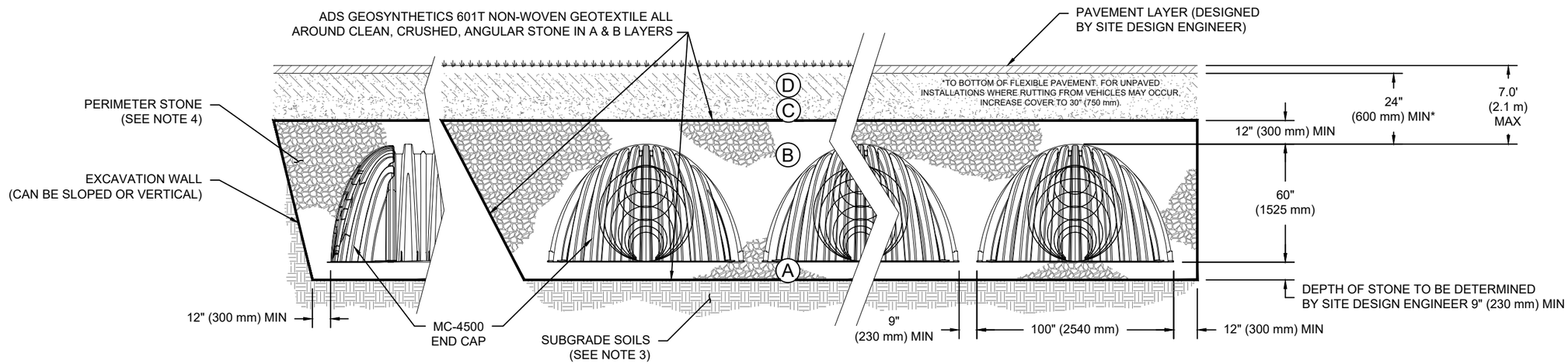
ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

SCALE = 1 : 100

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

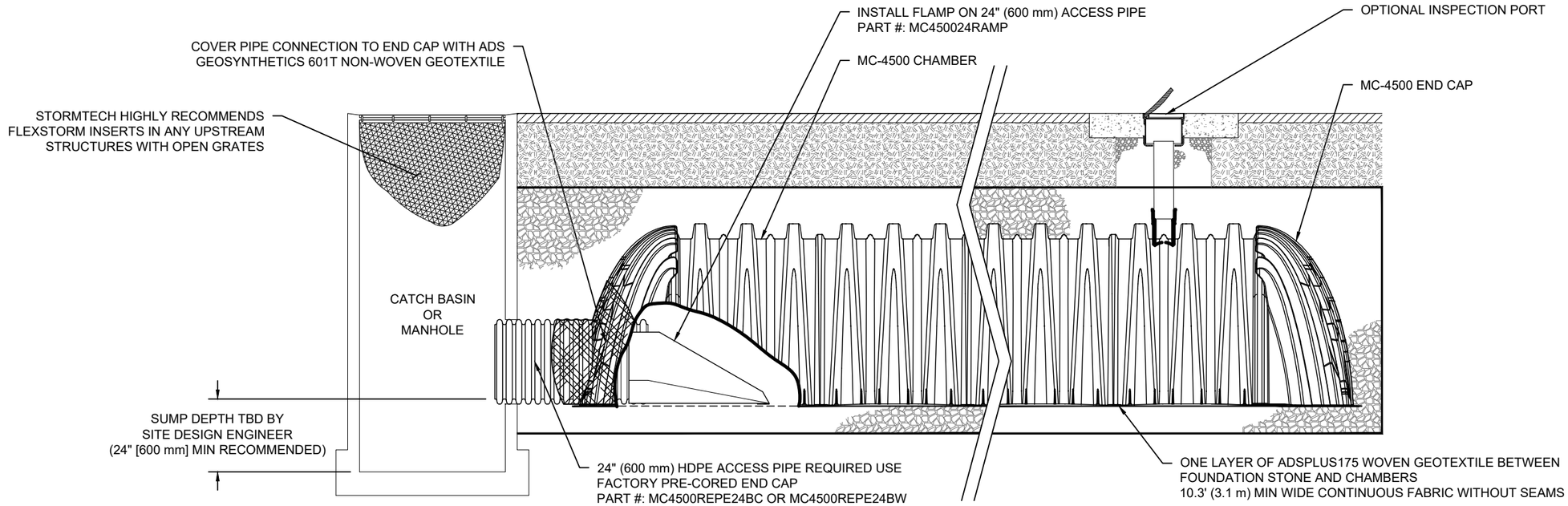
1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101
2. MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM120
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



MC-4500 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM120
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

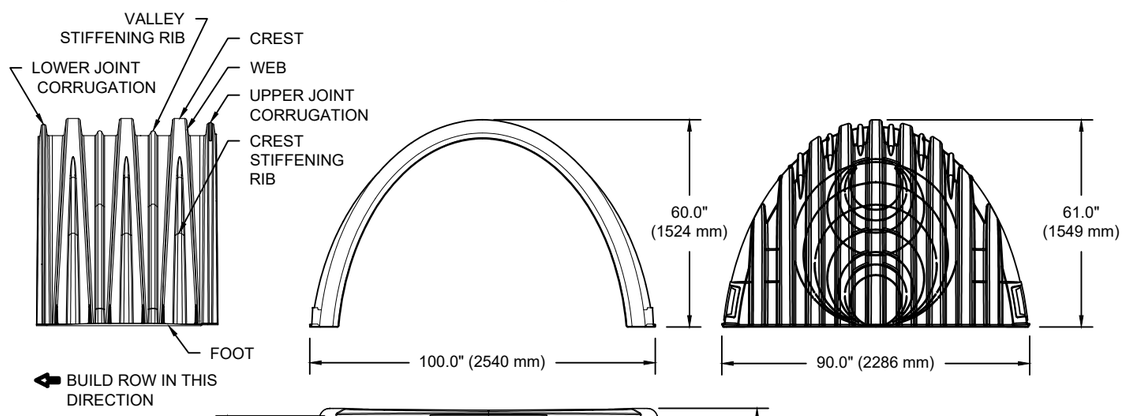
DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

MC-4500 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

NTS



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	100.0" X 60.0" X 48.3"	(2540 mm X 1524 mm X 1227 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	106.5 CUBIC FEET	(3.01 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	162.6 CUBIC FEET	(4.60 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	125.0 lbs.	(56.7 kg)

NOMINAL END CAP SPECIFICATIONS

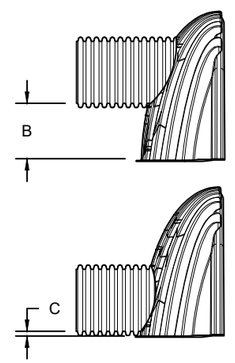
SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	90.0" X 61.0" X 32.8"	(2286 mm X 1549 mm X 833 mm)
END CAP STORAGE	39.5 CUBIC FEET	(1.12 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	115.3 CUBIC FEET	(3.26 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	90 lbs.	(40.8 kg)

*ASSUMES 12" (305 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) STONE FOUNDATION AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS, 12" (305 mm) STONE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF END CAPS AND 40% STONE POROSITY.

PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
END CAPS WITH A PREFABRICATED WELDED STUB END WITH "W"

PART #	STUB	B	C
MC4500IEPP06T	6" (150 mm)	42.54" (1081 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP06B		---	0.86" (22 mm)
MC4500IEPP08T	8" (200 mm)	40.50" (1029 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP08B		---	1.01" (26 mm)
MC4500IEPP10T	10" (250 mm)	38.37" (975 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP10B		---	1.33" (34 mm)
MC4500IEPP12T	12" (300 mm)	35.69" (907 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP12B		---	1.55" (39 mm)
MC4500IEPP15T	15" (375 mm)	32.72" (831 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP15B		---	1.70" (43 mm)
MC4500IEPP18T	18" (450 mm)	29.36" (746 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP18TW			
MC4500IEPP18B		---	1.97" (50 mm)
MC4500IEPP18BW			
MC4500IEPP24T	24" (600 mm)	23.05" (585 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP24TW			
MC4500IEPP24B		---	2.26" (57 mm)
MC4500IEPP24BW			
MC4500IEPP30BW	30" (750 mm)	---	2.95" (75 mm)
MC4500IEPP36BW	36" (900 mm)	---	3.25" (83 mm)
MC4500IEPP42BW	42" (1050 mm)	---	3.55" (90 mm)

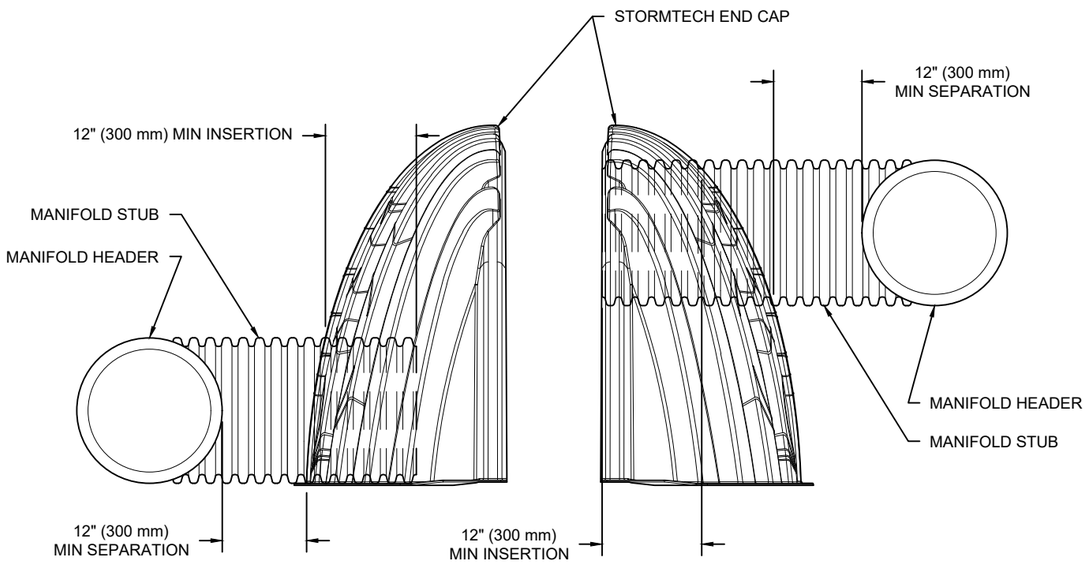
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL



CUSTOM PARTIAL CUT INVERTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. INVENTORIED MANIFOLDS INCLUDE 12-24" (300-600 mm) SIZE ON SIZE AND 15-48" (375-1200 mm) ECCENTRIC MANIFOLDS. CUSTOM INVERT LOCATIONS ON THE MC-4500 END CAP CUT IN THE FIELD ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 10" (250 mm). THE INVERT LOCATION IN COLUMN 'B' ARE THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE FOR THE PIPE SIZE.

MC-SERIES END CAP INSERTION DETAIL

NTS



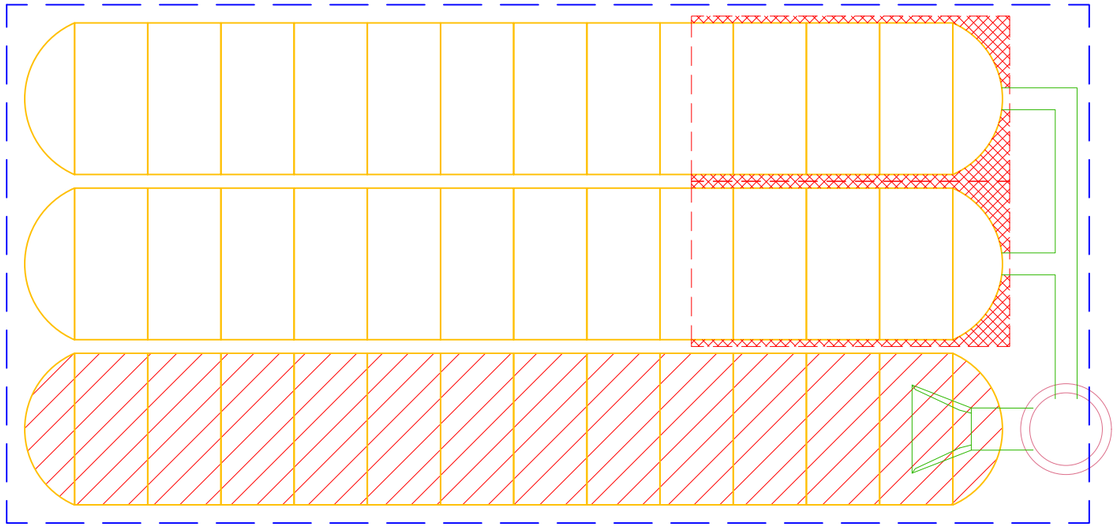
NOTE: MANIFOLD STUB MUST BE LAID HORIZONTAL FOR A PROPER FIT IN END CAP OPENING.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM120
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: | DRAWN: BC | PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BTC STAGE 1 - STM124 (A)

OTTAWA, CANADA

MC-4500 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH MC-4500.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO CSA B184, "POLYMERIC SUB-SURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES", AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101.
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE CSA S6 CL-625 TRUCK AND THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 75 mm (3").
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418 SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 23° C / 73° F), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 230 mm (9") SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. INLET AND OUTLET MANIFOLDS MUST BE INSERTED A MINIMUM OF 300 mm (12") INTO CHAMBER END CAPS.
8. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE WELL GRADED BETWEEN ¾" AND 2" (20-50 mm).
9. STONE SHALL BE BROUGHT UP EVENLY AROUND CHAMBERS SO AS NOT TO DISTORT THE CHAMBER SHAPE. STONE DEPTHS SHOULD NEVER DIFFER BY MORE THAN 300 mm (12") BETWEEN ADJACENT CHAMBER ROWS.
10. STONE MUST BE PLACED ON THE TOP CENTER OF THE CHAMBER TO ANCHOR THE CHAMBERS IN PLACE AND PRESERVE ROW SPACING.
11. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIAL BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
12. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF EQUIPMENT OVER MC-4500 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADER, DUMP TRUCK, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 900 mm (36") OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

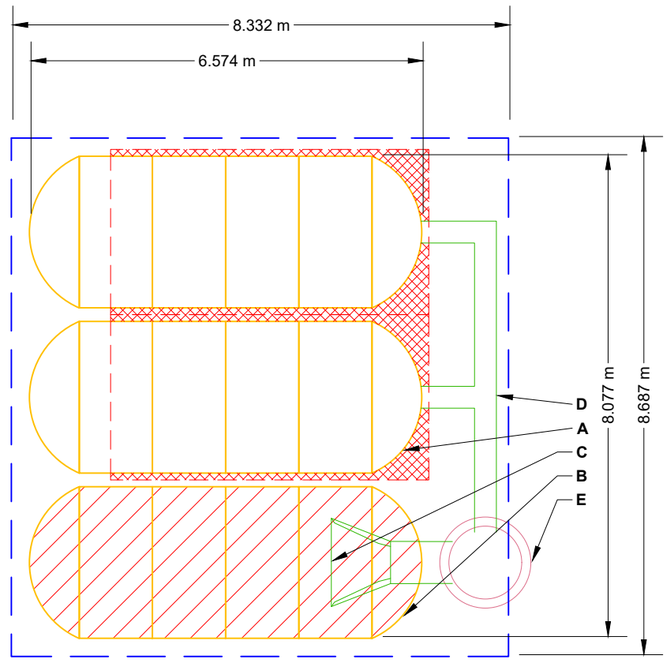
USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY USING THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
12	STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	3.886
6	STORMTECH MC-4500 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	2.515
305	STONE ABOVE (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	2.362
229	STONE BELOW (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	2.362
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	2.362
85.3	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (m^3) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	2.057
		TOP OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	1.753
		300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	1.135
		600 mm ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.286
72.4	SYSTEM AREA (m^2)	BOTTOM OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	0.229
34.0	SYSTEM PERIMETER (m)	BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.000

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED END CAP	A	300 mm TOP PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP12T / TYP OF ALL 300 mm TOP CONNECTIONS	907 mm	
PREFABRICATED END CAP	B	600 mm BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP24B / TYP OF ALL 600 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	57 mm	
FLAMP	C	INSTALL FLAMP ON 600 mm ACCESS PIPE / PART#: MC450024RAMP		
MANIFOLD	D	300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	907 mm	
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	E	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		140 L/s IN



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 5.334 m OF ADSPLUS175 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM124 (A)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DRAWN: BC
CHECKED: N/A
DATE:
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

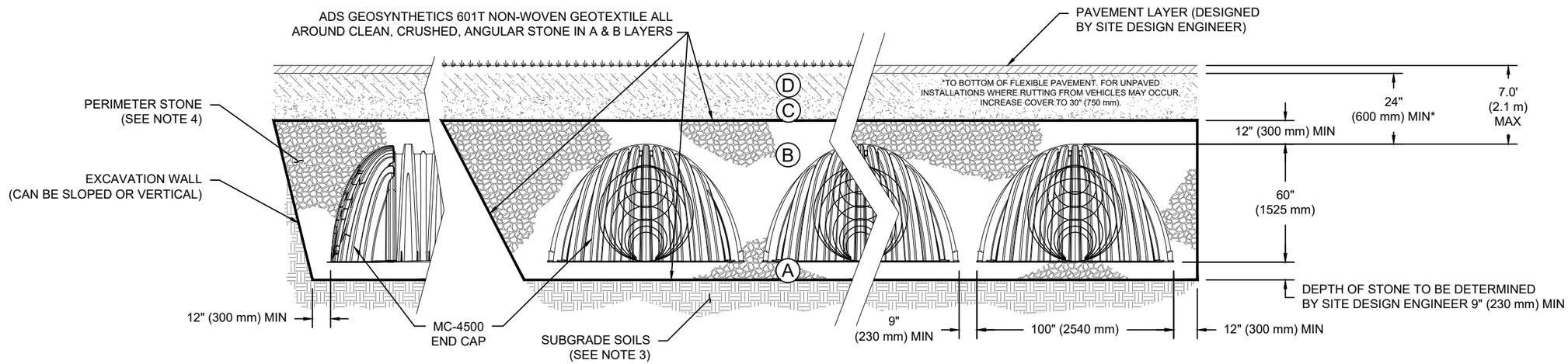
ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

SCALE = 1 : 100

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

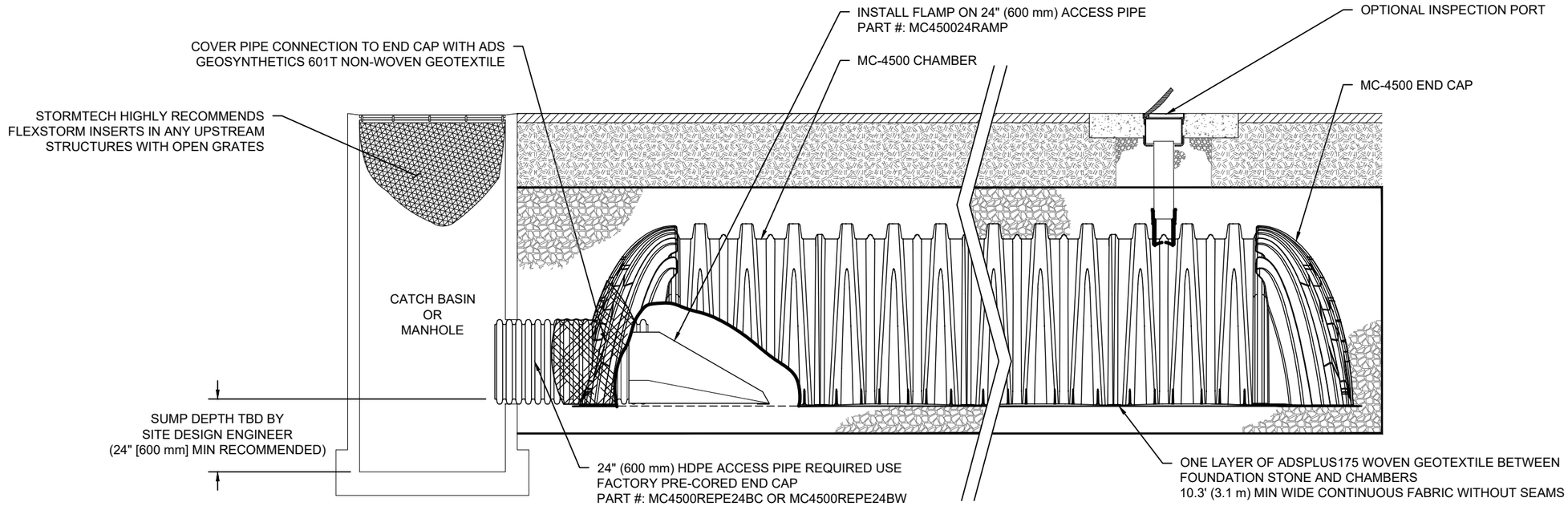
1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101
2. MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM124 (A)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



MC-4500 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

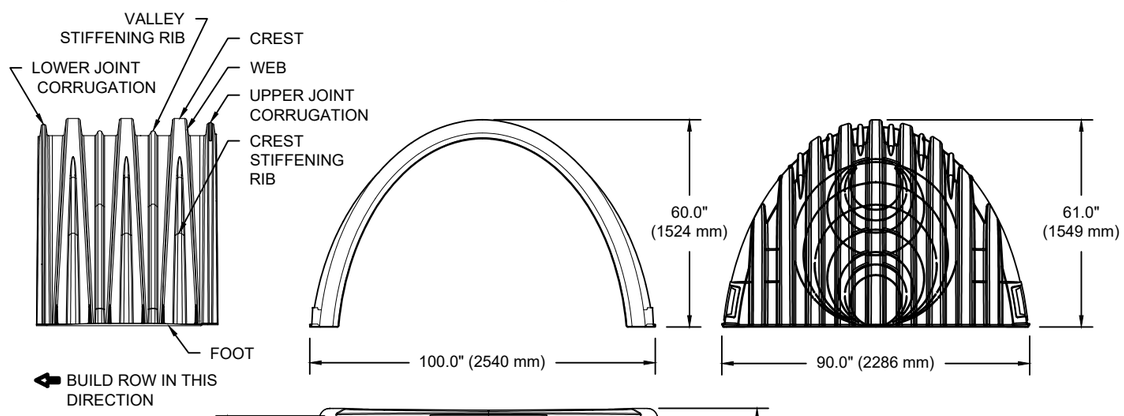
BTC STAGE 1 - STM124 (A)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: | DRAWN: BC | PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

MC-4500 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

NTS



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	100.0" X 60.0" X 48.3"	(2540 mm X 1524 mm X 1227 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	106.5 CUBIC FEET	(3.01 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	162.6 CUBIC FEET	(4.60 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	125.0 lbs.	(56.7 kg)

NOMINAL END CAP SPECIFICATIONS

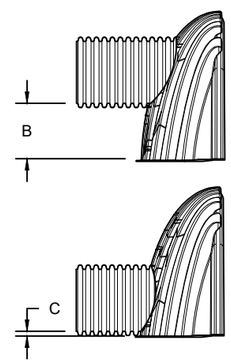
SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	90.0" X 61.0" X 32.8"	(2286 mm X 1549 mm X 833 mm)
END CAP STORAGE	39.5 CUBIC FEET	(1.12 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	115.3 CUBIC FEET	(3.26 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	90 lbs.	(40.8 kg)

*ASSUMES 12" (305 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) STONE FOUNDATION AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS, 12" (305 mm) STONE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF END CAPS AND 40% STONE POROSITY.

PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
END CAPS WITH A PREFABRICATED WELDED STUB END WITH "W"

PART #	STUB	B	C
MC4500IEPP06T	6" (150 mm)	42.54" (1081 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP06B		---	0.86" (22 mm)
MC4500IEPP08T	8" (200 mm)	40.50" (1029 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP08B		---	1.01" (26 mm)
MC4500IEPP10T	10" (250 mm)	38.37" (975 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP10B		---	1.33" (34 mm)
MC4500IEPP12T	12" (300 mm)	35.69" (907 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP12B		---	1.55" (39 mm)
MC4500IEPP15T	15" (375 mm)	32.72" (831 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP15B		---	1.70" (43 mm)
MC4500IEPP18T	18" (450 mm)	29.36" (746 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP18TW			
MC4500IEPP18B		---	1.97" (50 mm)
MC4500IEPP18BW			
MC4500IEPP24T	24" (600 mm)	23.05" (585 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP24TW			
MC4500IEPP24B		---	2.26" (57 mm)
MC4500IEPP24BW			
MC4500IEPP30BW	30" (750 mm)	---	2.95" (75 mm)
MC4500IEPP36BW	36" (900 mm)	---	3.25" (83 mm)
MC4500IEPP42BW	42" (1050 mm)	---	3.55" (90 mm)

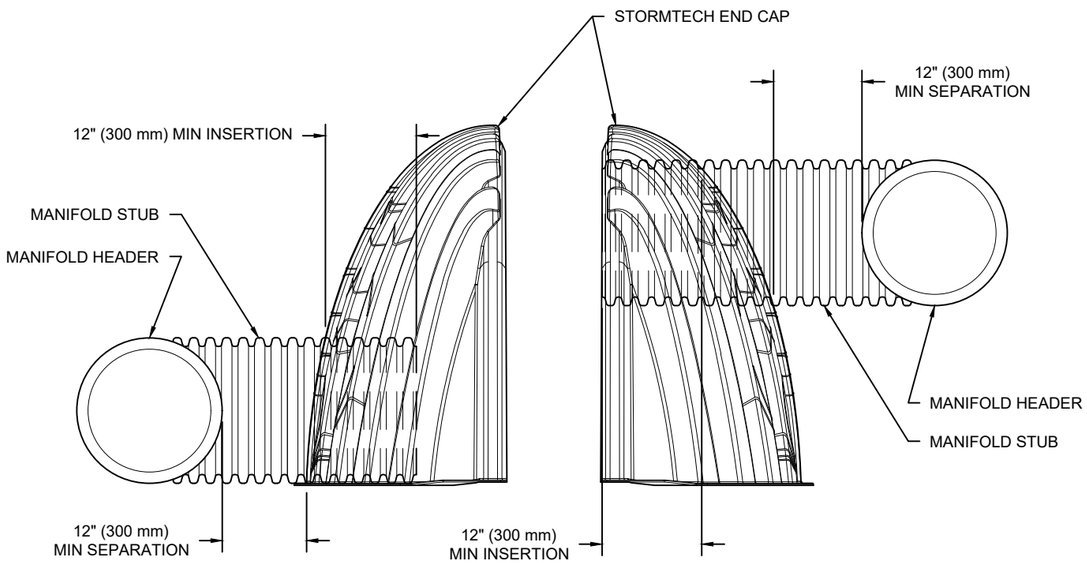
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL



CUSTOM PARTIAL CUT INVERTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. INVENTORIED MANIFOLDS INCLUDE 12-24" (300-600 mm) SIZE ON SIZE AND 15-48" (375-1200 mm) ECCENTRIC MANIFOLDS. CUSTOM INVERT LOCATIONS ON THE MC-4500 END CAP CUT IN THE FIELD ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 10" (250 mm). THE INVERT LOCATION IN COLUMN 'B' ARE THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE FOR THE PIPE SIZE.

MC-SERIES END CAP INSERTION DETAIL

NTS



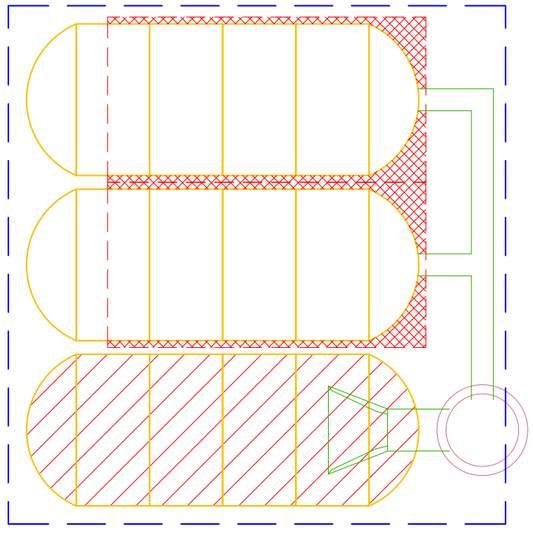
NOTE: MANIFOLD STUB MUST BE LAID HORIZONTAL FOR A PROPER FIT IN END CAP OPENING.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM124 (A)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: | DRAWN: BC | PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BTC STAGE 1 - STM124 (B)

OTTAWA, CANADA

MC-4500 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH MC-4500.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO CSA B184, "POLYMERIC SUB-SURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES", AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101.
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE CSA S6 CL-625 TRUCK AND THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 75 mm (3").
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418 SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 23° C / 73° F), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 230 mm (9") SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. INLET AND OUTLET MANIFOLDS MUST BE INSERTED A MINIMUM OF 300 mm (12") INTO CHAMBER END CAPS.
8. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE WELL GRADED BETWEEN ¾" AND 2" (20-50 mm).
9. STONE SHALL BE BROUGHT UP EVENLY AROUND CHAMBERS SO AS NOT TO DISTORT THE CHAMBER SHAPE. STONE DEPTHS SHOULD NEVER DIFFER BY MORE THAN 300 mm (12") BETWEEN ADJACENT CHAMBER ROWS.
10. STONE MUST BE PLACED ON THE TOP CENTER OF THE CHAMBER TO ANCHOR THE CHAMBERS IN PLACE AND PRESERVE ROW SPACING.
11. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIAL BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
12. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF EQUIPMENT OVER MC-4500 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADER, DUMP TRUCK, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 900 mm (36") OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

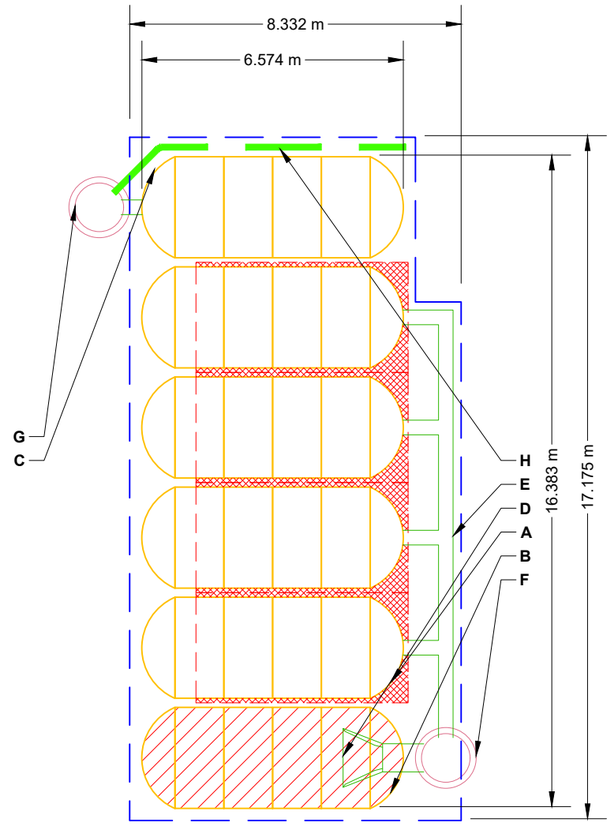
USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY USING THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
24	STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	3.886
12	STORMTECH MC-4500 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	2.515
305	STONE ABOVE (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	2.362
229	STONE BELOW (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	2.362
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	2.362
165.3	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (m^3) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	2.057
		TOP OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	1.753
		300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	1.135
		600 mm ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.286
138.3	SYSTEM AREA (m^2)	300 mm BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT:	0.268
51.0	SYSTEM PERIMETER (m)	BOTTOM OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	0.229
		UNDERDRAIN INVERT:	0.000
		BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.000

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED END CAP	A	300 mm TOP PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP12T / TYP OF ALL 300 mm TOP CONNECTIONS	907 mm	
PREFABRICATED END CAP	B	600 mm BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP24B / TYP OF ALL 600 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	57 mm	
PREFABRICATED END CAP	C	300 mm BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP12B / TYP OF ALL 300 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS	39 mm	
FLAMP	D	INSTALL FLAMP ON 600 mm ACCESS PIPE / PART#: MC450024RAMP		
MANIFOLD	E	300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	907 mm	
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	F	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		213 L/s IN
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	G	OCS (DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		57 L/s OUT
UNDERDRAIN	H	150 mm ADS N-12 DUAL WALL PERFORATED HDPE UNDERDRAIN		



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 5.334 m OF ADSPLUS175 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM124 (B)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DRAWN: BC
CHECKED: N/A
DATE:
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

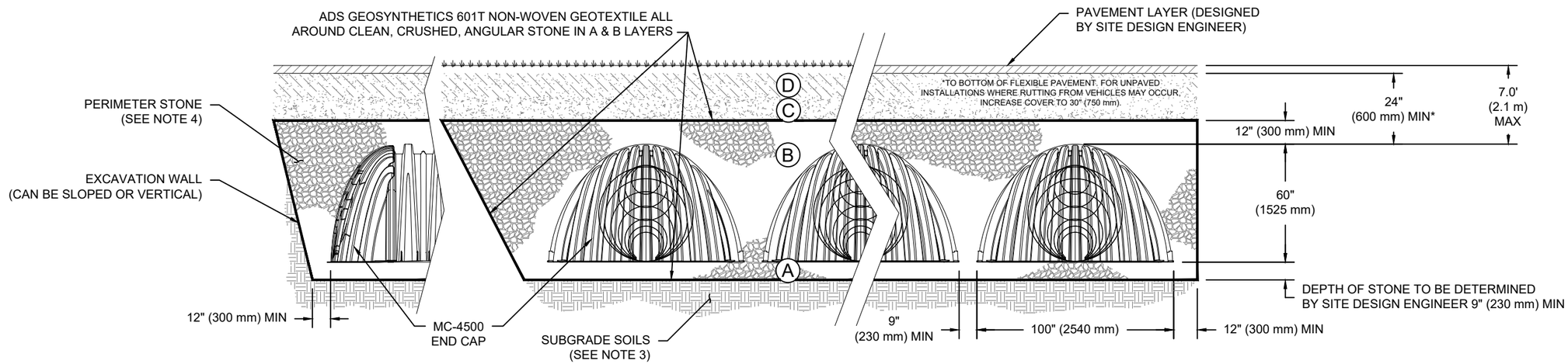
SCALE = 1 : 150

SHEET
2 OF 5

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101
2. MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

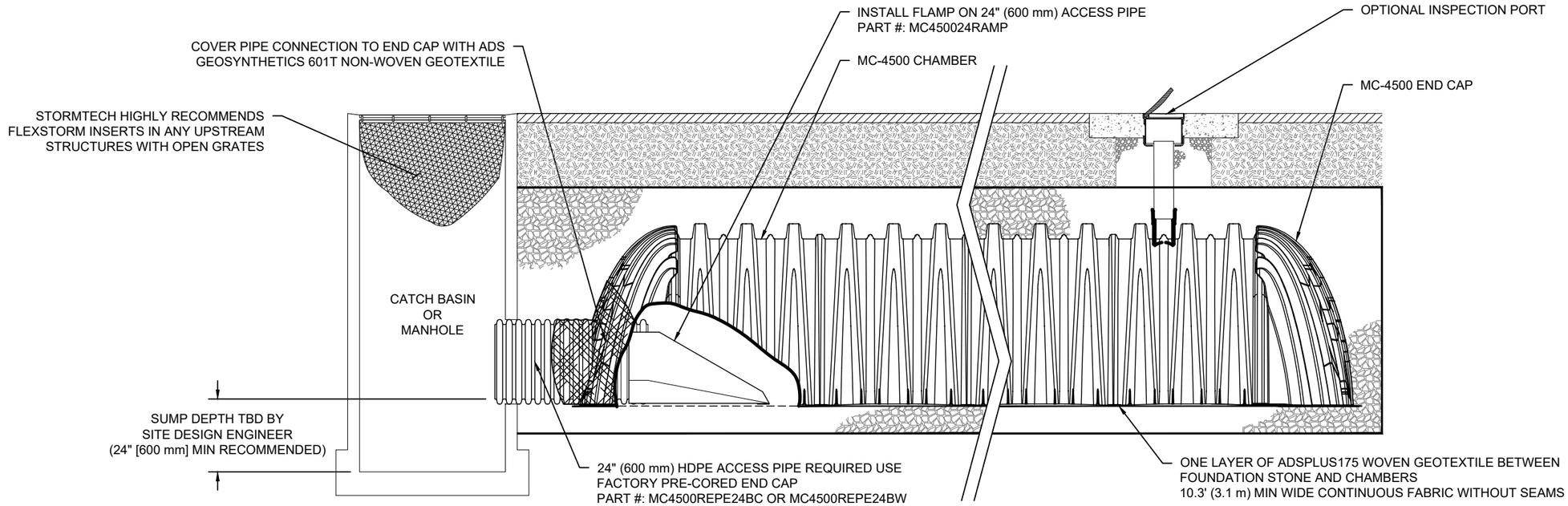
BTC STAGE 1 - STM124 (B)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

SHEET
3 OF 5



MC-4500 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

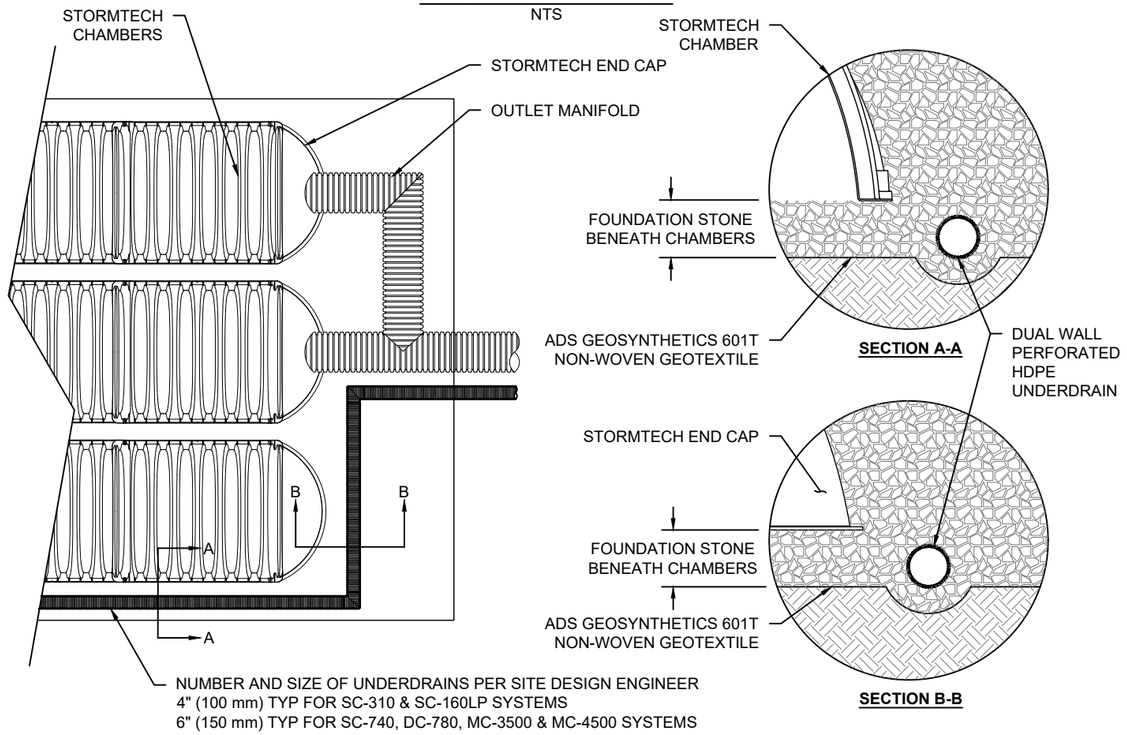
BTC STAGE 1 - STM124 (B)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: | DRAWN: BC | PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

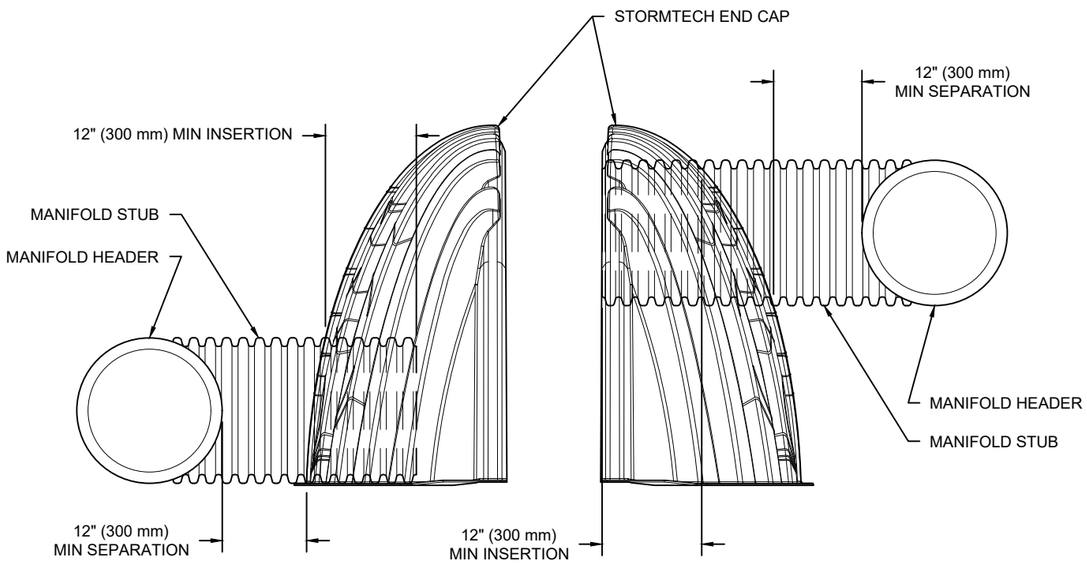
UNDERDRAIN DETAIL

NTS



MC-SERIES END CAP INSERTION DETAIL

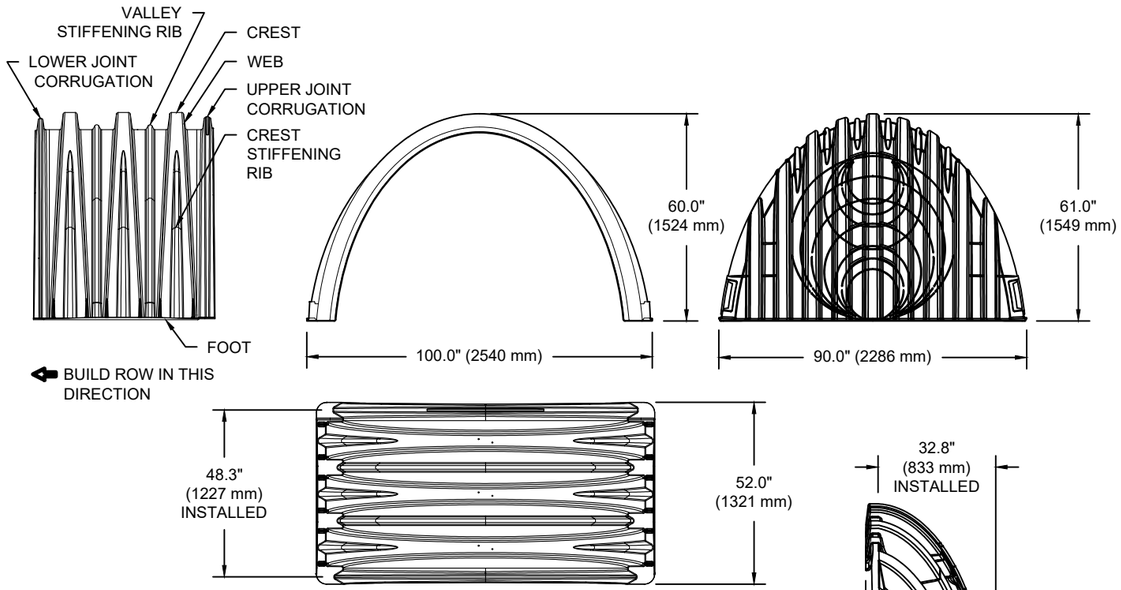
NTS



NOTE: MANIFOLD STUB MUST BE LAID HORIZONTAL FOR A PROPER FIT IN END CAP OPENING.

MC-4500 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

NTS



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	100.0" X 60.0" X 48.3"	(2540 mm X 1524 mm X 1227 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	106.5 CUBIC FEET	(3.01 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	162.6 CUBIC FEET	(4.60 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	125.0 lbs.	(56.7 kg)

NOMINAL END CAP SPECIFICATIONS

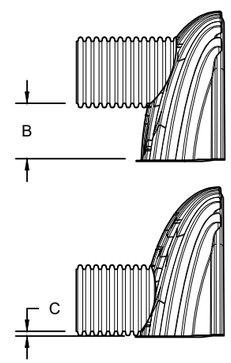
SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	90.0" X 61.0" X 32.8"	(2286 mm X 1549 mm X 833 mm)
END CAP STORAGE	39.5 CUBIC FEET	(1.12 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	115.3 CUBIC FEET	(3.26 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	90 lbs.	(40.8 kg)

*ASSUMES 12" (305 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) STONE FOUNDATION AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS, 12" (305 mm) STONE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF END CAPS AND 40% STONE POROSITY.

PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
END CAPS WITH A PREFABRICATED WELDED STUB END WITH "W"

PART #	STUB	B	C
MC4500IEPP06T	6" (150 mm)	42.54" (1081 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP06B		---	0.86" (22 mm)
MC4500IEPP08T	8" (200 mm)	40.50" (1029 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP08B		---	1.01" (26 mm)
MC4500IEPP10T	10" (250 mm)	38.37" (975 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP10B		---	1.33" (34 mm)
MC4500IEPP12T	12" (300 mm)	35.69" (907 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP12B		---	1.55" (39 mm)
MC4500IEPP15T	15" (375 mm)	32.72" (831 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP15B		---	1.70" (43 mm)
MC4500IEPP18T	18" (450 mm)	29.36" (746 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP18TW			
MC4500IEPP18B		---	1.97" (50 mm)
MC4500IEPP18BW			
MC4500IEPP24T	24" (600 mm)	23.05" (585 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP24TW			
MC4500IEPP24B		---	2.26" (57 mm)
MC4500IEPP24BW			
MC4500IEPP30BW	30" (750 mm)	---	2.95" (75 mm)
MC4500IEPP36BW	36" (900 mm)	---	3.25" (83 mm)
MC4500IEPP42BW	42" (1050 mm)	---	3.55" (90 mm)

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

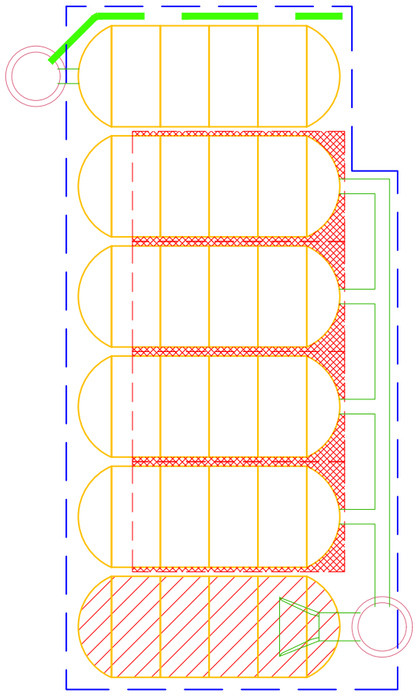


CUSTOM PARTIAL CUT INVERTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. INVENTORIED MANIFOLDS INCLUDE 12-24" (300-600 mm) SIZE ON SIZE AND 15-48" (375-1200 mm) ECCENTRIC MANIFOLDS. CUSTOM INVERT LOCATIONS ON THE MC-4500 END CAP CUT IN THE FIELD ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 10" (250 mm). THE INVERT LOCATION IN COLUMN 'B' ARE THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE FOR THE PIPE SIZE.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM124 (B)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473
ADS



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (A)

OTTAWA, CANADA

MC-3500 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH MC-3500.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO CSA B184, "POLYMERIC SUB-SURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES", AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 45x76 DESIGNATION SS.
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE CSA S6 CL-625 TRUCK AND THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 75 mm (3").
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418 SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 23° C / 73° F), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF MC-3500 CHAMBER SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH MC-3500 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH MC-3500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 150 mm (6") SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. INLET AND OUTLET MANIFOLDS MUST BE INSERTED A MINIMUM OF 300 mm (12") INTO CHAMBER END CAPS.
8. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE WELL GRADED BETWEEN ¾" AND 2" (20-50 mm)..
9. STONE MUST BE PLACED ON THE TOP CENTER OF THE CHAMBER TO ANCHOR THE CHAMBERS IN PLACE AND PRESERVE ROW SPACING.
10. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
11. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH MC-3500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF EQUIPMENT OVER MC-3500 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADER, DUMP TRUCK, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 900 mm (36") OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

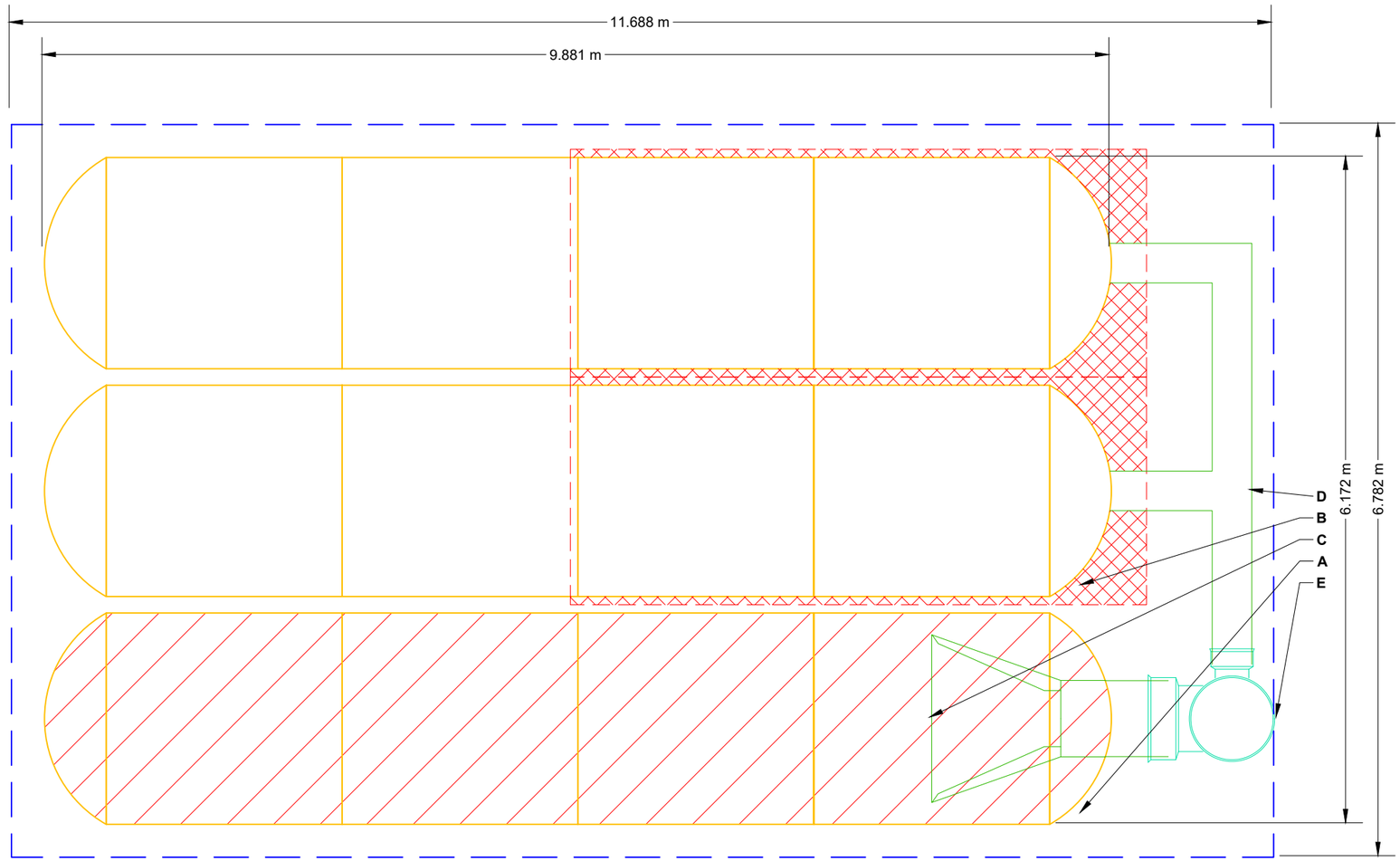
USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY USING THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
12	STORMTECH MC-3500 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	3.810
6	STORMTECH MC-3500 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	1.981
305	STONE ABOVE (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	1.829
229	STONE BELOW (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	1.829
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	1.829
77.1	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (m^3) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	1.676
		TOP OF MC-3500 CHAMBER:	1.372
		300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.898
		600 mm ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.281
79.3	SYSTEM AREA (m^2)	BOTTOM OF MC-3500 CHAMBER:	0.229
36.9	SYSTEM PERIMETER (m)	BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.000

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED END CAP	A	600 mm BOTTOM CORED END CAP, PART#: MC3500IEPP24BC / TYP OF ALL 600 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	52 mm	
PREFABRICATED END CAP	B	300 mm TOP CORED END CAP, PART#: MC3500IEPP12T / TYP OF ALL 300 mm TOP CONNECTIONS	670 mm	
FLAMP	C	INSTALL FLAMP ON 600 mm ACCESS PIPE / PART#: MC350024RAMP		
MANIFOLD	D	300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	670 mm	
NYLOPLAST (INLET W/ ISO PLUS ROW)	E	750 mm DIAMETER (610 mm SUMP MIN)		140 L/s IN



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS (SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 5.334 m OF ADSPLUS175 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (A)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

ADS

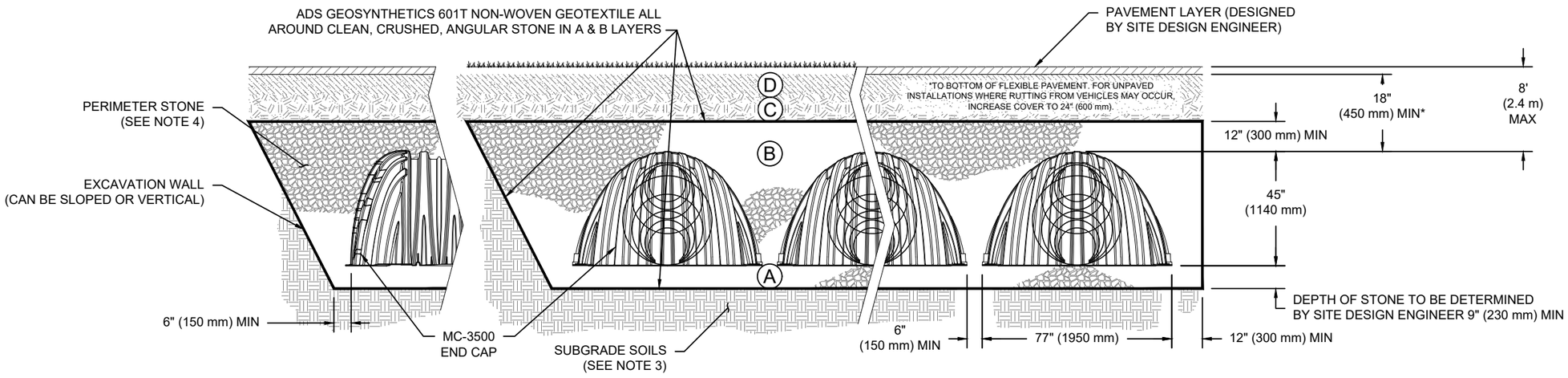
SCALE = 1 : 50

SHEET
2 OF 6

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH MC-3500 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

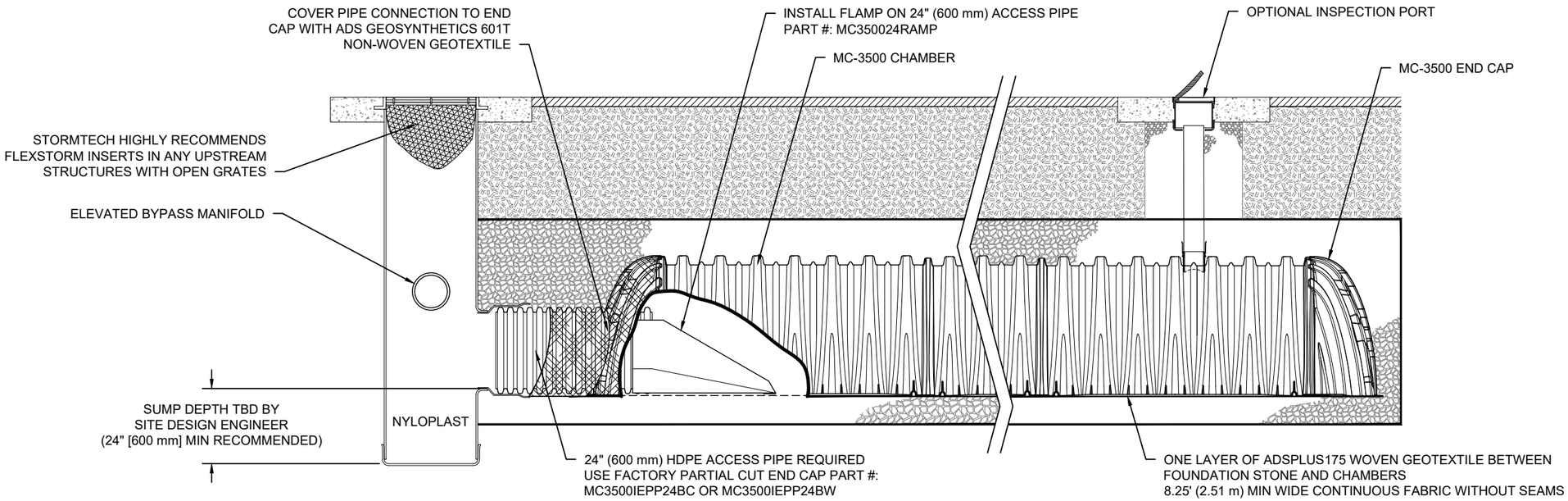
1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 45x76 DESIGNATION SS.
2. MC-3500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (A)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



MC-3500 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (A)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: | DRAWN: BC | CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

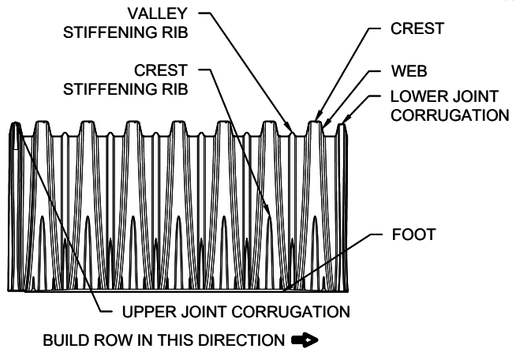
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

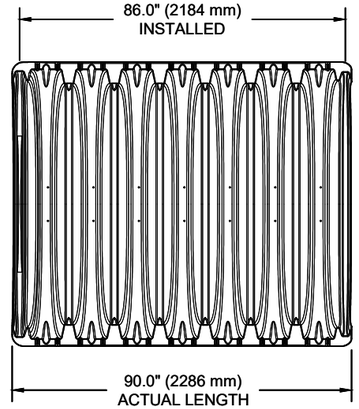
StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

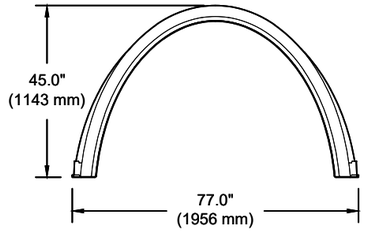
ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

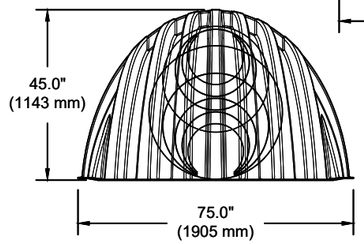
MC-3500 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

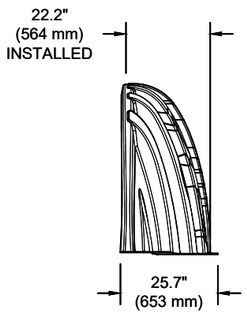
NTS











NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	77.0" X 45.0" X 86.0"	(1956 mm X 1143 mm X 2184 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	109.9 CUBIC FEET	(3.11 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	175.0 CUBIC FEET	(4.96 m³)
WEIGHT	134 lbs.	(60.8 kg)

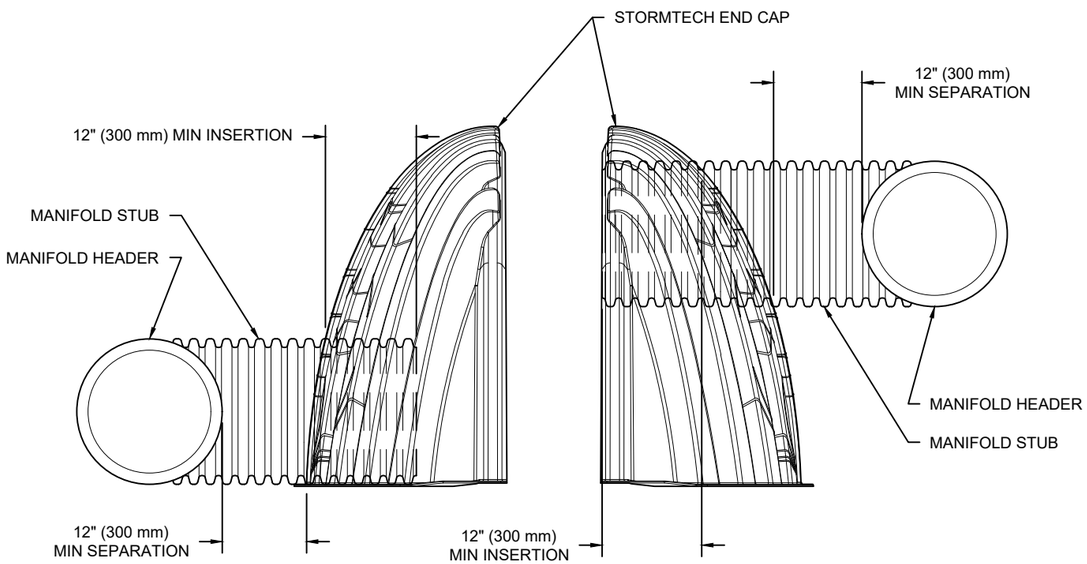
NOMINAL END CAP SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	75.0" X 45.0" X 22.2"	(1905 mm X 1143 mm X 564 mm)
END CAP STORAGE	14.9 CUBIC FEET	(0.42 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	45.1 CUBIC FEET	(1.28 m³)
WEIGHT	49 lbs.	(22.2 kg)

*ASSUMES 12" (305 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) STONE FOUNDATION, 6" SPACING BETWEEN CHAMBERS, 6" (152 mm) STONE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF END CAPS AND 40% STONE POROSITY

MC-SERIES END CAP INSERTION DETAIL

NTS

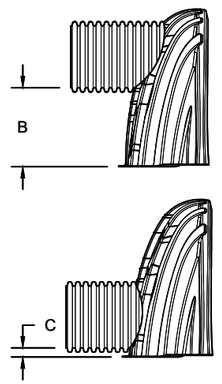


NOTE: MANIFOLD STUB MUST BE LAID HORIZONTAL FOR A PROPER FIT IN END CAP OPENING.

STUBS AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
STUBS AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
END CAPS WITH A WELDED CROWN PLATE END WITH "C"
END CAPS WITH A PREFABRICATED WELDED STUB END WITH "W"

PART #	STUB	B	C
MC3500IEPP06T	6" (150 mm)	33.21" (844 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP06B		---	0.66" (17 mm)
MC3500IEPP08T	8" (200 mm)	31.16" (791 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP08B		---	0.81" (21 mm)
MC3500IEPP10T	10" (250 mm)	29.04" (738 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP10B		---	0.93" (24 mm)
MC3500IEPP12T	12" (300 mm)	26.36" (670 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP12B		---	1.35" (34 mm)
MC3500IEPP15T	15" (375 mm)	23.39" (594 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP15B		---	1.50" (38 mm)
MC3500IEPP18TC	18" (450 mm)	20.03" (509 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP18TW			
MC3500IEPP18BC		---	1.77" (45 mm)
MC3500IEPP18BW			
MC3500IEPP24TC	24" (600 mm)	14.48" (368 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP24TW			
MC3500IEPP24BC		---	2.06" (52 mm)
MC3500IEPP24BW			
MC3500IEPP30BC	30" (750 mm)	---	2.75" (70 mm)

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL



CUSTOM PRECORED INVERTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. INVENTORIED MANIFOLDS INCLUDE 12-24" (300-600 mm) SIZE ON SIZE AND 15-48" (375-1200 mm) ECCENTRIC MANIFOLDS. CUSTOM INVERT LOCATIONS ON THE MC-3500 END CAP CUT IN THE FIELD ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 10" (250 mm). THE INVERT LOCATION IN COLUMN 'B' ARE THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE FOR THE PIPE SIZE.

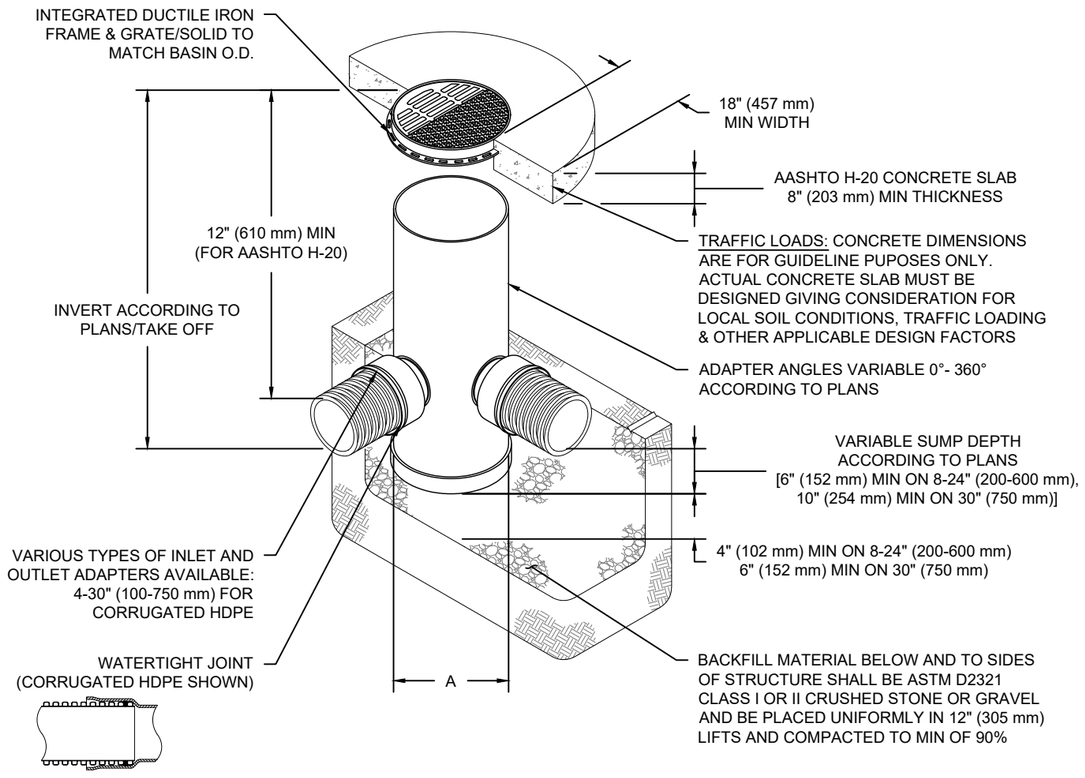
BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (A)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE:
DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #:
CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473
ADS.

NYLOPLAST DRAIN BASIN

NTS



NOTES

1. 8-30" (200-750 mm) GRATES/SOLID COVERS SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
2. 12-30" (300-750 mm) FRAMES SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
3. DRAIN BASIN TO BE CUSTOM MANUFACTURED ACCORDING TO PLAN DETAILS
4. DRAINAGE CONNECTION STUB JOINT TIGHTNESS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D3212 FOR CORRUGATED HDPE (ADS & HANCOR DUAL WALL) & SDR 35 PVC
5. FOR COMPLETE DESIGN AND PRODUCT INFORMATION: **WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM**
6. TO ORDER CALL: **800-821-6710**

A	PART #	GRATE/SOLID COVER OPTIONS		
8" (200 mm)	2808AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
10" (250 mm)	2810AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
12" (300 mm)	2812AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
15" (375 mm)	2815AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
18" (450 mm)	2818AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
24" (600 mm)	2824AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
30" (750 mm)	2830AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-20	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20

BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (A)

OTTAWA, CANADA

DATE: | DRAWN: BC

PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

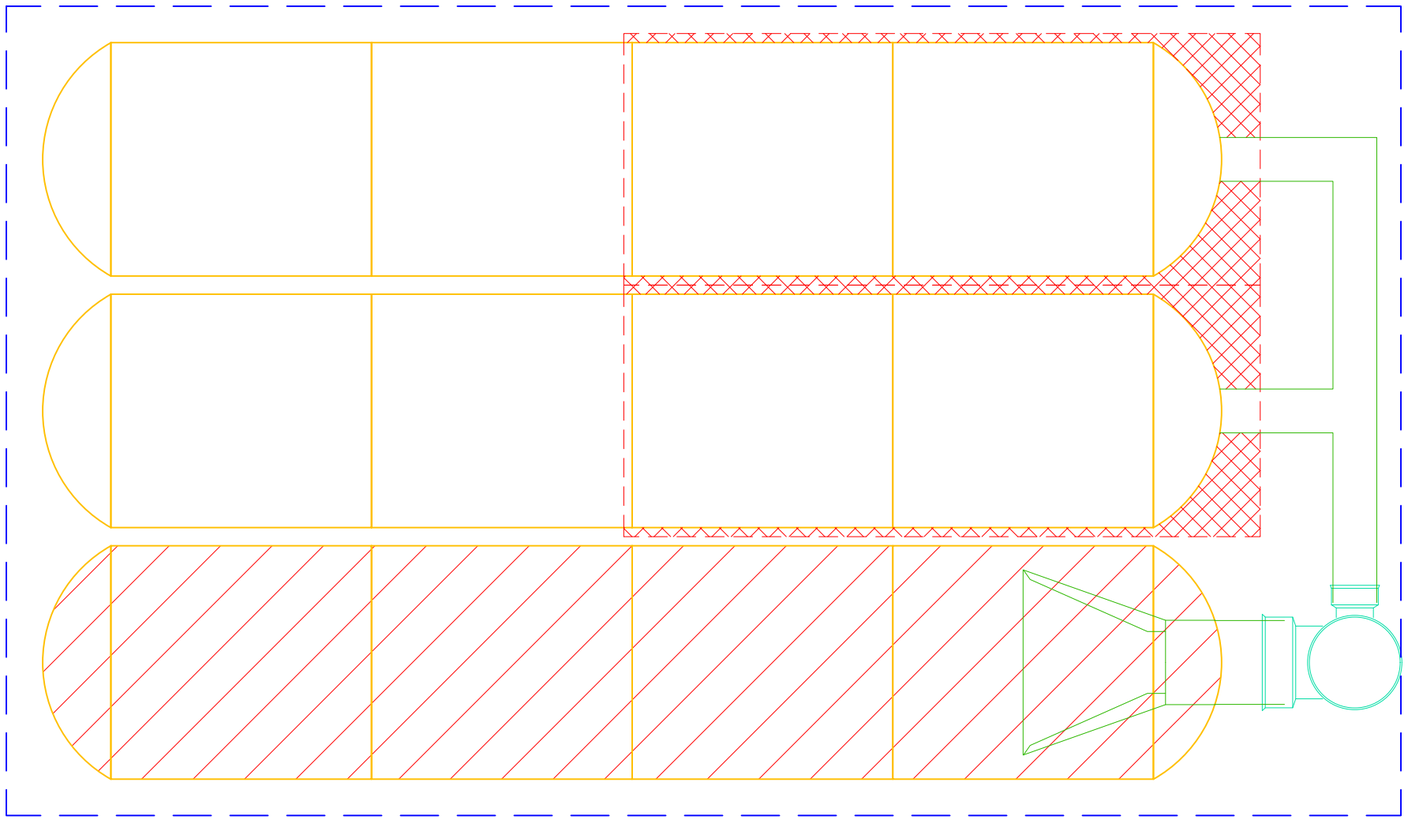
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

Nyloplast®

770-932-2443 | WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM

ADS.

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (B)

OTTAWA, CANADA

MC-3500 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH MC-3500.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO CSA B184, "POLYMERIC SUB-SURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES", AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 45x76 DESIGNATION SS.
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE CSA S6 CL-625 TRUCK AND THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 75 mm (3").
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418 SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 23° C / 73° F), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF MC-3500 CHAMBER SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH MC-3500 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH MC-3500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 150 mm (6") SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. INLET AND OUTLET MANIFOLDS MUST BE INSERTED A MINIMUM OF 300 mm (12") INTO CHAMBER END CAPS.
8. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE WELL GRADED BETWEEN ¾" AND 2" (20-50 mm)..
9. STONE MUST BE PLACED ON THE TOP CENTER OF THE CHAMBER TO ANCHOR THE CHAMBERS IN PLACE AND PRESERVE ROW SPACING.
10. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
11. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH MC-3500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF EQUIPMENT OVER MC-3500 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADER, DUMP TRUCK, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 900 mm (36") OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

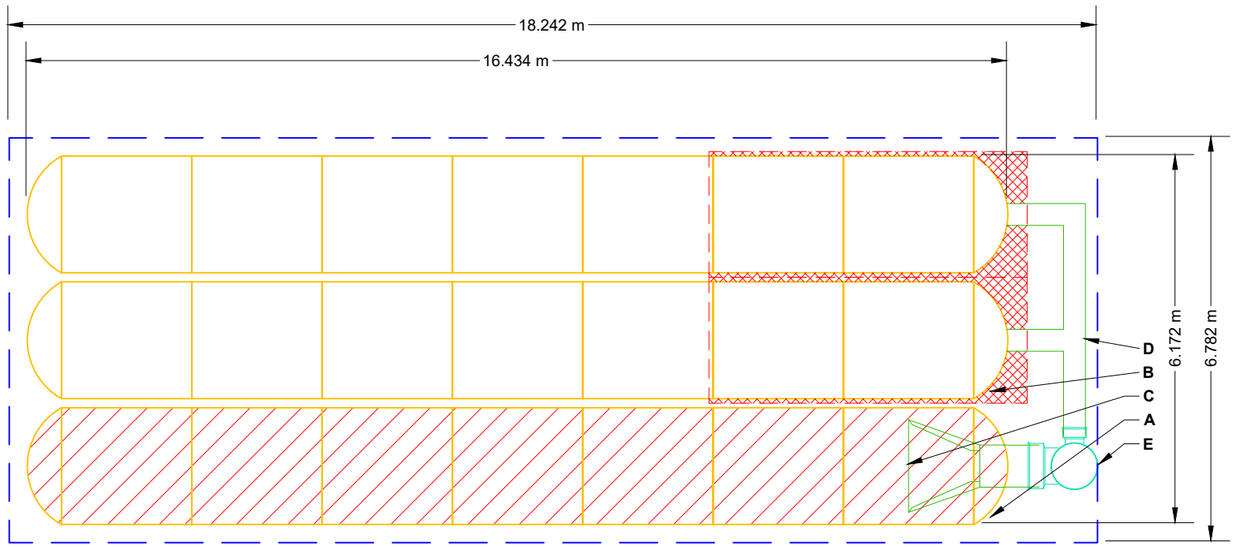
USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY USING THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
21	STORMTECH MC-3500 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	3.810
6	STORMTECH MC-3500 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	1.981
305	STONE ABOVE (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	1.829
229	STONE BELOW (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	1.829
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	1.829
123.7	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (m^3) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	1.676
		TOP OF MC-3500 CHAMBER:	1.372
		300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.898
		600 mm ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.281
123.7	SYSTEM AREA (m^2)	BOTTOM OF MC-3500 CHAMBER:	0.229
50.0	SYSTEM PERIMETER (m)	BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.000

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED END CAP	A	600 mm BOTTOM CORED END CAP, PART#: MC3500IEPP24BC / TYP OF ALL 600 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	52 mm	
PREFABRICATED END CAP	B	300 mm TOP CORED END CAP, PART#: MC3500IEPP12T / TYP OF ALL 300 mm TOP CONNECTIONS	670 mm	
FLAMP	C	INSTALL FLAMP ON 600 mm ACCESS PIPE / PART#: MC350024RAMP		
MANIFOLD	D	300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	670 mm	
NYLOPLAST (INLET W/ ISO PLUS ROW)	E	750 mm DIAMETER (610 mm SUMP MIN)		140 L/s IN



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 5.334 m OF ADSPLUS175 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (B)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE:
DRAWN: BC
CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

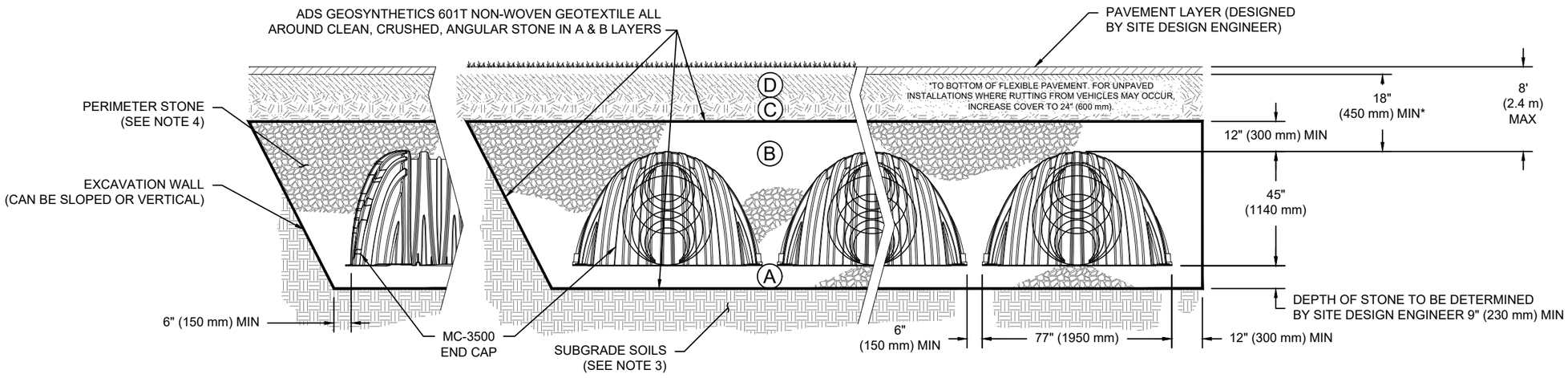
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

SCALE = 1 : 100

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH MC-3500 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

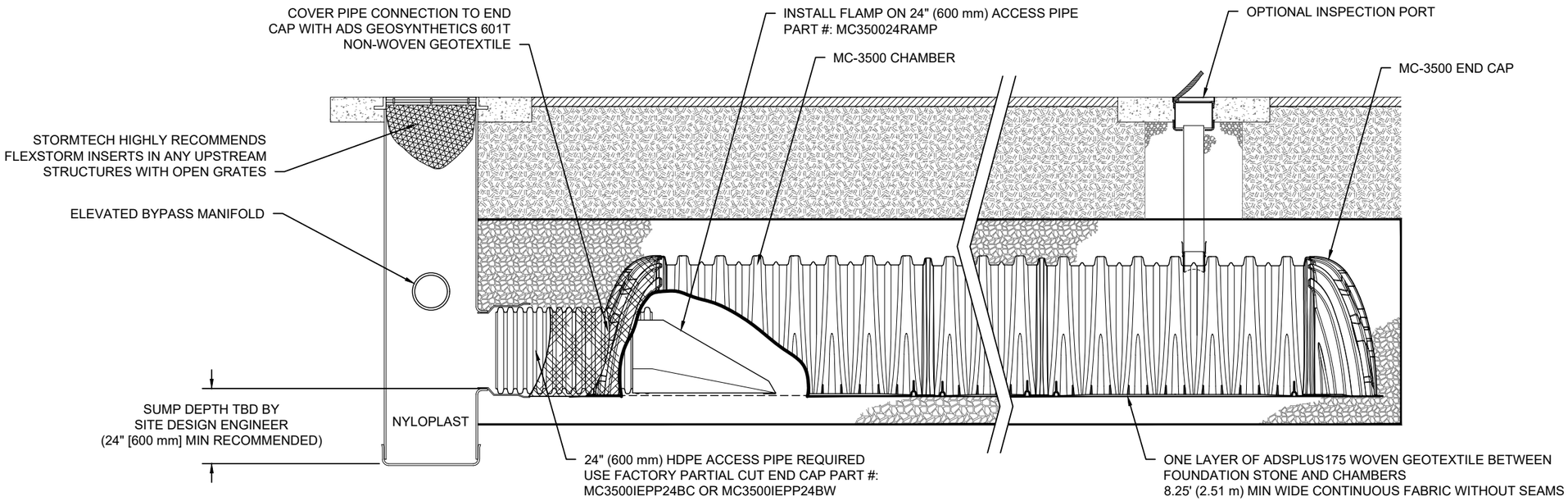
1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 45x76 DESIGNATION SS.
2. MC-3500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (B)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



MC-3500 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (B)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: | DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

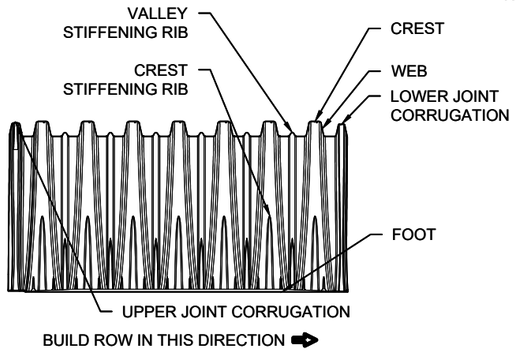
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

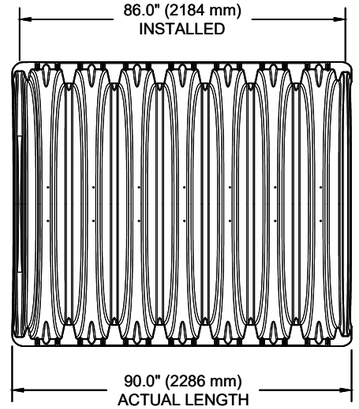
ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

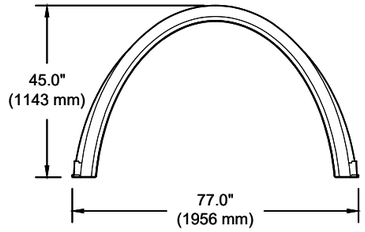
StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

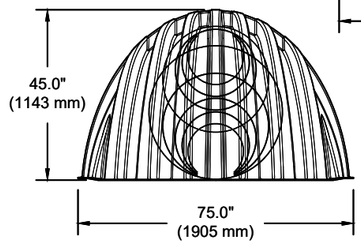
MC-3500 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

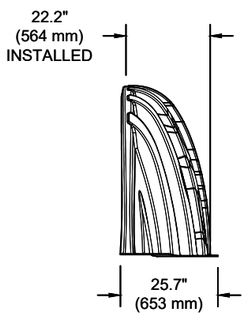
NTS











NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	77.0" X 45.0" X 86.0"	(1956 mm X 1143 mm X 2184 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	109.9 CUBIC FEET	(3.11 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	175.0 CUBIC FEET	(4.96 m³)
WEIGHT	134 lbs.	(60.8 kg)

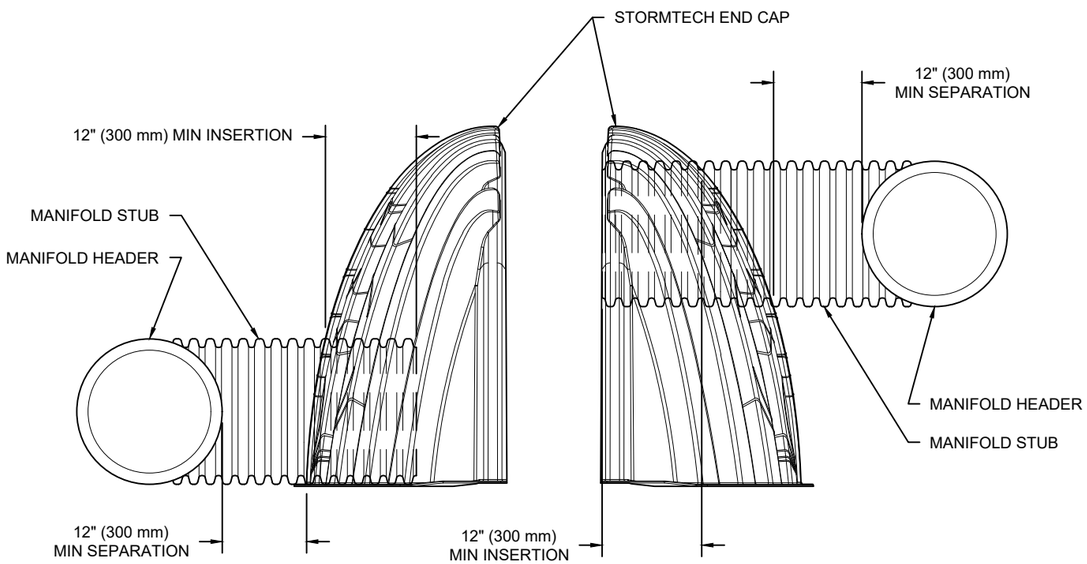
NOMINAL END CAP SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	75.0" X 45.0" X 22.2"	(1905 mm X 1143 mm X 564 mm)
END CAP STORAGE	14.9 CUBIC FEET	(0.42 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	45.1 CUBIC FEET	(1.28 m³)
WEIGHT	49 lbs.	(22.2 kg)

*ASSUMES 12" (305 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) STONE FOUNDATION, 6" SPACING BETWEEN CHAMBERS, 6" (152 mm) STONE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF END CAPS AND 40% STONE POROSITY

MC-SERIES END CAP INSERTION DETAIL

NTS

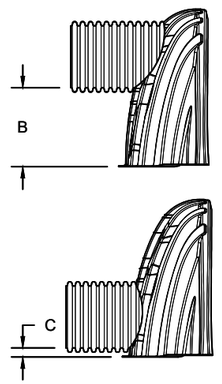


NOTE: MANIFOLD STUB MUST BE LAID HORIZONTAL FOR A PROPER FIT IN END CAP OPENING.

STUBS AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
STUBS AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
END CAPS WITH A WELDED CROWN PLATE END WITH "C"
END CAPS WITH A PREFABRICATED WELDED STUB END WITH "W"

PART #	STUB	B	C
MC3500IEPP06T	6" (150 mm)	33.21" (844 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP06B		---	0.66" (17 mm)
MC3500IEPP08T	8" (200 mm)	31.16" (791 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP08B		---	0.81" (21 mm)
MC3500IEPP10T	10" (250 mm)	29.04" (738 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP10B		---	0.93" (24 mm)
MC3500IEPP12T	12" (300 mm)	26.36" (670 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP12B		---	1.35" (34 mm)
MC3500IEPP15T	15" (375 mm)	23.39" (594 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP15B		---	1.50" (38 mm)
MC3500IEPP18TC	18" (450 mm)	20.03" (509 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP18TW			
MC3500IEPP18BC		---	1.77" (45 mm)
MC3500IEPP18BW			
MC3500IEPP24TC	24" (600 mm)	14.48" (368 mm)	---
MC3500IEPP24TW			
MC3500IEPP24BC		---	2.06" (52 mm)
MC3500IEPP24BW			
MC3500IEPP30BC	30" (750 mm)	---	2.75" (70 mm)

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL



CUSTOM PRECORED INVERTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. INVENTORIED MANIFOLDS INCLUDE 12-24" (300-600 mm) SIZE ON SIZE AND 15-48" (375-1200 mm) ECCENTRIC MANIFOLDS. CUSTOM INVERT LOCATIONS ON THE MC-3500 END CAP CUT IN THE FIELD ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 10" (250 mm). THE INVERT LOCATION IN COLUMN 'B' ARE THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE FOR THE PIPE SIZE.

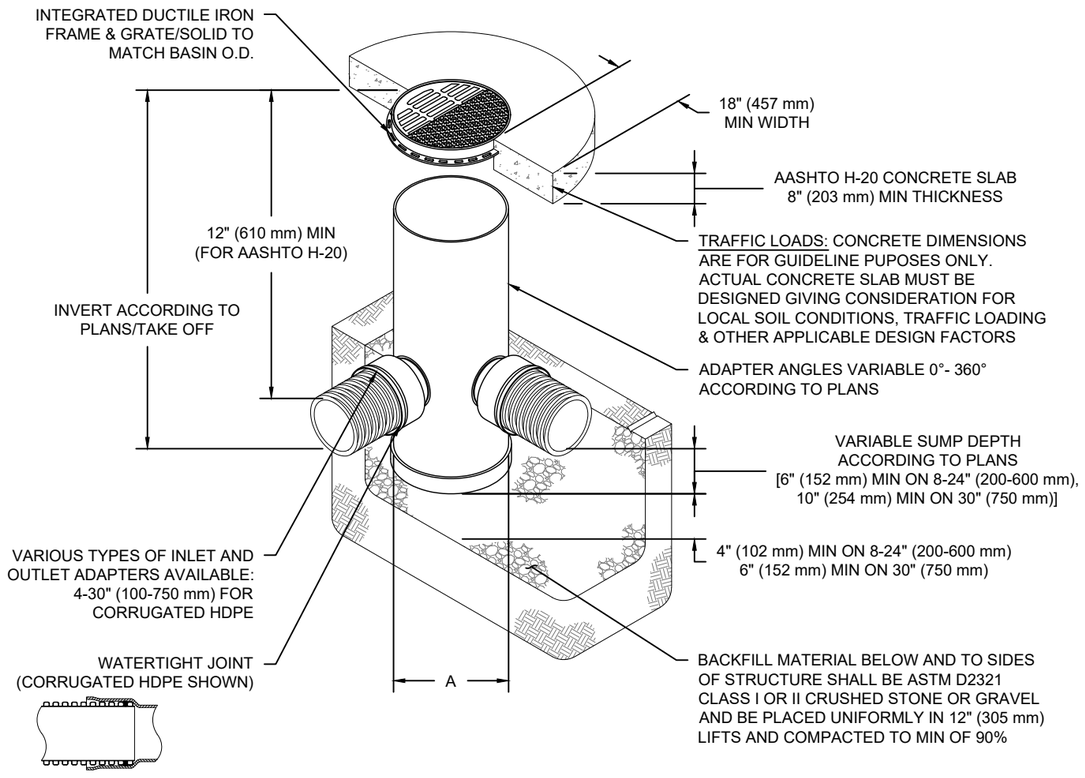
BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (B)
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE:
DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #:
CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473
ADS.

NYLOPLAST DRAIN BASIN

NTS



NOTES

1. 8-30" (200-750 mm) GRATES/SOLID COVERS SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
2. 12-30" (300-750 mm) FRAMES SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
3. DRAIN BASIN TO BE CUSTOM MANUFACTURED ACCORDING TO PLAN DETAILS
4. DRAINAGE CONNECTION STUB JOINT TIGHTNESS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D3212 FOR CORRUGATED HDPE (ADS & HANCOR DUAL WALL) & SDR 35 PVC
5. FOR COMPLETE DESIGN AND PRODUCT INFORMATION: **WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM**
6. TO ORDER CALL: **800-821-6710**

A	PART #	GRATE/SOLID COVER OPTIONS		
8" (200 mm)	2808AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
10" (250 mm)	2810AG	PEDESTRIAN LIGHT DUTY	STANDARD LIGHT DUTY	SOLID LIGHT DUTY
12" (300 mm)	2812AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
15" (375 mm)	2815AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
18" (450 mm)	2818AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
24" (600 mm)	2824AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-10	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20
30" (750 mm)	2830AG	PEDESTRIAN AASHTO H-20	STANDARD AASHTO H-20	SOLID AASHTO H-20

BTC STAGE 1 - STM126 (B)

OTTAWA, CANADA

DATE: | DRAWN: BC

PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

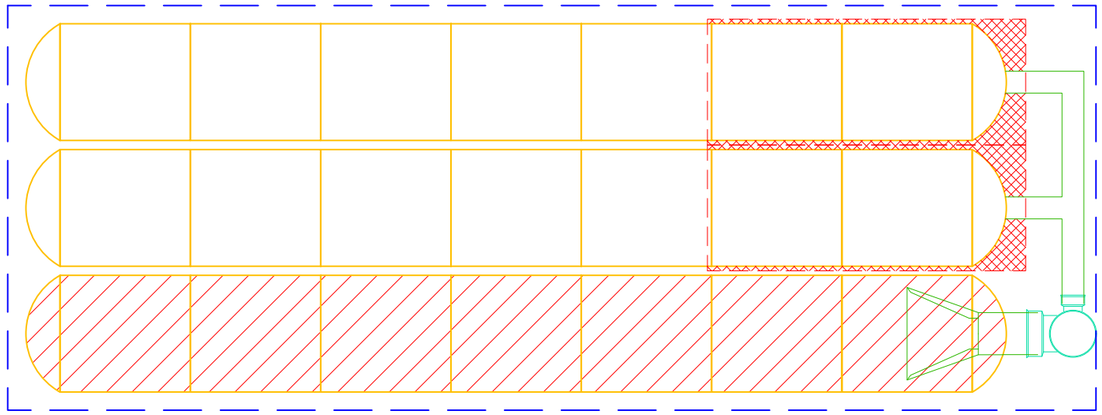
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

Nyloplast®

770-932-2443 | WWW.NYLOPLAST-US.COM

ADS

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BTC STAGE 1 - STM1190

OTTAWA, CANADA

MC-4500 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH MC-4500.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO CSA B184, "POLYMERIC SUB-SURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES", AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101.
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE CSA S6 CL-625 TRUCK AND THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 75 mm (3").
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT AS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418 SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 23° C / 73° F), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 230 mm (9") SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. INLET AND OUTLET MANIFOLDS MUST BE INSERTED A MINIMUM OF 300 mm (12") INTO CHAMBER END CAPS.
8. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE WELL GRADED BETWEEN ¾" AND 2" (20-50 mm).
9. STONE SHALL BE BROUGHT UP EVENLY AROUND CHAMBERS SO AS NOT TO DISTORT THE CHAMBER SHAPE. STONE DEPTHS SHOULD NEVER DIFFER BY MORE THAN 300 mm (12") BETWEEN ADJACENT CHAMBER ROWS.
10. STONE MUST BE PLACED ON THE TOP CENTER OF THE CHAMBER TO ANCHOR THE CHAMBERS IN PLACE AND PRESERVE ROW SPACING.
11. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIAL BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
12. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF EQUIPMENT OVER MC-4500 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADER, DUMP TRUCK, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 900 mm (36") OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

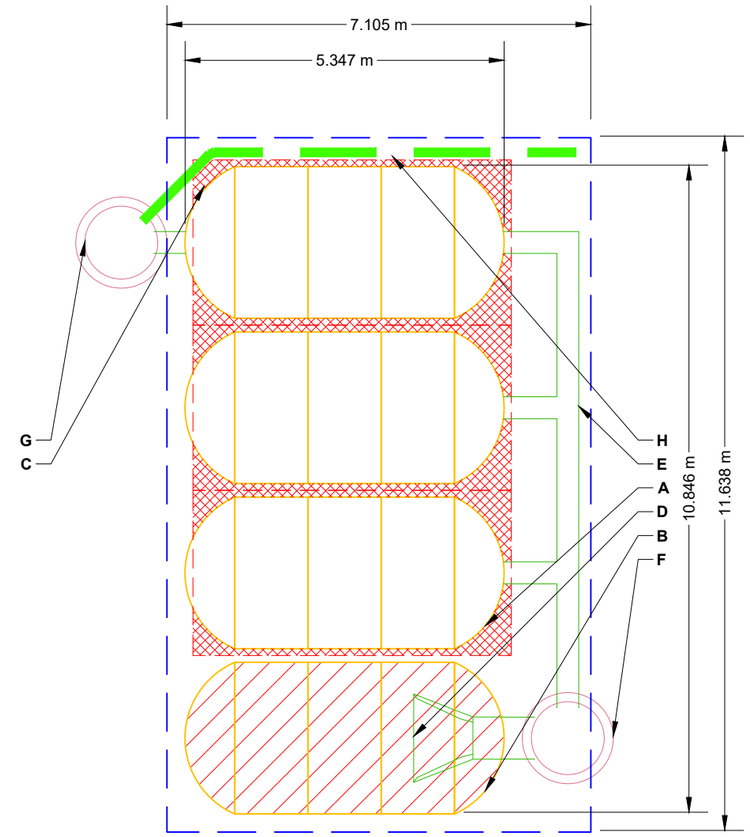
USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY USING THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS	
12	STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	3.886
8	STORMTECH MC-4500 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	2.515
305	STONE ABOVE (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	2.362
229	STONE BELOW (mm)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	2.362
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	2.362
95.1	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (m^3) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	2.057
		TOP OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	1.753
		300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD INVERT:	1.135
		600 mm ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.286
82.7	SYSTEM AREA (m^2)	300 mm BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT:	0.268
37.5	SYSTEM PERIMETER (m)	BOTTOM OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	0.229
		UNDERDRAIN INVERT:	0.000
		BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.000

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED END CAP	A	300 mm TOP PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP12T / TYP OF ALL 300 mm TOP CONNECTIONS	907 mm	
PREFABRICATED END CAP	B	600 mm BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP24B / TYP OF ALL 600 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	57 mm	
PREFABRICATED END CAP	C	300 mm BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP12B / TYP OF ALL 300 mm BOTTOM CONNECTIONS	39 mm	
FLAMP	D	INSTALL FLAMP ON 600 mm ACCESS PIPE / PART#: MC450024RAMP		
MANIFOLD	E	300 mm x 300 mm TOP MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	907 mm	
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	F	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		211 L/s IN
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	G	OCS (DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		57 L/s OUT
UNDERDRAIN	H	150 mm ADS N-12 DUAL WALL PERFORATED HDPE UNDERDRAIN		



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 5.334 m OF ADSPLUS175 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM1190
OTTAWA, CANADA
DRAWN: BC
CHECKED: N/A
DATE:
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRW	CHK

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

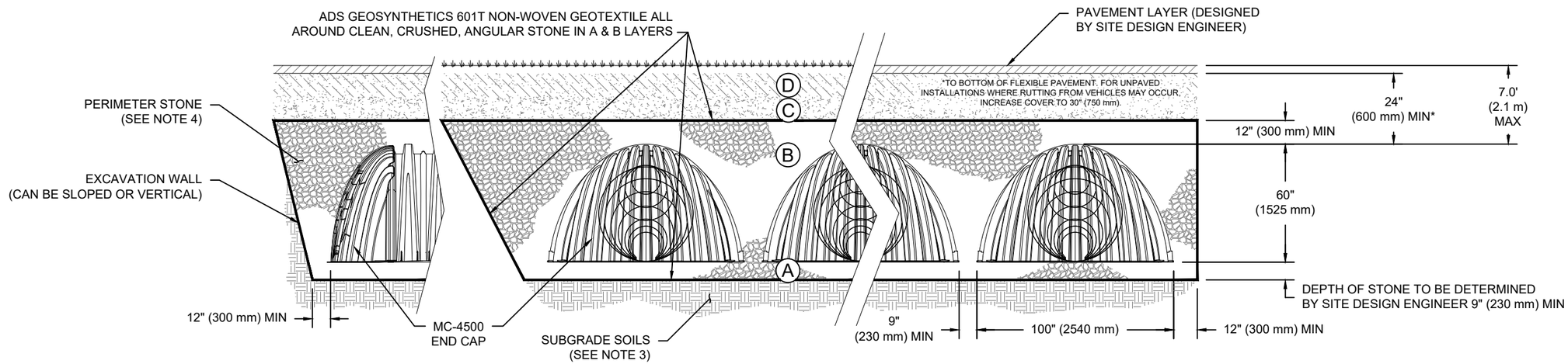
SCALE = 1 : 100

SHEET
2 OF 5

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 4	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101
2. MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

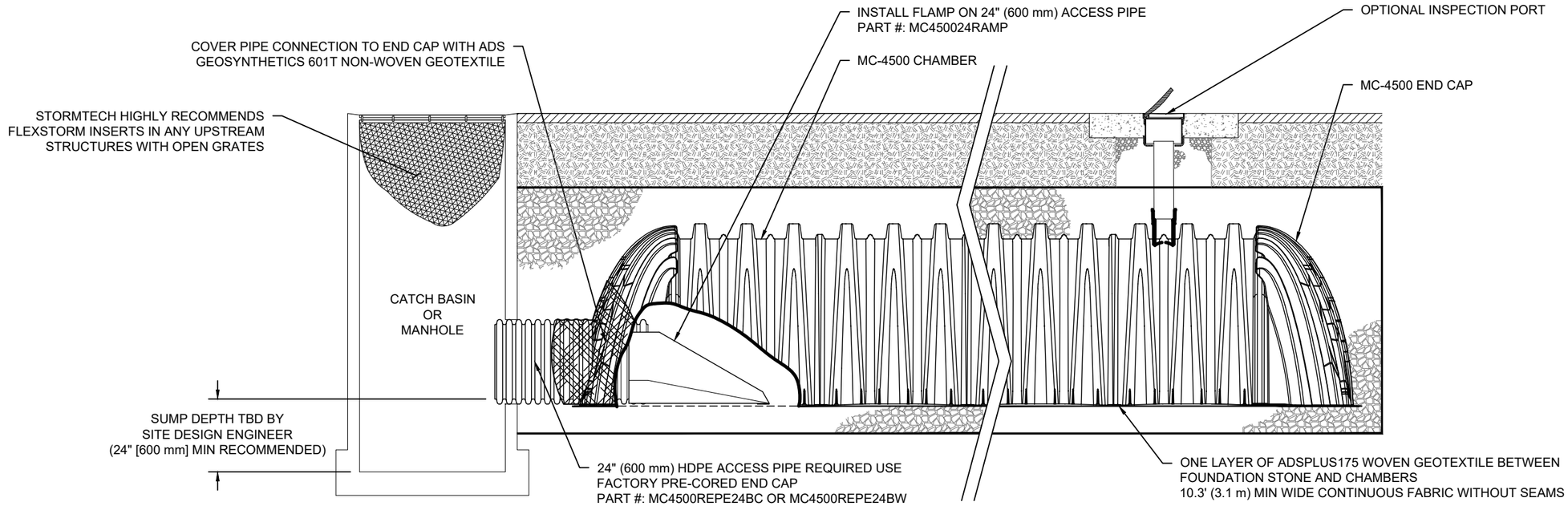
BTC STAGE 1 - STM1190
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

SHEET
3 OF 5



MC-4500 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM1190
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: | DRAWN: BC
PROJECT #: | CHECKED: N/A

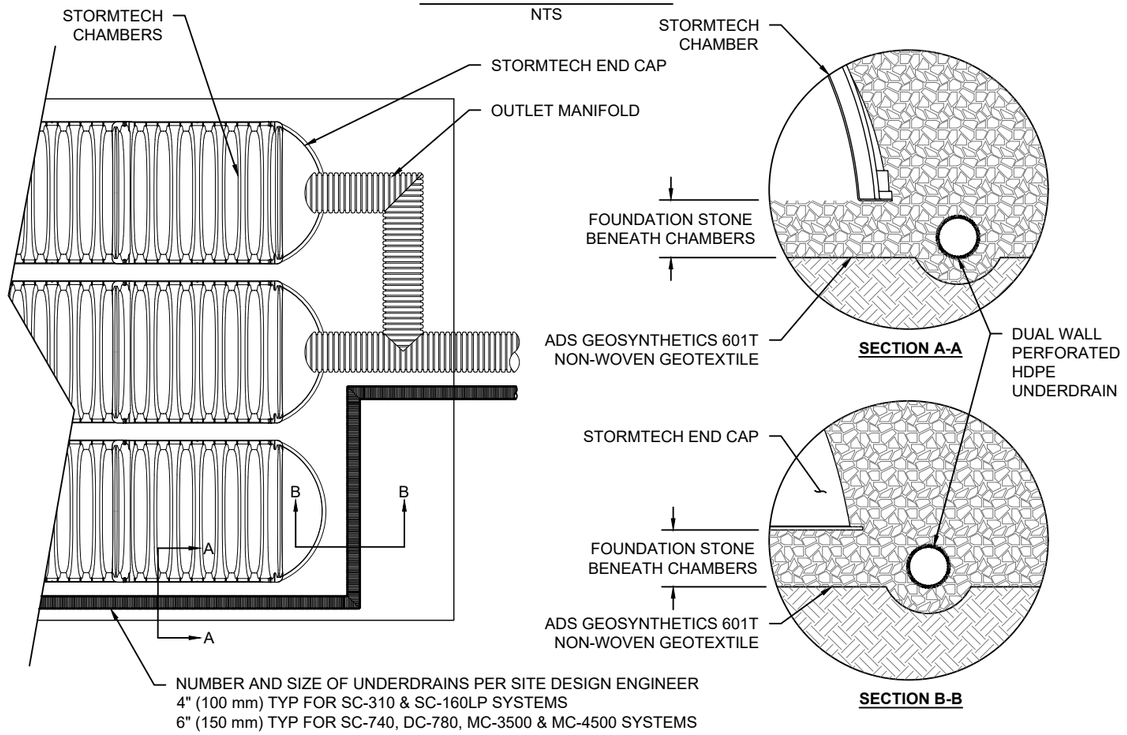
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

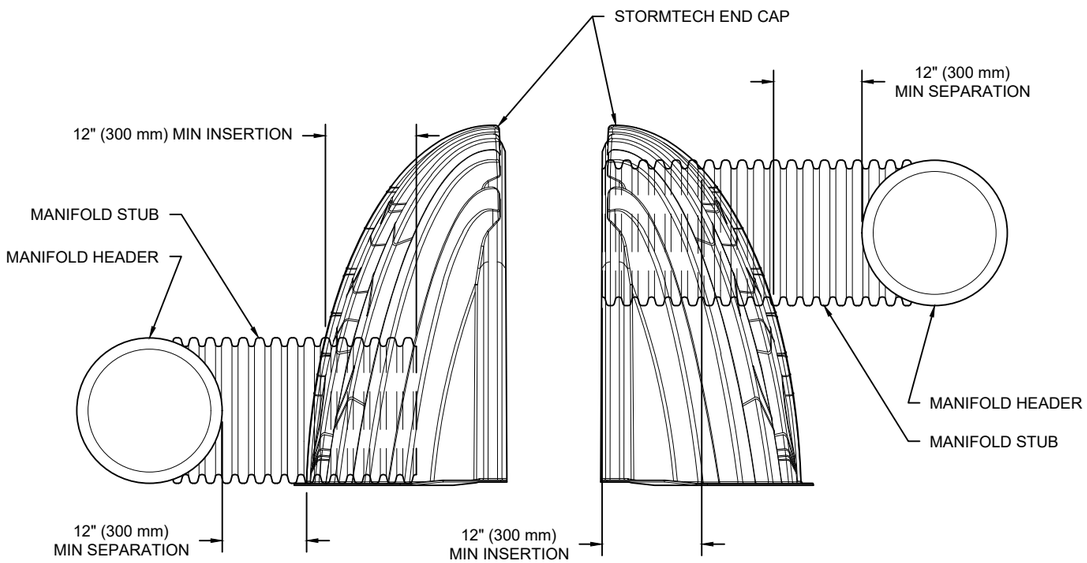
UNDERDRAIN DETAIL

NTS



MC-SERIES END CAP INSERTION DETAIL

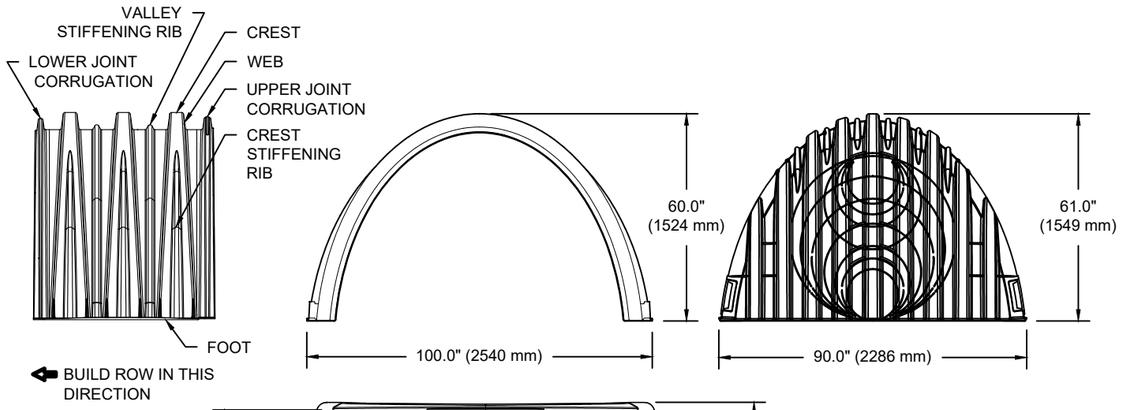
NTS



NOTE: MANIFOLD STUB MUST BE LAID HORIZONTAL FOR A PROPER FIT IN END CAP OPENING.

MC-4500 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

NTS



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	100.0" X 60.0" X 48.3"	(2540 mm X 1524 mm X 1227 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	106.5 CUBIC FEET	(3.01 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	162.6 CUBIC FEET	(4.60 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	125.0 lbs.	(56.7 kg)

NOMINAL END CAP SPECIFICATIONS

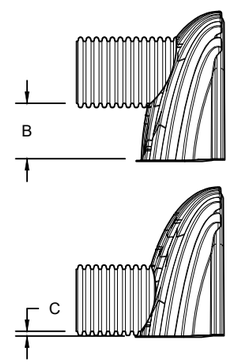
SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	90.0" X 61.0" X 32.8"	(2286 mm X 1549 mm X 833 mm)
END CAP STORAGE	39.5 CUBIC FEET	(1.12 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	115.3 CUBIC FEET	(3.26 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	90 lbs.	(40.8 kg)

*ASSUMES 12" (305 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) STONE FOUNDATION AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS, 12" (305 mm) STONE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF END CAPS AND 40% STONE POROSITY.

PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
END CAPS WITH A PREFABRICATED WELDED STUB END WITH "W"

PART #	STUB	B	C
MC4500IEPP06T	6" (150 mm)	42.54" (1081 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP06B		---	0.86" (22 mm)
MC4500IEPP08T	8" (200 mm)	40.50" (1029 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP08B		---	1.01" (26 mm)
MC4500IEPP10T	10" (250 mm)	38.37" (975 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP10B		---	1.33" (34 mm)
MC4500IEPP12T	12" (300 mm)	35.69" (907 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP12B		---	1.55" (39 mm)
MC4500IEPP15T	15" (375 mm)	32.72" (831 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP15B		---	1.70" (43 mm)
MC4500IEPP18T	18" (450 mm)	29.36" (746 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP18TW			
MC4500IEPP18B		---	1.97" (50 mm)
MC4500IEPP18BW			
MC4500IEPP24T	24" (600 mm)	23.05" (585 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP24TW			
MC4500IEPP24B		---	2.26" (57 mm)
MC4500IEPP24BW			
MC4500IEPP30BW	30" (750 mm)	---	2.95" (75 mm)
MC4500IEPP36BW	36" (900 mm)	---	3.25" (83 mm)
MC4500IEPP42BW	42" (1050 mm)	---	3.55" (90 mm)

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL



CUSTOM PARTIAL CUT INVERTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. INVENTORIED MANIFOLDS INCLUDE 12-24" (300-600 mm) SIZE ON SIZE AND 15-48" (375-1200 mm) ECCENTRIC MANIFOLDS. CUSTOM INVERT LOCATIONS ON THE MC-4500 END CAP CUT IN THE FIELD ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 10" (250 mm). THE INVERT LOCATION IN COLUMN 'B' ARE THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE FOR THE PIPE SIZE.

BTC STAGE 1 - STM1190
OTTAWA, CANADA
DATE: DRAWN: BC CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473